#### AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING - TUESDAY - OCTOBER 22, 2013 - 1:30 P. M. COUNCIL CHAMBER - SECOND FLOOR - CITY HALL 901 BAGBY - HOUSTON, TEXAS

#### **INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE** - Council Member Christie

#### <u>1:30 P. M. - ROLL CALL</u>

#### ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING

**<u>2:00 P. M. - PUBLIC SPEAKERS</u>** - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting of this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office **NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak** 

#### 5:00 P. M. - RECESS

#### RECONVENE

#### WEDNESDAY - OCTOBER 23, 2013 - 9:00 A. M.

#### DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY THE CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

#### HEARINGS - 9:00 A.M.

- PUBLIC HEARING regarding the second amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Fourteen (Fourth Ward Zone) - <u>DISTRICT</u> <u>C - COHEN</u>
- 2. PUBLIC HEARING on proposals for the City of Houston to enter into separate strategic partnership agreements or amended and restated strategic partnership agreements with the below named districts in Harris County, Fort Bend County and Montgomery County; on separate proposals by the City of Houston to annex for limited purposes certain territory within said Districts; and on separate proposals by the City of Houston to annex for limited purposes certain territory certain territory in the vicinity of certain Districts:
  - 1. West Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 21
  - 2. Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 98
  - 3. Louetta Road Utility District
  - 4. Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 36
  - 5. Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 191
  - 6. Memorial Hills Utility District
  - 7. West Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 2
  - 8. Spring Creek Utility District
  - 9. Harris County Freshwater Supply District No. 61
  - 10. Harris-Fort Bend Counties Municipal Utility District No. 5
  - 11. Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 368

#### MAYOR'S REPORT

#### CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 3 through 38

#### AGENDA - OCTOBER 23, 2013 - PAGE 2

#### MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 3 through 10

3. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL MANAGEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1 (MEMORIAL CITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT) BOARD OF DIRECTORS:

Position One
Position Two
Position Three
Position Four
Position Six
Position Six
Position Seven
Position Nine
Position Nine
Position Ten
STEVEN W. GOSS, reappointment, for a term to expire 6/1/2015
ALLEN TSENG, reappointment, for a term to expire 6/1/2015
DON M. GERSTENBERGER, appointment, for a term to expire 6/1/2015
GLENN AIROLA, reappointment, for a term to expire 6/1/2015
WILLIAM M. MOSLEY, JR., reappointment, for a term to expire 6/1/2017
CHARLES DE LACEY, appointment, for a term to expire 6/1/2017
ROGER H. HORD, reappointment, for a term to expire 6/1/2017
THOMAS B. "BEN" GILLIS, reappointment, for a term to expire 6/1/2017

- REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of JAMES B. HARRISON, III for Position Eight to the BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THREE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MAIN STREET MARKET SQUARE ZONE) for an unexpired term ending 12/31/2014
- 5. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the GULFGATE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY BOARD OF DIRECTORS:
  Position One MICHAEL A. DOMINGUEZ, appointment, for a term to expire 12/9/2013
  Position Two MARY MARGARET HANSEN, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/9/2014
  Position Three- MEDARDO "SONNY" GARZA, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/9/2013
  Position Four MICHAEL A. MARQUEZ, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/9/2014
  Position Four KARLOS C. ALLEN, appointment, for a term to expire 12/9/2013
- REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHT, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (GULFGATE) BOARD OF DIRECTORS:

Position One - MICHAEL A. DOMINGUEZ, appointment, for a term to expire 12/9/2013
 Position Two - MARY MARGARET HANSEN, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/9/2014
 Position Three- MEDARDO "SONNY" GARZA, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/9/2013
 Position Four - MICHAEL A. MARQUEZ, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/9/2014
 Position Five - KARLOS C. ALLEN, appointment, for a term to expire 12/9/2013

 REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the SPRING BRANCH MANAGEMENT DISTRICT BOARD OF DIRECTORS for terms to expire 6/1/2017:

Position Eight	- PATRICIA A. MADDOX, reappointment
Position Nine	- DAVID GUTIERREZ, reappointment
Position Ten	- JASON J. JOHNSON, appointment
Position Eleven	- RINO CASSINELLI, reappointment
Position Twelve	<ul> <li>MELANIE HOFF, reappointment</li> </ul>
Position Thirteen	- JOHN W. H. CHIANG, reappointment

8. RECOMMENDATION from Director of Human Resources Department to approve 730 calendar day period for military leave pay differential for employees called to active duty status during a time of war or state of emergency

#### MISCELLANEOUS - continued

- 9. RECOMMENDATION from Fire Chief for Extension of Injury Leave for **ENGINEER OPERATOR GEORGE NICASIO** from 4/13/2013 through 9/22/2013
- RECOMMENDATION from the Office of Business Opportunity and Houston Airport System for approval of overall Goal for participation of Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in U. S. Department of Transportation/Federal Aviation Administration funded contracts for Federal Fiscal Years 2014-2016 (October 1, 2013 through September 30, 2016), in compliance with DBE Ordinance 99-893 and DOT/FAA mandated requirements - <u>DISTRICT B - DAVIS</u>

#### PROPERTY - NUMBER 11

11. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering, reviewed and approved by the Joint Referral Committee, on request from Angela Martinez, Knudson, L.P., on behalf of The Museum of Fine Arts, Houston (Willard Holmes, Chief Operating Officer) and First Presbyterian Church of Houston (Jim Birchfield, Senior Pastor), for abandonment and sale of Roseland Street, from Barkdull Street south to its terminus at Berthea Street, and a 20-foot-wide storm sewer easement, in exchange for conveyance of a 5-foot-wide right-of-way easement along the southern portion of Barkdull Street, from Roseland Street west ±95 feet, all located within the Turner Addition, out of the Obedience Smith Survey, Parcels SY13-097A, SY13-097B, SY14-020 and AY14-011 - DISTRICT C - COHEN

#### PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBER 12

12. AMEND MOTION #2011-0328, 4/20/11, TO INCREASE spending authority from \$835,571.50 to \$1,169,800.10 for EMS Gloves for Fire Department, awarded to BOUND TREE MEDICAL, LLC \$334,228.60 - General Fund

#### ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 13 through 38

- 13. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing purchase and sale agreement between **UPPER KIRBY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (THE "AUTHORITY")**, seller and the City of Houston, Texas (the "City"), buyer, for approximately 2.839 acres of land located at the intersection of Wake Forest St. and Richmond Ave., and purchase and sale agreement between the authority, buyer, and the City, seller, for the sale by the City approximately 2.1748 acres of land located at the intersection Eastside St. and Richmond Ave.; in connection with the reconfiguration of Levy Park <u>DISTRICT C - COHEN</u>
- 14. ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of two water line easements and two fire hydrant easements in the Three Fountains Square Subdivision, Houston, Harris County, Texas; vacating and abandoning the easements to Tanglewood Court Associates, LP, abutting owner, in consideration of its payment to the city of \$324,318.00 and other consideration DISTRICT G PENNINGTON
- 15. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Two International Facilities Agreements by and between the City of Houston and **AIR CHINA LIMITED AND TURKISH AIRLINES** at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

- 16. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an agreement between the City of Houston, Texas, and the Metropolitan Transit Authority of Harris County, Texas ("METRO"), to establish a procedure for exchanging and transferring real properties between the parties; authorizing the sale to METRO for \$465,080.00 of a 3,322-square-foot tract of land in Block 160, South Side Buffalo Bayou, Harris County, Texas ("S.S.B.B."), and the purchase from METRO for \$886,560.00 of a 7,388-square-foot tract of land in Block 161, S.S.B.B.; approving a form of special warranty deed; authorizing that payment by METRO of the cash consideration due to the City for the abandonment of 17 real property interests in the Harrisburg Boulevard Area, Houston, Texas, may be effected through the new account
- 17. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the SAINT GEORGE PLACE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ONE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (SAINT GEORGE PLACE ZONE); approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2014-2018 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone DISTRICTS G – PENNINGTON and J - LASTER
- 18. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the MEMORIAL-HEIGHTS REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FIVE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MEMORIAL-HEIGHTS ZONE); approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2014-2018 Capital Improvement Projects Budget for the Zone DISTRICTS C - COHEN; G - PENNINGTON and H - GONZALEZ
- 19. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the OLD SIXTH WARD REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THIRTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (OLD SIXTH WARD ZONE); approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2014-2018 Capital Improvements Projects Budget for the Zone - <u>DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ</u>
- 20. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the FOURTH WARD REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FOURTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (FOURTH WARD ZONE); approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2014-2018 Capital Improvement Projects Budget for the Zone - <u>DISTRICT C - COHEN</u>
- 21. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the EAST DOWNTOWN REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FIFTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (EAST DOWNTOWN ZONE); approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2014-2018 Capital Improvements Projects Budget for the Zone - DISTRICTS H - GONZALEZ and I - RODRIGUEZ
- 22. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the SOUTHWEST HOUSTON REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (SOUTHWEST HOUSTON ZONE); approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2014-2018 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - <u>DISTRICTS F - HOANG and J – LASTER</u>
- 23. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and **MGT OF AMERICA**, **INC**, for Consulting Services for cost allocation plan services; providing a maximum contract amount \$179,220.00 1 year with two-one year options General Fund
- 24. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2009-0542 to increase the maximum contract amount for contract between the City of Houston and HAHN EQUIPMENT CO., INC for Large Submersible Pump Repair Services for the Public Works & Engineering Department \$915,475.53 - Enterprise Fund

- 25. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to the agreement for Check Processing, Validation, Imaging and ATM Concession Services between the City and **JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.**, for the Municipal Courts Department
- 26. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing continuation agreement between the City of Houston and the FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION for the Transportation and Community and System Preservation 2001 Grant (approved by Ordinance No. 2001-656); approve and authorizing the continuation of the original agreement and to extend the term to December 31, 2015 - <u>DISTRICT</u> <u>D - ADAMS</u>
- 27. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing continuation agreement between the City of Houston and the **FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION** for the Transportation and Community and System Preservation 2002 Grant (approved by Ordinance No. 2002-805); approve and authorizing the continuation of the original agreement and to extend the term to December 31, 2015 **DISTRICTS C COHEN; D ADAMS and K GREEN**
- 28. ORDINANCE finding determining public convenience and necessity for the acquisition of real property interests in connection with the Public Improvement Project known as the Buffalo Speedway Paving and Drainage Project from West Airport to Holmes Road; authorizing the acquisition of fee simple title interest in or easement to 9 parcels of land required for the project and situation in the William Bryan Survey, Abstract No. 185 and the B.B.B. & C. R.R. CO. Survey, Abstract No. 172; in Harris County, Texas, said parcels of land being from West Airport to Holmes Road by gift, dedication, purchase or the use of eminent domain and further authorizing payment of the costs of such purchases and/or eminent domain proceedings and associated costs for Relocation Assistance, Appraisal Fees, Title Policies/Services, Recording Fees, Court Costs, and Expert Witness Fees in connection with the acquisition of fee Simple Title Interest in or easement to the 9 parcels of land required for the project DISTRICT K GREEN
- 29. ORDINANCE finding and determining public convenience and necessity for the acquisition of real property interests in connection with the Public improvement Project known as the Memorial Drive Project from Kirkwood to North Eldridge Boulevard; authorizing the acquisition of fee simple title interest in or easement to 15 parcels of land required for the project and situated in the W. G. Perkinson Survey, Abstract No. 623, the William Hardin Survey, Abstract No. 24, and the Joel Wheaton Survey, Abstract No. 80; in Harris County, Texas, by gift, dedication, purchase or the use of eminent domain and further authorizing payment of the costs of such purchases and/or eminent domain proceedings and associated costs for relocation assistance, appraisal fees, Title Policies/Services, Recording Fees, Court Costs, and Expert Witness Fees in connection with the acquisition of Fee Simple Title Interest in or easement to the 15 parcels of land required for the project DISTRICT G PENNINGTON
- 30. ORDINANCE appropriating \$310,500.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to a Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and AMANI ENGINEERING, INC for Neighborhood Sewer System Improvements (approved by Ordinance No. 2007-0276); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund <u>DISTRICTS C - COHEN and G - PENNINGTON</u>
- 31. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 90.828 acres of land to **FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 142**, for inclusion in its district
- 32. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 12.0895 acres of land to **HARRIS-MONTGOMERY COUNTIES MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 386**, for inclusion in its district

- 33. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 16.5580 acres of land to **NORTHAMPTON MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district
- 34. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 2.324 acres of land to **PORTER MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district
- 35. ORDINANCE de-appropriating \$3,792,408.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF, \$1,070,528.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, \$651,064.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Strom Drainage DDSRF which was appropriated under Ordinance 2012-0546 and appropriating \$4,184,237.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF, \$1,696,977.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, \$907,786.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Strom Drainage DDSRF, \$100,000.00 out of Contribution for Capital Projects Fund; awarding contract to CONRAD CONSTRUCTION CO., LTD. for Long Point Reconstruction: Hollister Road to Pech Road; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering testing, CIP Cost Recovery, construction management, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF, Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, Street & Traffic Control and Strom Drainage DDSRF, and Contribution for Capital Projects Fund - <u>DISTRICT A - BROWN</u>
- 36. ORDINANCE appropriating \$6,937,012.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **PM CONSTRUCTION & REHAB**, **LLC** for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (WW4257-138)
- 37. ORDINANCES Nos. 2013-930 to 2013-942, passed first reading October 16, 2013 for Ordinances granting to the following listed as A through M, the right, privilege and franchise to collect, haul and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions and making certain findings related thereto **SECOND READING** 
  - A. STERICYCLE, INC, a Delaware Corporation (2013-930)
  - B. ENSOURCE CORPORATION, a Texas Corporation (2013-931)
  - C. MILLENNIUM PROJECT SOLUTIONS, INC, a Texas Corporation (2013-932)
  - D. EXCELL DISPOSAL WASTE CONTAINERS, INC, a Texas Corporation (2013-933)
  - E. SAN MARCOS GREASE SERVICE, LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company (2013-934)
  - F. PULIDO TRUCKING, L.P., a Texas Limited Partnership (2013-935)
  - G. CHERRY CONCRETE REMOVAL, LTD, a Texas Limited Partnership (2013-936)
  - H. TEXAS WATER MANAGEMENT, LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company (2013-937)
  - I. GAINSBOROUGH CORPORATION DBA GAINSBOROUGH WASTE, a Texas Corporation (2013-938)
  - J. ADAM H. BELMONT DBA BETO'S HYDRO AND SANITATION, a Texas Sole Proprietorship - (2013-939)
  - K. GARNER ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES, INC, a Texas Corporation (2013-940)
  - L. HIPPO WASTE SYSTEMS, LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company (2013-941)
  - M. A-VAC SEPTIC SERVICE, LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company (2013-942)

- 38. ORDINANCES Nos. 2013-903 to 2013-912, passed second reading October 16, 2013 for Ordinances granting to the following listed as A through J, the right, privilege and franchise to collect, haul and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions and making certain findings related thereto **THIRD AND FINAL READING** 
  - A. CTJ VACUUM SERVICE, LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company (2013-903)
  - B. GULFCOAST WASTE SERVICES, LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company (2013-904)
  - C. MAGNA-FLOW INTERNATIONAL, INC DBA MAGNA FLOW ENVIRONMENTAL, a Texas Corporation - (2013-905)
  - D. JERRY BRUMFIELD DBA BRUMFIELD SANITATION SERVICES, a Texas Sole Proprietorship - (2013-906)
  - E. CIMA SERVICES, L.P., a Texas Limited Partnership (2013-907)
  - F. SUN COAST RESOURCES, INC, a Texas Corporation (2013-908)
  - G. CAROL JEAN HARGET DBA SEPCO SEPTIC TANK SERVICES, a Texas Sole Proprietorship - (2013-909)
  - H. HILL SAND COMPANY, INC DBA HILL WASTE SERVICE, a Texas Corporation (2013-910)
  - I. DARYL SHEPPEARD DBA ACE SEPTIC AND PLUMBING CO., a Texas Sole Proprietorship - (2013-911)
  - J. USA GAIN ENVIRONMENTAL, LLC., a Texas Limited Liability Company (2013-912)

### END OF CONSENT AGENDA

#### **CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM THE CONSENT AGENDA**

MATTERS HELD - NUMBERS 39 through 42

- 39. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Lease Development Agreement between the City of Houston and HOUSTON AIRPORT HOTEL OWNER LIMITED PARTNERSHIP, for certain premises at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston and concurrently terminating Lease Agreement No. 19753, as amended, and a Special Facilities Lease Agreement by and between the City of Houston and Host of Houston 1979 and Host of Houston, Ltd. - <u>DISTRICT B - DAVIS</u> TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER DAVIS This was Item 10 on Agenda of October 16, 2013
- 40. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the UPTOWN REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SIXTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (UPTOWN ZONE); approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2014-2018 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - DISTRICTS C - COHEN <u>G - PENNINGTON and J - LASTER</u> TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER PENNINGTON

This was Item 19 on Agenda of October 16, 2013

#### MATTERS HELD - continued

- 41. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the MEMORIAL CITY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVENTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MEMORIAL CITY ZONE); approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2014-2018 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - <u>DISTRICTS A - BROWN and G - PENNINGTON</u> TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER PENNINGTON This was Item 20 on Agenda of October 16, 2013
- 42. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the UPPER KIRBY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER NINETEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (UPPER KIRBY ZONE); approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2014-2018 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone <u>DISTRICTS C - COHEN and G - PENNINGTON</u> TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER PENNINGTON This was Item 21 on Agenda of October 16, 2013

#### MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS - Council Member Gonzalez first

#### ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

**NOTE** - WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSTED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE 4 (HOUSTON CITY CODE §2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING

# CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER – CITY HALL 2<sup>nd</sup> FLOOR – TUESDAY OCTOBER 22, 2013 - 2:00 P.M.

## NON-AGENDA

2MIN	2MIN	2MIN
3MIN	3MIN	3MIN
MS. MARIE JOHNSON – 4223 F Care owners getting Homeless of	Freedom Tree Dr. – Missouri City – TX – 77459 – 281-5 off the Streets	594-3241 – Home
MS. CHANTELLE PETTERSON Homeless off the Streets	N – 4738 Allison Rd. – 77048 – 281-204-3666 - Home C	are owners getting
MS. GLADYS WILLIAMS – 583 off the Streets	38 Southgood – 77033 – 281-690-2840 - Home Care own	ners getting Homeless
MS. SHONDELYN NICHOLAS Homeless off the Streets	– 4102 Grassmere - 77051 – 832-541-4627 – Home Car	e owners getting
MS. SHELIA MCDONALD – 14 owners getting Homeless off th	42 Gentlebend – Missouri City – T X – 77489 – 281-704 he Streets	4-4728 – Home Care
MS. REGINA SOPHUS – 320 Ha	amilton, No. 120 - 7002 – Harassed by New Hope Aparts	ment
MR. DALE STEFFES – 12510 Ca	arriage Hill Dr. – 77077 - 281-497-2179 – Election	
MS. BETH GALLIFORD – 7475 Park	Haywaood – 77061 – 281-802-0275 – Parks and Recrea	ation - Mason
MR. JEREMY E. SOTO – 10991	Scarsdale Blvd. – 77089 – 281-464-7191 – Mason Park	
MASTER SGT. KIRBY HALL –	8154 Ogden St. – 77017 – 832-335-7002 – Mason Park	
MR. PATRICK ROCHA – 5211 (	Cripple Creek – 77017 – 832-274-4628 – Mason Park	
BISHOP JAMES DIXON – 1024	Pinemont – 77091 – 713-688-2900x224 – Condemnatio	on Property issues

## **PREVIOUS**

1MIN.	1MIN.	1 MIN.

PRESIDENT JOSEPH CHARLES - Post Office Box 524373 - 77052-4373 - 713-928-2871 - Chief Justice JRoberts w/Justice Sotomayor confirmed - US President JCharles Re-election

#### 

## Public Hearing Wednesday, October 23, 2013

#### City Statement

On June 25, 2013, the Boards of Directors of Reinvestment Zone Number Fourteen ("Fourth Ward Zone") and the Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority approved a Second Amendment to the Fourth Wards Zone's Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan ("Plan") and forwarded the Plan to the City Council for consideration and approval. A public hearing on the Plan was held as required by Section 311.011(e) of the Texas Tax Code. Notice of this public hearing was published in the *Houston Chronicle* on October 14, 2013, and a copy of the Plan was forwarded to Harris County and Houston Independent School District for review and comment.

The Plan restates the goals and objectives included in the original plan and subsequent amendments including the design and construction of public infrastructure improvements, mobility and pedestrian infrastructure improvements, parks, affordable housing, cultural and public facility improvements and educational facilities. Overall, the non-educational project costs of the Zone will increase by approximately \$58.1 million from previous Plans (see Exhibit 1). In conjunction with Council's approval of an annexation of an additional 8.56 acres into the Zone, the proposed Amended Plan will enable the City and the Zone to address distressed and antiquated public infrastructure systems, fund mobility improvements and address conditions that endanger life and property and other quality of life issues in the Zone. Projected Zone revenues are sufficient to support the projects in the Amended Plan (See Exhibits 2 thru 5).

In summary, the City has determined the benefits of the Amended Plan and of utilizing tax increment financing as follows:

## BENEFITS OF THE SECOND AMENDMENT TO THE PLAN

- The Zone will provide the financing and management tools to remedy recent and historic trends within the Fourth Ward area, which is currently characterized by deteriorating site improvements, defective and inadequate street and sidewalk layout, conditions that are unsafe, and conditions that endanger life or property.
- BENEFITS TO THE FOURTH WARD ZONE AND TO THE CITY

- The public improvement projects described in the Plan will encourage the sound growth of mixed use, residential, commercial, and complimentary retail development in and around the Zone.
- The goals stated in the Plan facilitate rehabilitation of conditions in the Zone that substantially impair and arrest the sound growth of the City of Houston and Harris County.

## BENEFITS OF TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

The use of tax increment financing to finance the improvements proposed in the Plan provides a dedicated source of revenue and an efficient means of raising capital to fund the improvements.

The Fourth Ward Zone meets the following criteria required by Texas Tax Code Section 311.005(a)(1) for an area to qualify as a reinvestment zone:

- Section 311.005(a)(1)(A) a substantial number of substandard, slum, deteriorated, or deteriorated structures;
- Section 311.005(a)(1)(B) the predominance of defective or inadequate sidewalk or street layout;
- Section 311.005(a)(1)(C) faulty lot layout in relation to size, adequacy, accessibility, or usefulness;
- Section 311.005(a)(1)(D) unsanitary or unsafe conditions;
- Section 311.005(a)(1)(E) the deterioration of site or other improvements; and
- Section 311.005(a)(1)(H) conditions that endanger life or property by fire or other cause.

Exhibit 1 – Parts A, B, C Plan Project Costs

Exhibit 1 - Parts A, B & C Project Costs Schedule

	199 Estim	1999 (A) Pian timated Costs Es	2007 (B) Plan timated Costs	1999 (A) Plan 2007 (B) Plan 2013 (C) Plan Estimated Costs Estimated Costs Feimened Costs	Total Plan	Costs through	Remaining
Non-Educational Project Costs						06/30/12	Costs
Infrastructure improvements:							
Streetscare							
Streetights	6 <del>4</del>	3,552,400 \$	5,762,000	•	9 314 400	* rac 010 1 3	
Roadway and Street Reconstruction Dolivota	ŝ	934,000 <b>\$</b>	•		000 926		8, 265,036
Total Roadway and Street in the second	67	\$		\$ 1,200,000	1.200.000	9 4 9 4	934,000 1 200 000
Infrastructure improvements:	•	4,486,400 \$	5,762,000	\$ 1,200,000 \$	11,448,400	\$ 1,049,364 \$	10.399.036
Storm & Sanitary Sew er General	4	3 189 100 *	3 500 000				
Storm & Sanitary Sew er Extensions	69	3 000 000 \$	2000,000,0	, , ,	6,689,100	63 19	6,689,100
Paving Street Reconstruction	- 64	4,118,500 \$			3,000,000	ю	3,000,000
	\$	846,000 \$		, . , .	009'911'11	чэ - ,	11,118,500
Fastside Streets	47	чэ ,	2.000.000			ю.	846,000
Giltette Street	\$	<b>69</b>	2,340,000	· 67	2 340 000		2,000,000
Public Littlick Improvements	<b>6</b> 3 -	\$ <del>7</del>	1,800,000	· 63	1 800,000	9 4 9	2,340,000
	ş	\$ '	•	\$ 11,950,000 \$	11 950 000	, , ,	1,800,000
Total Roadway and Infrastructure improvements - 5			16,640,000	\$ 11,950,000 \$	39,743,600	· · ·	11,900,000
Other Project Costs:		15,640,000 \$	22,402,000	\$ 13,150,000 \$	61,192,000	5 1.049.364 \$	KO 443 646
Parks and Recreational Facilities Improvements:							000'441'00
San Felipe Park	¥	6		-			
West Webster Park	<del>,</del> 4	, ,	3,0/2,000	s .	3,072,000	\$ 357,227 \$	2.714.773
Wiley Park	<b>.</b>	њ и 1	500,000 500,000	ю , ,	605,000	\$ 605,000 \$	
Parks and Razas	• •	4 600 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	nnn'nne	63	500,000	\$ 500,000 \$	
Total Parks and Recreational Facilities Improvements -				\$ 1,800,000 \$	3,301,000	\$ 3,639,025 \$	(338,025)
Entry Features & Focal Points:		* 000'100'1	4,117,000	\$ 1,800,000 \$	7,478,000	\$ 5,101,252 \$	2,376,748
Entry Features & Focal Points	44	256,000 \$		5 1 300 000 e	1 666 000		
iotal mutry reatures and Focal Points Improvements -	-		•	1.300.000		· ·	1,556,000
Historic Preservation :						•	1,556,000
Historic Preservation	5	3 750 000 €					
Total Historic Preservation Improvements -	1	3.760.000 \$	4 100,000	5 1,000,000 \$		\$ 5,446,797 <b>\$</b>	3,403,203
Cultural & Dublic Economics in	+	*			8,850,000	\$ 5,446,797 \$	3,403,203
Cultural & Public Facilities improvements	•						
Gregory School	9 69	₩ 		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•	ся с	
Total Cultural and Public Facilities improvements -		•	2,000,000	5 1.406.132 5	3,406,132	\$ 3,406,132 \$	
TIRZ Creation and Management:					901 (act (a	* 701'ant'o	•
LIKE Creation and Management		800,000 \$	3.500.000	3 3 500 000 e	1 000 000		
Four-stinued Environments - Educational Educational Environments -		1		3.500.000	7 800,000	<b>5</b> 2,795,880 <b>\$</b>	5,004,120
Educational Cacation Device Control Control				• pontanata	1,000,000	+ Z,795,880 \$	5,004,120
reconnent recentes moject costs Total Educational Banitistan Brainer Aration	\$	15,300,000 \$		\$ 15,300,000 \$	15,300,000	\$ 5 BOB 463 \$	0 403 537
Affordable Housing:		6,300,000 \$	16,300,000	\$ 15,300,000 \$	1	6,806,463	9.493.537
Affordable Housing Project Costs		2,900,000	42 700 000	* 42 700 000 *		ł -	
Total Affordable Housing Costs -	5				42,700,000	5 7,386,414 \$	35,313,586
Total Other Project Costs -	-	70,147,000 \$		\$ 80,166,132 \$	138,282,132 \$	ſ	36,313,586 107,289,830
PROJECT PLAN TOTAL		20 417 000 -					
	•	* nnn'/+1 'n	84,179,000 S	\$ 80,156,132 <b>\$</b>	138,282,132 \$	\$ 30,992,302 \$	107,289,830

ო

Exhibit 2 – Part C Plan Net Revenue– All Jurisdictions

			Increment Revenue				
Tax Year (1)		City	Houston ISD (2)	Tot	Total Increment Revenue	Net Revenue (Total Increment Revenue Less Transfers)	(Total /enue ers)
2013	Ś	1,593,726	\$ 2,681,511	ω	4.275.237	6 6	3 276 714
2014	ស	1,665,797	\$ 2,714,477	ф	4,380,274	• • •	3.367.159
2015	ф	1,740,752	\$ 2,743,481	ы	4,484,233	9 9 7 7 7	3.457.701
2016	в	1,818,704	\$ 2,761,343	ω	4,580,047	- 40 - 60 - 60	3.543.664
2017	ω	1,899,774	\$ 2,761,338	Ь	4,661,112	9 9 9	3.620.677
2018	ф	1,984,087	\$ 2,799,804	ю	4,783,891	3.7 \$	3.726.419
2019	θ	2,071,773	\$ 2,817,660	ю	4,889,433	. ອ ເ	3.821.625
2020	θ	2, 162, 966	\$ 2,817,660	ю	4,980,626	- 0 - 0 - 0	3.908.258
2021	ф	2,257,807	\$ 2,817,660	ь	5,075,467	9 0 0 0 0 0 0	3.998.357
2022	θ	2,356,442	\$ 2,817,660	ю	5,174,102	\$ 0,4	4.092.060
2023	ф	2,459,022	\$ 2,817,660	б	5,276,682	4	4.189.511
2024	ф	2,565,705	\$ 2,817,660	ю	5,383,365	\$	4.290.860
2025	ф	2,676,655	\$ 2,817,660	ю	5,494,315	\$ 64	4.396.262
2026	Ф	2,792,044	\$ 2,817,660	в	5,609,704	\$ 4 5	4.505.882
2027		2,912,048	\$ 2,817,660	ю	5,729,708	<del>6</del> 4 6	4.619.885
2028	க	3,036,852	\$ 2,817,660	ь	5,854,512	\$ 4.7	4.738.449
a	\$	35,994,153	\$ 44,638,556	\$	80,632,709	\$ 63,5	63, 553, 482

Notes: (1) TIRZ14 is scheduled to terminate in 2028

Exhibit 3 – Part C Plan Transfer Schedule – All Jurisdictions

-

Total
ť
Revenue Educational
4,275,237 \$893,836.94
4,380,274 \$904,825.59
4,484,233 \$914,493.77
4,580,047 \$920,447.78
4,661,112 \$920,445.95
4,783,891 \$933,267.88
5,609,704 \$939,220.06
5,729,708 \$939,220.06
5,854,512 \$939,220.06
80,632,709 \$14,879,519

Notes: (1) TIRZ 14 is scheduled to terminate in Tax Year 2028

ഹ

Exhibit 4A – Part C Plan Revenue Schedule: Original Area City of Houston

Tax Year(1)		Base Value (2)	Pro	Projected Value (3)		Captured Appraised Value	Collection Rate (4)	Tax Rate	-	Increment Revenue
2013	မာ	34,286,680	ф	296,925,652	69	262,638,972	95.00%	0 63875	ť	4 E03 706
2014	σ	34,286,680	မ	308,802,678	69	274,515,998	95.00%	0.63875		1 665 707
2015	60	34,286,680	ь	321,154,785	க	286,868,105	95.00%	0.63875		1 740 750
2016	φ	34,286,680	<del>6</del> 9	334,000,977	ь	299,714.297	95 00%	0.63875		701'0L1'1
2017	φ	34,286,680	ь	347,361,016	s s	313,074,336	95.00%	0.63875	1	1,010,104
2018	÷	34,286,680	ь	361,255,456	s S	326,968.776	95.00%	0.0001.0		1,000,1/4
2019	ŝ	34,286,680	ф	375,705,675	s S	341,418,995	95.00%	0.000/0	· 1 ·	1,304,007
2020	φ	34,286,680	ь	390,733,902	60	356,447,222	95.00%	0.0001.0	1	2 1011,113
2021	φ	34,286,680	\$	406,363,258	ь	372.076.578	05 DO%	21000.0	1 E T	2, 102, 300
2022	в	34,286,680	64	422 617 788	ť	388 331 100	0.000	2 /0000		108,762,2
2023	4	24 705 500			•	001,100,000	80.00%	0.63875	ъ	2,356,442
	•	000'007'10	0	439,522,499	6	405,235,819	95.00%	0.63875	φ	2,459,022
2024	»	34,286,680	ъ	457,103,399	ъ	422,816,719	95.00%	0.63875	ы	2.565.705
2025	ы	34,286,680	ŝ	475,387,535	ъ	441,100,855	95.00%	0.63875	. s	2 676 655
2026	φ	34,286,680	φ	494,403,037	φ	460,116,357	95.00%	0 63875	. 4	2 702 044
2027	ŝ	34,286,680	s	514,179,158	ь	479,892,478	95.00%	0 63875		010 040 0
2028	φ	34,286,680	ф	534,746,325	Ś	500,459,645	95.00%	0.63875	Э	2,036,852
								1		

Notes:

(1) TIRZ 14 is scheduled to terminate in Tax Year 2028
(2) Base Year is Tax Year 1999
(3) Jurisdiction Code 599

ဖ

Exhibit 4B – Part C Plan Revenue Schedule: 2007 Annexed Area City of Houston

.

Tax Year(1)	Base Value (2)	Projected Value (3)	Captured Appraised Value	Collection Rate (4)	Tax Rate	Increment Revenue
2013	۰ ج	•	e.	OF COM		
2014	\$	e	· ·	%00.ce	0.63875	ه
2015	e	• → •	·	95.00%	0.63875	' ج
0.02	•	1 A	ه	95.00%	0.63875	\$
2016	۰ ه	۰ ه	۰ ب	95 00%	0 63876	
2017	، ب	Ф	6		0.000.0	
2018	ب	6		%.OO.02	0.638/5	۰ ج
2019	6			800°CA	0.63875	۰ ج
	•		•	95.00%	0.63875	ج
2020	÷	ه	' ا	95.00%	0 63875	æ
2021	ج	۰ ب	5			*
2022	، ج	5		30.00%	0.638/5	۰ ج
2023	e e	+ 6		85.00%	0.63875	s,
PCUC	•	·	·	95.00%	0.63875	•
2005	• •	·	<u>،</u>	95.00%	0.63875	\$
0707	·	ه	•	95.00%	0.63875	5
2026	۰ ب	۰ ب	- 	95,00%		• •
2027	۰ ب	6	4			·
2028			•	%00.CB	0.63875	' ج
		•	· ·	95.00%	0.63875	ب
Notes:						۰ ج

(1) TIRZ 14 is scheduled to terminate in Tax Year 2028

(2) Base Year is Tax Year 2007(3) Jurisdiction Code 937

~

Exhibit 4C – Part C Plan	Kevenue Schedule: 2013 Annexed Area City of Houston
ſ	Keven

-

.

Tax Vear(1)         Base Value (2)         Projected Value (3)         Captured Value (3)         Captured Value (3)         Captured Value (3)         Captured Value (3)         Captured Value (3)         Tax Rate Revenue         Increment Revenue           2013         \$							
113       5       -       5       -       5       0.63375         114       5       -       5       -       5       0.63375         115       5       -       5       -       95.00%       0.63375         115       5       -       5       -       5       -       95.00%       0.63375         116       5       -       5       -       5       -       95.00%       0.63375         117       5       -       5       -       5       -       95.00%       0.63375         118       5       -       5       -       5       -       95.00%       0.63375         118       5       -       5       -       5       -       95.00%       0.63375         118       5       -       5       -       5       -       95.00%       0.63375         118       5       -       5       -       5       -       95.00%       0.63375         120       5       5       -       5       -       95.00%       0.63375       1         20       5       5       5       5       5 <th>Tax Year(1)</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>Captured Appraised Value</th> <th>Collection Rate (4)</th> <th>Tax Rate</th> <th>Increment Revenue</th>	Tax Year(1)			Captured Appraised Value	Collection Rate (4)	Tax Rate	Increment Revenue
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	2013	۰ ج	' Ф		95 00%	0 63875	
15       5       -       5       -       5       -       95.00% $0.63375$ 16       5       -       5       -       5       0       0.63375         17       5       -       5       -       5       0       0.63375         18       5       -       5       -       5       0       0.63375         19       5       -       5       -       95.00%       0.63375         19       5       -       5       0       0.63375         20       5       -       5       0       0.63375         21       5       -       5       -       95.00%       0.63375         22       5       -       5       -       95.00%       0.63375         21       5       -       5       -       95.00%       0.63375         22       5       -       5       -       95.00%       0.63375         23       5       -       5       -       95.00%       0.63375         23       5       -       5       -       95.00%       0.63375         25       5       -	2014	ч Ф	•	۰ ب	35 00%	0.63876	
16       5       -       5       -       5       0.63375         17       5       -       5       0.0%       0.63375         18       5       -       5       0.0%       0.63375         19       5       -       5       0.0%       0.63375         19       5       -       5       0.0%       0.63375         20       5       -       5       0.0%       0.63375         21       5       -       5       0.       95.00%       0.63375         220       5       -       5       -       95.00%       0.63375         221       5       -       5       -       95.00%       0.63375         221       5       -       5       -       95.00%       0.63375         22       5       -       5       -       95.00%       0.63375         23       5       -       5       -       95.00%       0.63375         23       5       -       5       -       95.00%       0.63375         25       5       -       5       -       95.00%       0.63375         26	2015	۰ ج	' ج		95.00%	0.030/3	
17       \$ $2$ $5$ $5$ $5$ $5$ $6$	2016	ج	•	•	95 00%	0.63875	
18       \$ $  -$	2017	۰ ج	•		95 00%	0.63875	- F
19       \$ $  -$	2018	۰ ډ <del>ک</del>	۰ ج		95.00%	0.00000	
20       \$       -       \$       -       5       -       95.00%       0.63875         21       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       95.00%       0.63875         22       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       0.63875         23       \$       -       \$       -       \$       0.63875       0.63875         24       \$       -       \$       5       0.63875       0.63875         25       \$       -       \$       5       0.63875       0.63875         25       \$       -       \$       5       0.63875       0.63875         26       \$       -       \$       5       0.6       0.63875         26       \$       -       \$       \$       5       0.6%       0.63875         27       \$       -       \$       \$       \$       \$       0.65.00%       0.63875         28       \$       -       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       0.65.00%       0.63875         28       \$       -       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$	2019	۰ دب	۰ ج		95.00%	27959 0	1
21       \$       -       \$       -       5       0.03875         22       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       95.00%       0.63875         23       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       0.63875         23       \$       -       \$       -       \$       0.63875       0.63875         24       \$       -       \$       \$       \$       \$       0.63875         25       \$       -       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       0.63875         25       \$       -       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       0.63875         26       \$       -       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       0.63875         26       \$       -       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       0.63875         26       \$       -       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       0.63875         27       \$       \$       >       \$       >       \$       \$       0.63875         28       \$       -	2020	، ج	۰ ب		02:00 20	0.0000	1
22       \$       -       \$       -       0.03375         23       \$       -       \$       -       \$       0.63875         24       \$       -       \$       -       \$       0.63875         25       \$       -       \$       -       \$       0.63875         25       \$       -       \$       \$       -       \$       0.63875         26       \$       -       \$       \$       >       \$       \$       0.63875         26       \$       -       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       0.63875         26       \$       -       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       0.63875         27       \$ <td>2021</td> <td>' ج</td> <td>· ·</td> <td></td> <td>00.00 %</td> <td>0.030/3</td> <td></td>	2021	' ج	· ·		00.00 %	0.030/3	
23       \$\$       -       \$\$       -       \$\$       0.63875         24       \$\$       -       \$\$       -       \$\$       0.63875         25       \$\$       -       \$\$       -       \$\$       0.63875         26       \$\$       -       \$\$       -       \$\$       0.63875         26       \$\$       -       \$\$       -       \$\$       0.63875         27       \$\$       -       \$\$       -       \$\$       0.63875         28       \$\$       -       \$\$       -       \$\$       0.63875         28       \$\$       -       \$\$       -       \$\$       0.63875         28       \$\$       -       \$\$       -       \$\$       0.63875	2022	Ф	, м		20.00 %	0.0000	
24       \$       -       \$       -       0.038/5         25       \$       -       \$       -       5       0.63875         26       \$       -       \$       -       \$       0.63875         26       \$       -       \$       -       \$       0.63875         26       \$       -       \$       -       \$       0.63875         26       \$       -       \$       -       \$       0.63875         27       \$       -       \$       >       \$       0.63875         28       \$       -       \$       >       \$       0.63875         28       \$       -       \$       >       \$       0.63875	2023	•	, , ,		30.00%	0.638/5	
25       \$       -       \$       -       95.00%       0.63875         26       \$       -       \$       -       \$       0.63875         27       \$       -       \$       -       \$       0.63875         27       \$       -       \$       -       \$       0.63875         28       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       0.63875         28       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       0.63875         28       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       0.63875	2024	•	· 60		93.UU%	0.038/5	. 1
26     3     5     4     -     95.00%     0.63875       27     3     -     5     -     5     0.63875       28     5     -     5     -     5     0.63875	2025	•	, s		80.00%	0.63875	1
27     5     -     5     -     95.00%     0.63875       28     5     -     5     -     5     0.63875	2026	، ب			95.00%	0.63875	
28     \$     -     \$     -     95.00%     0.63875       28     \$     -     \$     -     \$     0.63875	2027	, , ,	; } &		95.00%	0.63875	
	2028	, ч	• •	÷	95.00%	0.63875	
			•	•	95.00%	0.63875	- 1
	Notes .						

Notes:

(1) TIRZ 14 is scheduled to terminate in Tax Year 2028
(2) Base Year is Tax Year 2013
(3) Juridiction Code Not Yet Assigned

ω

Exhibit 5 – Part C Plan Revenue Schedule: Original Area – Houston Independent School District

.

•

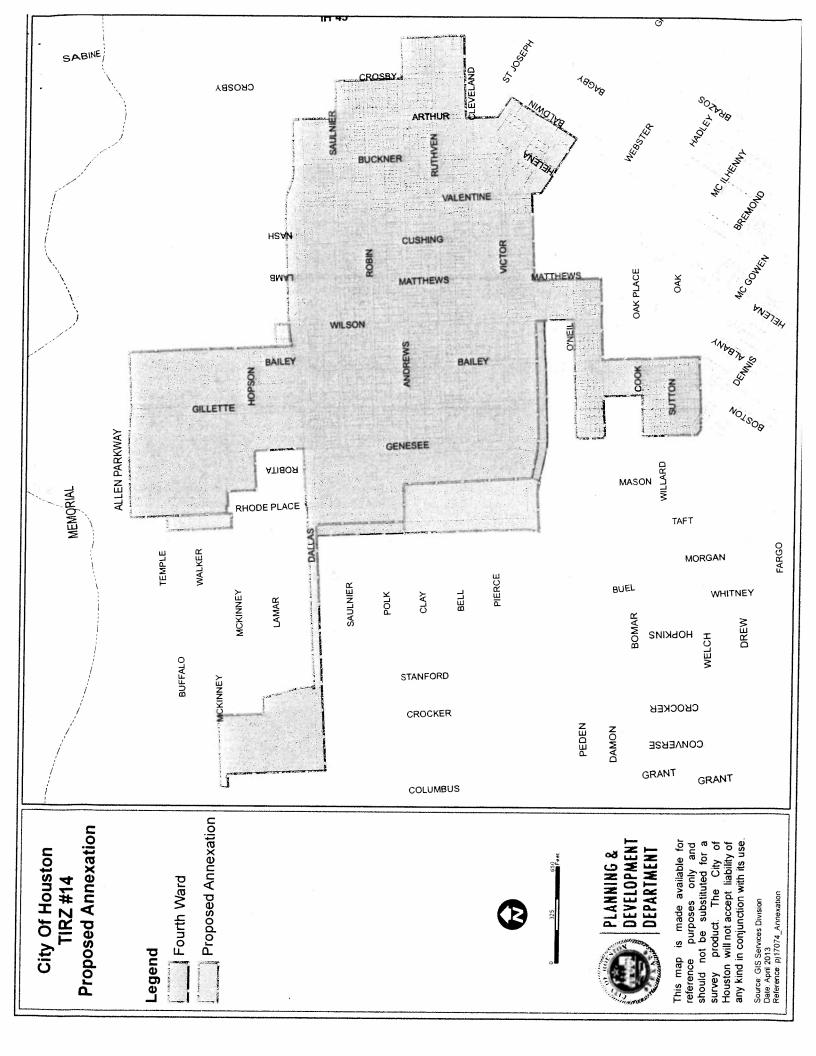
Image         Captured Appraised Value         Project Plan         Collection         Tax Rate         Inclusion           5         34,254,910         5         289,870,505         5         249,055,500         95.00%         1.1567         5           5         34,254,910         5         301,465,325         5         249,0505         5         249,0505         95.00%         1.1567         5           5         34,254,910         5         301,465,325         5         249,0500         95.00%         1.1567         5           5         34,254,910         5         315,523,938         5         279,269,000         95.00%         1.1567         5           5         34,254,910         5         339,107,492         5         304,852,582         5         241,5500         95.00%         1.1567         5           5         34,254,910         5         366,776,633         5         332,523,753         5         264,15,500         95.00%         1.1567         5           5         34,254,910         5         366,776,600         95.00%         1.1567         5         5           5         34,254,910         5         364,16,500         95.00%         1.156						Lesser of:						
Projected Value         Captured Appraised Value         Projected Value         Rate (4)         Mate (4)         Mate (4)         Mate (4)           113         \$ 34,254,910         \$ 289,870,505         \$ 255,615,595         \$ 244,025,500         95.00%         1.1567         \$           114         \$ 34,254,910         \$ 301,465,325         \$ 257,510,415         \$ 247,025,500         95.00%         1.1567         \$           116         \$ 34,254,910         \$ 313,523,938         \$ 279,269,028         \$ 249,665,000         95.00%         1.1567         \$           116         \$ 34,254,910         \$ 313,523,938         \$ 279,269,020         95.00%         1.1567         \$           118         \$ 34,254,910         \$ 339,107,492         \$ 304,852,682         \$ 254,790         95.00%         1.1567         \$           118         \$ 34,254,910         \$ 338,416,881         \$ 254,1500         95.00%         1.1567         \$           118         \$ 34,254,910         \$ 338,3253,753         \$ 254,15,500         95.00%         1.1567         \$           223         \$ 34,254,910         \$ 334,254,910         \$ 344,15,500         95.00%         1.1567         \$           224         \$ 34,254,910         \$ 381,494,893         \$	Tax Year(1)	Base	• Value (2)		Captured App	oraised Value			Collection			ncrement
1135 $34,254,910$ 5 $269,870,506$ 5 $254,025,500$ $95,00\%$ $11567$ 51145 $34,254,910$ 5 $301,465,325$ 5 $267,210,415$ 5 $247,025,500$ $95,00\%$ $11567$ 51165 $34,254,910$ 5 $313,523,938$ 5 $279,269,028$ 5 $247,025,500$ $95,00\%$ $11567$ 51165 $34,254,910$ 5 $313,612,3938$ 5 $279,269,028$ 5 $247,026,500$ $95,00\%$ $11567$ 51175 $34,254,910$ 5 $339,107,492$ 5 $304,852,582$ 5 $251,290,600$ $95,00\%$ $11567$ 51185 $34,254,910$ 5 $339,107,492$ 5 $304,852,582$ 5 $254,15,600$ $95,00\%$ $11567$ 51185 $34,254,910$ 5 $352,671,791$ 5 $318,416,800$ 5 $256,415,600$ $95,00\%$ $11567$ 51195 $34,254,910$ 5 $386,778,665$ 5 $332,523,753$ 5 $256,415,600$ $95,00\%$ $11567$ 51195 $34,254,910$ 5 $386,707,802$ 5 $332,253,753$ 5 $256,415,600$ $95,00\%$ $11,1567$ 51205 $34,254,910$ 5 $324,224,248$ 5 $324,245,600$ $95,00\%$ $11,1567$ 51215 $34,254,910$ 5 $448,400,788$ 5 $256,415,500$ $95,00\%$ $11,1567$ 51215				م	ojected Value	Captured Appraised Value	T	ppraised Value	Rate (4)	lax Kate		Revenue
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	2013	க	34,254,910		289,870,505	1	-		06 00%	7 1001	6	
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	2014	s	34,254,910		301,465,325		+		05 00%	1001.1	1	2,081,511
1165 $34,254,910$ 5 $326,064,896$ 5 $291,809,986$ 5 $251,290,600$ $95,00\%$ $1.1567$ 51175 $34,254,910$ 5 $329,107,492$ 5 $304,852,582$ 5 $251,290,600$ $95,00\%$ $1.1567$ 51185 $34,254,910$ 5 $352,671,791$ 5 $318,416,881$ 5 $254,790,600$ $95,00\%$ $1.1567$ 51195 $34,254,910$ 5 $356,778,663$ 5 $332,523,753$ 5 $256,415,500$ $95,00\%$ $1.1567$ 51205 $34,254,910$ 5 $386,707,802$ 5 $362,452,892$ 5 $256,415,500$ $95,00\%$ $1.1567$ 51215 $34,254,910$ 5 $396,707,802$ 5 $362,452,892$ 5 $256,415,500$ $95,00\%$ $1.1567$ 51225 $34,254,910$ 5 $449,802$ 5 $382,452,892$ 5 $256,415,500$ $95,00\%$ $1.1567$ 51235 $34,254,910$ 5 $446,092,018$ 5 $429,079,158$ 5 $394,824,248$ 5 $256,415,500$ $95,00\%$ $1.1567$ 51255 $34,254,910$ 5 $446,092,018$ 5 $429,079,158$ 5 $245,415,500$ $95,00\%$ $1.1567$ 51265 $34,254,910$ 5 $448,400,788$ 5 $256,415,500$ $95,00\%$ $1.1567$ 51265 $34,254,910$ 5 $500,941,00,788$ 5 $245,415,500$ $95$	2015	÷	34,254,910	6 <del>0</del>	313,523,938				00.00.00	/001.1	- 1	2, /14, 4//
1175 $34,254,910$ 5 $339,107,492$ 5 $304,852,582$ 5 $251,290,000$ $95.00\%$ $1.1567$ 51185 $34,254,910$ 5 $356,71,791$ 5 $318,416,881$ 5 $256,415,500$ $95.00\%$ $1.1567$ 51195 $34,254,910$ 5 $366,778,663$ 5 $332,523,753$ 5 $256,415,500$ $95.00\%$ $1.1567$ 5115 $34,254,910$ 5 $381,449,809$ 5 $347,194,899$ 5 $256,415,500$ $95.00\%$ $1.1567$ 51215 $34,254,910$ 5 $381,449,809$ 5 $347,194,899$ 5 $256,415,500$ $95.00\%$ $1.1567$ 51215 $34,254,910$ 5 $394,824,248$ 5 $256,415,500$ $95.00\%$ $1.1567$ 51225 $34,254,910$ 5 $442,079,158$ 5 $441,987,415$ 5 $256,415,500$ $95.00\%$ $1.1567$ 51235 $34,254,910$ 5 $442,00781$ 5 $256,415,500$ $95.00\%$ $1.1567$ 51245 $34,254,910$ 5 $448,400,788$ 5 $256,415,500$ $95.00\%$ $1.1567$ 51255 $34,254,910$ 5 $448,400,788$ 5 $256,415,500$ $95.00\%$ $1.1567$ 51255 $34,254,910$ 5 $448,400,788$ 5 $256,415,500$ $95.00\%$ $1.1567$ 51265 $34,254,910$ 5 $448,400,788$ $5$	2016		34,254,910		326,064,896		-		00.00	1001.1	1	2, /43, 481
1185 $34,254,910$ 5 $352,671,791$ 5 $318,416,881$ 5 $264,76,600$ $95.00\%$ $1.1567$ 5195 $34,254,910$ 5 $366,778,663$ 5 $332,523,753$ 5 $256,415,500$ $95.00\%$ $1.1567$ 5205 $34,254,910$ 5 $386,778,663$ 5 $332,523,753$ 5 $256,415,500$ $95.00\%$ $1.1567$ 5215 $34,254,910$ 5 $396,707,802$ 5 $362,452,892$ 5 $256,415,500$ $95.00\%$ $1.1567$ 5225 $34,254,910$ 5 $442,920$ 5 $364,824,248$ 5 $256,415,500$ $95.00\%$ $1.1567$ 5235 $34,254,910$ 5 $4426,242,325$ 5 $411,987,415$ 5 $256,415,500$ $95.00\%$ $1.1567$ 5245 $34,254,910$ 5 $446,092,018$ 5 $429,837,108$ 5 $256,415,500$ $95.00\%$ $1.1567$ 5255 $34,254,910$ 5 $448,00,788$ 5 $226,415,500$ $95.00\%$ $1.1567$ 5265 $34,254,910$ 5 $448,00,788$ 5 $256,415,500$ $95.00\%$ $1.1567$ 52534,254,9105 $464,092,018$ 5 $448,400,788$ 5 $256,415,500$ $95.00\%$ $1.1567$ 5265 $34,254,910$ 5 $501,90,206$ $95.00\%$ $1.1567$ 52265 $34,254,910$ 5 $501,90,206$	2017	s	34,254,910	69	339, 107, 492	1			0/00/00	1001.1		2, /61, 343
19\$ $34,254,910$ \$ $366,778,663$ \$ $332,523,753$ \$ $256,415,500$ $95.00\%$ $1.1567$ \$20\$ $34,254,910$ \$ $381,449,809$ \$ $332,523,753$ \$ $256,415,500$ $95.00\%$ $1.1567$ \$21\$ $34,254,910$ \$ $396,707,802$ \$ $362,452,892$ \$ $256,415,500$ $95.00\%$ $1.1567$ \$22\$ $34,254,910$ \$ $412,576,114$ \$ $362,452,892$ \$ $256,415,500$ $95.00\%$ $1.1567$ \$23\$ $34,254,910$ \$ $412,576,114$ \$ $394,824,248$ \$ $256,415,500$ $95.00\%$ $1.1567$ \$24\$ $34,254,910$ \$ $446,242,325$ \$ $411,987,415$ \$ $256,415,500$ $95.00\%$ $1.1567$ \$25\$ $34,254,910$ \$ $446,242,325$ \$ $411,987,415$ \$ $256,415,500$ $95.00\%$ $1.1567$ \$25\$ $34,254,910$ \$ $446,092,018$ \$ $429,837,108$ \$ $256,415,500$ $95.00\%$ $1.1567$ \$25\$ $34,254,910$ \$ $501,961,926$ \$ $448,400,788$ \$ $256,415,500$ $95.00\%$ $1.1567$ \$\$26\$ $34,254,910$ \$ $501,961,926$ \$ $448,400,788$ \$ $256,415,500$ $95.00\%$ $1.1567$ \$\$27\$ $34,254,910$ \$ $501,961,926$ $447,707,016$ $25$	2018	க	34,254,910	\$	352,671,791			254 790 500	30.00%	1001.1	<u>م</u>   د	2, /61, 338
20       \$       34,254,910       \$       381,449,809       \$       347,194,899       \$       256,415,500       95.00%       1.1567       \$         21       \$       34,254,910       \$       396,707,802       \$       362,452,892       \$       256,415,500       95.00%       1.1567       \$         22       \$       34,254,910       \$       412,676,114       \$       378,321,204       \$       256,415,500       95.00%       1.1567       \$         23       \$       34,254,910       \$       429,079,158       \$       394,824,248       \$       256,415,500       95.00%       1.1567       \$         24       \$       334,254,910       \$       446,242,325       \$       411,987,415       \$       256,415,500       95.00%       1.1567       \$         25       \$       34,254,910       \$       446,092,018       \$       429,837,108       \$       256,415,500       95.00%       1.1567       \$       \$         26       \$	2019		34,254,910	မာ	366,778,663		+	256.415.500	95.00%	1 1567	ə 6	2,133,804
21       \$ 34,254,910       \$ 394,254,910       \$ 362,452,892       \$ 256,415,500       95,00%       1.1567       \$         22       \$ 34,254,910       \$ 412,576,114       \$ 378,321,204       \$ 256,415,500       95,00%       1.1567       \$         23       \$ 34,254,910       \$ 412,576,114       \$ 378,321,204       \$ 256,415,500       95,00%       1.1567       \$         24       \$ 34,254,910       \$ 446,242,325       \$ 411,987,415       \$ 256,415,500       95,00%       1.1567       \$         25       \$ 34,254,910       \$ 446,242,325       \$ 411,987,415       \$ 256,415,500       95,00%       1.1567       \$         25       \$ 34,254,910       \$ 446,092,018       \$ 429,837,108       \$ 256,415,500       95,00%       1.1567       \$         25       \$ 34,254,910       \$ 482,655,638       \$ 448,400,788       \$ 256,415,500       95,00%       1.1567       \$         26       \$ 34,254,910       \$ 501,961,926       \$ 448,400,788       \$ 256,415,500       95,00%       1.1567       \$         27       \$ 34,254,910       \$ 501,961,926       \$ 467,707,016       \$ 256,415,500       95,00%       1.1567       \$         28       \$ 34,254,910       \$ 501,961,926       \$ 467,707,016	2020		34,254,910	ь	381,449,809		+	256.415.500	95.00%	1 1627	ə 6	
22       \$\$ 34,254,910       \$\$ 412,576,114       \$\$ 378,321,204       \$\$ 256,415,500       95.00%       1.1567       \$\$         23       \$\$ 34,254,910       \$\$ 446,242,325       \$\$ 394,824,248       \$\$ 256,415,500       95.00%       1.1567       \$\$         24       \$\$ 34,254,910       \$\$ 446,242,325       \$\$ 411,987,415       \$\$ 256,415,500       95.00%       1.1567       \$\$         25       \$\$ 34,254,910       \$\$ 464,092,018       \$\$ 429,837,108       \$\$ 256,415,500       95.00%       1.1567       \$\$         26       \$\$ 34,254,910       \$\$ 482,655,698       \$\$ 448,400,788       \$\$ 256,415,500       95.00%       1.1567       \$\$         27       \$\$ 34,254,910       \$\$ 501,961,926       \$\$ 467,707,016       \$\$ 256,415,500       95.00%       1.1567       \$\$         27       \$\$ 34,254,910       \$\$ 501,961,926       \$\$ 467,707,016       \$\$ 256,415,500       95.00%       1.1567       \$\$         28       \$\$ 34,254,910       \$\$ 501,961,926       \$\$ 467,707,016       \$\$ 256,415,500       95.00%       1.1567       \$\$         28       \$\$ 34,254,910       \$\$ 501,961,926       \$\$ 467,707,016       \$\$ 256,415,500       95.00%       1.1567       \$\$         28       \$\$ 34,254,910       \$\$ 501	2021		34,254,910	ക	396, 707, 802		+	256 415 500	05 00%	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	<b>∍</b>   €	2,017,00U
23       \$ 34,254,910       \$ 429,079,158       \$ 394,824,248       \$ 256,415,500       95.00%       1.1567       \$         24       \$ 34,254,910       \$ 446,242,325       \$ 411,987,415       \$ 256,415,500       95.00%       1.1567       \$         25       \$ 34,254,910       \$ 446,092,018       \$ 429,837,108       \$ 256,415,500       95.00%       1.1567       \$         26       \$ 34,254,910       \$ 464,092,018       \$ 429,837,108       \$ 256,415,500       95.00%       1.1567       \$         27       \$ 34,254,910       \$ 482,655,698       \$ 448,400,788       \$ 256,415,500       95.00%       1.1567       \$         27       \$ 34,254,910       \$ 501,961,926       \$ 467,707,016       \$ 256,415,500       95.00%       1.1567       \$         28       \$ 34,254,910       \$ 501,961,926       \$ 467,707,016       \$ 256,415,500       95.00%       1.1567       \$         28       \$ 34,254,910       \$ 522,040,403       \$ 487,785,493       \$ 256,415,500       95.00%       1.1567       \$         28       \$ 34,254,910       \$ 522,040,403       \$ 487,785,493       \$ 256,415,500       95.00%       1.1567       \$         28       \$ 34,254,910       \$ 522,040,403       \$ 487,785,493	2022		34,254,910	60	412,576,114			256 445 EDO	20.00	1001.1		2,817,660
24       \$       34,254,910       \$       446,242,325       \$       411,987,415       \$       256,415,500       95.00%       1.1567       \$         25       \$       34,254,910       \$       464,092,018       \$       429,837,108       \$       256,415,500       95.00%       1.1567       \$         26       \$       34,254,910       \$       482,655,698       \$       448,400,788       \$       256,415,500       95.00%       1.1567       \$         27       \$       34,254,910       \$       501,926       \$       448,400,788       \$       256,415,500       95.00%       1.1567       \$         27       \$       34,254,910       \$       501,926       \$       467,707,016       \$       256,415,500       95.00%       1.1567       \$         28       \$       34,254,910       \$       522,040,403       \$       487,785,493       \$       256,415,500       95.00%       1.1567       \$       \$       4       \$       \$       4       4       \$       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       5       5	2023		34,254,910	60	429.079.158			256 445 500	80.00%	1.150/		2,817,660
25       \$\$ 34,254,910       \$\$ 464,092,018       \$\$ 429,837,108       \$\$ 256,415,500       95.00%       1.1567       \$\$         26       \$\$ 34,254,910       \$\$ 482,655,698       \$\$ 448,400,788       \$\$ 256,415,500       95.00%       1.1567       \$\$         27       \$\$ 34,254,910       \$\$ 501,961,926       \$\$ 467,707,016       \$\$ 256,415,500       95.00%       1.1567       \$\$         28       \$\$ 34,254,910       \$\$ 501,961,926       \$\$ 467,707,016       \$\$ 256,415,500       95.00%       1.1567       \$\$         28       \$\$ 34,254,910       \$\$ 522,040,403       \$\$ 487,785,493       \$\$ 256,415,500       95.00%       1.1567       \$\$         28       \$\$ 34,254,910       \$\$ 522,040,403       \$\$ 487,785,493       \$\$ 256,415,500       95.00%       1.1567       \$\$         28       \$\$ 34,254,910       \$\$ 522,040,403       \$\$ 487,785,493       \$\$ 256,415,500       95.00%       1.1567       \$\$	2024		34,254,910	- so	446.242.325			250,413,500	80.00%	/961.1	<i>.</i>	2,817,660
26       \$ 34,254,910       \$ 482,655,698       \$ 448,400,788       \$ 256,415,500       95.00%       1.1567       \$         27       \$ 34,254,910       \$ 501,961,926       \$ 467,707,016       \$ 256,415,500       95.00%       1.1567       \$         28       \$ 34,254,910       \$ 522,040,403       \$ 487,785,493       \$ 256,415,500       95.00%       1.1567       \$         28       \$ 34,254,910       \$ 522,040,403       \$ 487,785,493       \$ 256,415,500       95.00%       1.1567       \$         28       \$ 34,254,910       \$ 522,040,403       \$ 487,785,493       \$ 256,415,500       95.00%       1.1567       \$         29       \$ 34,254,910       \$ 522,040,403       \$ 487,785,493       \$ 256,415,500       95.00%       1.1567       \$         29       \$ 34,254,910       \$ 522,040,403       \$ 487,785,493       \$ 256,415,500       95.00%       1.1567       \$	2025		34,254,910	ю				256.4413,300	80.00%	1.156/	6	2,817,660
27     \$ 34,254,910     \$ 501,961,926     \$ 467,707,016     \$ 256,415,500     95.00%     1.1567     \$       28     \$ 34,254,910     \$ 522,040,403     \$ 487,785,493     \$ 256,415,500     95.00%     1.1567     \$	2026		34,254,910	6				250,413,500	80.00%	1.1567	69	2,817,660
28 \$ 34,254,910 \$ 522,040,403 \$ 487,785,493 <b>\$ 256,415,500</b> 95,00% 1.1567 \$	2027		34,254,910	6	-			256 415,000	80.00%		<u>به</u>	2,817,660
	2028			ŝ			_	256,415,500	95.00%			2,817,660 2,817,660
											s s	44,638,556

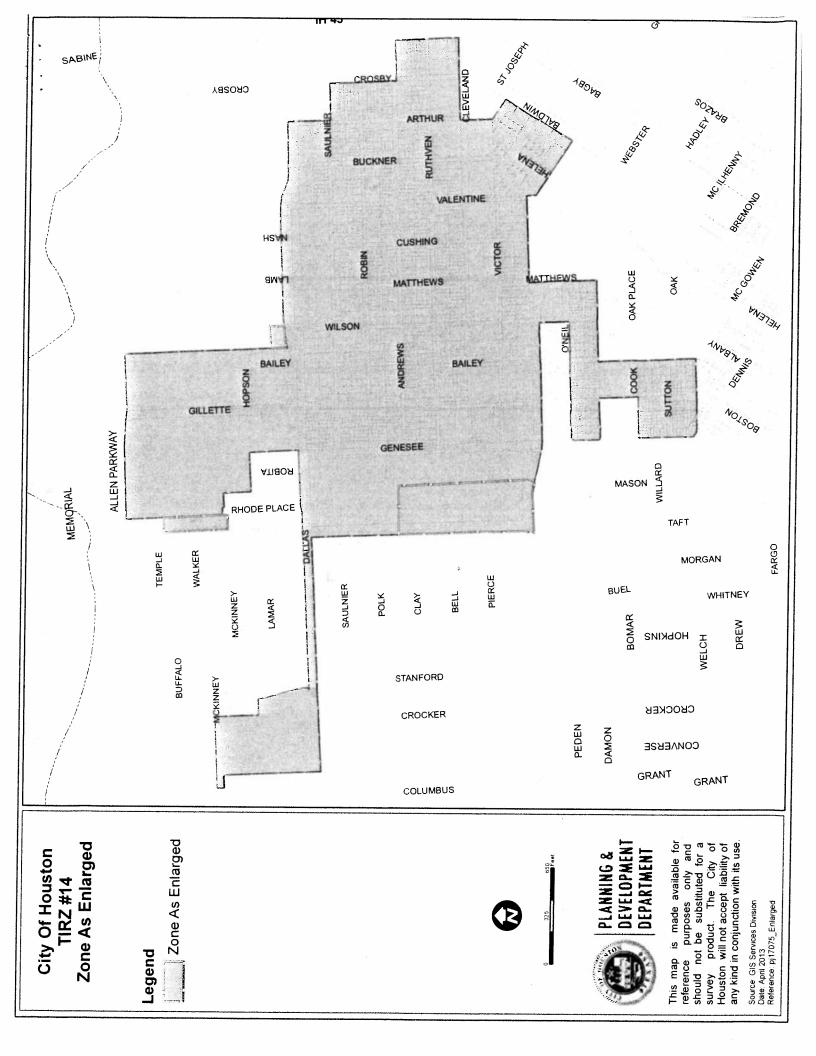
Notes:

(1) TIRZ 14 is scheduled to terminate in Tax Year 2028

(2) Base Year is Tax Year 1999(3) Jurisdiction Code 993

თ





# TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FOURTEEN CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS

# FOURTH WARD ZONE

Second Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan

June 25, 2013

## REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FOURTHEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS FOURTH WARD ZONE Part C - Second Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan

### Table of Contents

Introduction:1 Section One:
The Part A Plan:
Section Two:
The Part C Plan:1
Proposed Goals for Improvements in the Zone:
Goal 1: Cultural and Public Facilities, Historic Preservation, and Residential
Development
Goal 2: Redevelopment of Green Space, Plazas and Parks
Goal 3:       Reconstruction of Sidewalks and the Pedestrian Realm       2         Goal 4:       Retail and Commercial Redevelopment       2
Goal 5: Streets, Utility and Infrastructure Improvements
<u>Sour 5</u> . Streets, Stanty and influstructure improvements
PROJECT PLAN AND REINVESTMENT ZONE FINANCING PLAN:
A. PROJECT PLAN
B. REINVESTMENT ZONE FINANCING PLAN
Attachments:
Map 1 – Proposed and Existing Land Uses
Exhibits
Exhibit 1: Project Costs of Part A, Part B and Part C Plans
Exhibit 2: Net Revenue Schedule – All Jurisdictions
Exhibit 3: Transfer Schedule – All Jurisdictions
Exhibit 4A: Revenue Schedule - Original Area City of Houston
Exhibit 4B: Revenue Schedule – 2007 Annexation City of Houston
Exhibit 4C: Revenue Schedule – 2013 Annexation City of Houston
Exhibit 5: Revenue Schedule – Houston Independent School District

### TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FOURTEEN FOURTH WARD ZONE

# SECOND AMENDED PROJECT PLAN AND REINVESTMENT ZONE FINANCING PLAN

#### AMENDED JUNE 25, 2013

#### **Introduction:**

Reinvestment Zone Number Fourteen, City of Houston, Texas, also known as the Fourth Ward Zone (Zone or TIRZ), was created by Ordinance 1999-0565, adopted on June 9, 1999, for the purposes of development and redevelopment in an area of the City of Houston (City) generally known as the Fourth Ward. By Ordinance 1999-0818, adopted on July 28, 1999, the City approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (Plan) for the Zone. The intent of the Plan was to establish programs needed to reposition the Historic Fourth Ward from a blighted and deteriorated neighborhood into a viable residential community with supporting commercial development. Provisions included in the Plan provided for the design and construction of public roadways and utility systems, parks, affordable housing, and educational facilities.

#### Section One:

**The Part A Plan:** The Part A Plan covered an estimated 144 acres and established goals, expectations, and redevelopment plans needed to address blighted conditions associated with failing infrastructure, lack of utility capacity, street network deficiencies, pedestrian environment deficiencies and declining property values and unsafe and unsanitary conditions. The Part A Plan sought to reverse the significant social and economic stresses affecting the stability and long-term economic viability of the area through the financing of mobility enhancements, public infrastructure and historic preservation.

**The Part B Plan:** The Part B Plan sought to further define the goals stated in the Part A Plan, including a continued focus on roadway and street reconstruction, public utility system improvements, the design and construction of enhanced pedestrian environments, parks and historic preservation. Also included in the Part B Plan were provisions for cultural and public facility improvements and the annexation of approximately 13.8 acres into the Zone.

The Zone and the City desire to further amend the Part A and Part B Plans as described below in the Part C Plan.

#### Section Two:

**The Part C Plan:** The Zone and the City now propose a second amendment to the Zone's Plans, the Part C Plan. The Part C Plan provides for the enhancement of and improvements to the 8.56 acres of land added to the boundaries contemporaneously with this second amendment, and includes the areas covered by the Part A and Part B Plans. Public improvements proposed in

the Part C Plan are consistent with the goals, objectives, and project costs included in the Part A and Part B Plans. The total plan project costs listed in Exhibit 1 consist of the combined project costs of the Part A, Part B, and Part C Plans, and may be utilized for project costs identified in the Part A, Part B, and Part C Plans.

#### **Proposed Goals for Improvements in the Zone:**

The proposed goals for improvements in the Zone are outlined as follows:

# <u>Goal 1</u>: Cultural and Public Facilities, Historic Preservation, and Residential Development.

Increasing public and cultural facilities in the Fourth Ward, historic preservation programs, and residential development have emerged as important public policy goals since the creation of the TIRZ. TIRZ funds will be leveraged with private, public, and non-profit developers to encourage the development of housing initiatives with focus on the historic core of the community. The acquisition and rehabilitation of historic structures and landmarks for the purposes of preservation and restoration is anticipated. These projects, along with infrastructure improvements and enhancements to public facilities, libraries, and cultural facilities, will result in improved security and quality of life for existing and new residents and businesses.

# <u>Goal 2</u>: Redevelopment and upgrades to open green space, pocket parks, plazas, public squares, and other appropriate recreational facilities throughout the Fourth Ward.

Public infrastructure needed to support park development, adequate shade, comfort and other enhancements to parks, plazas, squares, and other public open green spaces will attract, support, and enhance the viability of residential, commercial, and retail districts.

# <u>Goal 3</u>: The creation of pedestrian-friendly, safe environments through the reconstruction of streets and sidewalks with ample lighting and streetscape amenities.

Streetscape enhancements are required to create an environment that will help stimulate investment in retail, residential, and commercial developments. Enhanced streetscapes components will include: sidewalks, lighting, signage, street trees, landscaping, benches and other pedestrian amenities. The reconstruction of key streets and sidewalks will enhance the level of service in the area. The construction of sidewalk systems, including ADA-compliant ramps and other treatments, will improve pedestrian safety, enhance the visual environment, and provide connectivity both within the Fourth Ward and to adjacent districts. All improvements will be coordinated with the street reconstruction programs of the City, Harris County, METRO, TxDOT, and other public entities. Attention will be placed on the leveraging of TIRZ monies through the funding of elements not addressed by the CIP programs of sister agencies.

# <u>Goal 4</u>: The reinforcement of pedestrian-attractive retail developments along Dallas Street, West Gray Street, Gillette Street and Taft Street.

The retention and expansion of retail and commercial developments along key roadways is of key importance to the successful redevelopment of the Fourth Ward. Providing base level retail functionality is essential to the continued expansion of residential projects in the area.

Development of complementary focal points supporting the community will result in key activity centers with an enhanced pedestrian environment and an emphasis on parking, lighting, street trees, landscaping, wide sidewalks, public art and adequate pedestrian amenities.

#### **<u>Goal 5</u>**: Streets and Mobility.

Public streets and public utility systems are required to create an environment that will stimulate private investments in retail, commercial and mixed-use developments. The reconstruction of key streets and major thoroughfares will enhance the level of service in the area. All improvements will be coordinated with the street reconstruction programs of the City, METRO, TxDOT and other public entities. Attention will be placed on leveraging Zone monies through the funding of elements not addressed by the CIP programs of sister agencies.

# **PROJECT PLAN AND REINVESTMENT ZONE FINANCING PLAN:**

#### A. **PROJECT PLAN**

Existing and Proposed Uses of Land (Texas Tax Code §311.011(b)(1)): Map 1 attached hereto depicts the existing land and proposed uses in the Zone. The existing and proposed land uses include multi-family residential, commercial, office, public and institutional, transportation and utility, park and open spaces, and undeveloped land uses.

<u>Proposed Changes of Zoning Ordinances, Master Plan of Municipality, Building Codes, and</u> <u>Other Municipal Ordinances</u> (Texas Tax Code §311.011(b)(2)): All construction will be performed in conformance with the City's existing rules and regulations. There are no proposed changes to any City ordinance, master plan, or building code.

Estimated Non-Project Costs (Texas Tax Code §311.011(b)(3)): The non-project costs reflect, in part, costs of the City and its annual Capital Improvement Program, which includes provisions for public safety facilities, public libraries, parks, roadways and public utility improvements.

Method of Relocating Persons to be Displaced, if any, as a Result of Implementing the Plan (Texas Tax Code §311.011(b)(4)): It is not anticipated that any residents will be displaced by any of the projects to be undertaken in the Zone.

### **B.** REINVESTMENT ZONE FINANCING PLAN

Estimated Project Costs (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(1)): Exhibit 1 (attached) details the proposed public improvement and administrative project costs. The dollar amounts are approximate and may be amended from time to time by City Council. The financing costs are a function of project financing needs and will vary with market conditions from the estimates shown on Exhibit 1.

Kind, Number, and Location of all Public Works or Public Improvements to be Financed in the <u>TIRZ</u> (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(2)): These details are described throughout the Plan.

Economic Feasibility Study and Finding of Feasibility (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(3)): Economic feasibility studies have been completed that demonstrate the economic potential of the Zone including the CDS Market Research Study titled Fourth Ward Redevelopment Concepts, completed in September 1997, the Fourth Ward Revitalization Plan completed in May 2001, and the Implementation Action Steps Freedman's Town/Fourth Ward TIRZ Plan completed in February 2004, both prepared by Stull and Lee, Inc. Architects and Planners, the Historic Resource Survey, Priority List and City of Houston Historic District Nomination of the Historic Resources of Freedman's Town, by SWCA Environmental Consultants completed in June 2010, and the Fourth Ward Livable Centers Study, completed by the Houston Galveston Area Council in conjunction with Design Workshop, the Bryant Design Group, Morris Architects, MWA Architects, RCLCO, and Walter P. Moore, completed in October 2010. Exhibits 2 through 5 constitute incremental revenue estimates for the Zone. The incremental revenue estimates are projected to be sufficient to cover the costs of the proposed redevelopment and infrastructure improvements in the Zone. The Plan estimates total project costs of \$138,282,132. The Zone and the City find and determine that the Part A, Part B and Part C Plans are economically feasible.

Estimated Amount of Bond Indebtedness; Estimated Time When Related Costs or Monetary Obligations Incurred (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(4), §311.011(c)(5)): Issuance of notes and bonds by the Zone will occur as tax increment revenues allow. The value and timing of the issuance of notes or bonds will correlate to debt capacity as derived from the attached revenue and project schedules, as well as market conditions for the issue and sale of such notes and bonds. The Zone will explore other financing methods as well, including developer agreement financing and collaboration with other entities for grant funding and partnerships.

Methods and Sources of Financing Project Costs and Percentage of Increment from Taxing Units Anticipated to Contribute Tax Increment to the Zone (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(6)): Methods and sources of financing include the issuance of notes and bonds, as well as collaboration with developers and other entities for grant funding and partnerships. Tax Year 1999 was the base year for the Zone. As outlined in Exhibits 2 through 5, at least \$80,632,709 of increment is estimated to be generated by the Zone for use in funding project costs. This figure is calculated using an estimated collection rate of 95% and a City contribution of \$0.63875/\$100 of assessed valuation in the Original Area, and a HISD contribution of \$0.0096/\$100 of assessed valuation in the Original Area.

Current Total Appraised Value of Taxable Real Property (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(7)): The current projected appraised value of taxable real property in the Zone, as of May 1, 2013, is \$296,925,652.

Estimated Captured Appraised Value of Zone During Each Year of Existence (Texas Tax Code \$311.011(c)(8)): The estimated captured appraised value for the remaining duration of the Zone is set forth in Exhibit 2.

Zone Duration (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(9)): The Zone will terminate on December 31, 2029.

## EXHIBITS

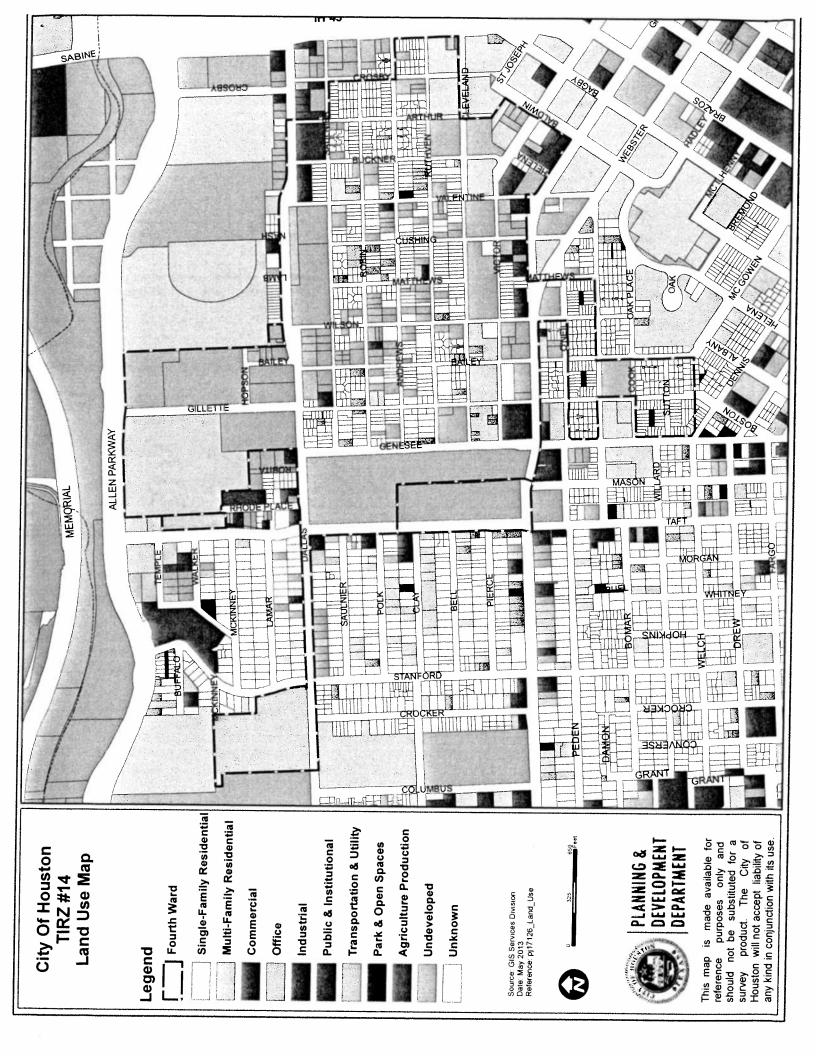


Exhibit 1: Project Costs of Part A, Part B and Part C Plans

6,689,100 3,000,000 11,118,500 846,000 2,000,000 2,340,000 1,800,000 11,950,000 11,950,000 339,743,600 50,142,636 8,265,036 934,000 1,200,000 10,399,036 (338.025) 2,376,748 3,403,203 3,403,203 1,556,000 5,004,120 5,004,120 2,714,773 Remaining Costs 5,446,797 \$ 5,446,797 \$ 3,406,132 \$ 3,406,132 \$ ь 69 6 1,049,364 \$ 67 2,795,880 \$ 357,227 605,000 500,000 3,639,025 5,101,252 1,049,364 1,049,364 Costs through 06/30/12 8,850,000 \$ 8,850,000 \$ 7,800,000 \$ 7,800,000 \$ ÷ 3.072.000 \$ 605.000 \$ 500.000 \$ 3.301,000 \$ 7,478,000 \$ 1,556,000 \$ 1,556,000 \$ 3,406,132 \$ 3,406,132 \$ ю 934,000 1,200,000 **11,448,400** 6,689,100 3,000,000 11,118,500 846,000 2,000,000 2,340,000 1,800,000 11,950,000 339,743,600 , 9,314,400 51,192,000 Total Plan 3,500,000 \$ 3,500,000 \$ 11,950,000 \$ 1,300,000 \$ 1,300,000 \$ 69 1,800,000 \$ 1,800,000 \$ 69 **6**9 өө 1,200,000 Estimated Costs Estimated Costs Estimated Costs 1,000,000 1,000,000 1,406,132 1,406,132 1,200,000 11,950,000 2013 (C) Plan 16,640,000 \$ 22,402,000 \$ ю ю ↔ 64 KA 3,500,000 \$ 3,500,000 \$ ы μŋ. 3,072,000 605,000 500,000 4,177,000 4,100,000 4,100,000 5,762,000 2,000,000 2,340,000 1,800,000 2,000,000 5,762,000 3,500,000 7,000,000 2007 (B) Plan 69 69 3,750,000 \$ 3,750,000 \$ 256,000 \$ 256,000 \$ 69 θЭ 69 <del>69</del> 6 3,552,400 934,000 3,000,000 4,118,500 846,000 800,000 800,000 11,153,600 15,640,000 , 3,189,100 1,501,000 1,501,000 4,486,400 1999 (A) Plan 5 Total Historic Preservation Improvements - 5 
 TIRZ Creation and Management:

 TRZ Creation and Management

 TRZ Creation and Management

 Total TIRZ Creation and Management improvements - \$
 69 69 Total Roadway and Street improvements - 💲 69 69 Total Infrastructure Improvements - 5 Total Roadway and Infrastructure Improvements - 5 Total Parks and Recreational Facilities Improvements - \$ Total Entry Features and Focal Points improvements - 💲 69 6 Total Cultural and Public Facilities Improvements - 5 Non-Educational Project Costs Parks and Recreational Facilities Improvements: San Felipe Park West Webster Park Cultural & Public Facilities Improvements: Cultural & Public Facilities Improvements Roadway and Street Reconstruction Projects Infrastructure Improvements: Roadways and Street Improvements Infrastructure Improvements: Storm & Sanitary Sew er General Storm & Sanitary Sew er Extensions Entry Features & Focal Points: Entry Features & Focal Points Paving Street Reconstruction Public Utility improvements Historic Preservation: Historic Preservation Crosby Street (Outflow) Eastside Streets Other Project Costs Parks and Pazas Gregory School Gillette Street Streetscape Streetlights Wiley Park Demolition

35,313,586 35,313,586 107,289,830 9,493,537 **9,493,537** 7,386,414 \$
7,386,414 \$
30,992,302 \$ 94,179,000 \$ 80,156,132 \$ 138,282,132 \$ 30,992,302 \$ 5,806,463 \$ 15,300,000 \$ 15,300,000 \$ 42,700,000 \$ 42,700,000 \$ 138,282,132 \$ 15,300,000 \$ 15,300,000 \$ 42,700,000 **\$** 80,156,132 **\$** 42,700,000 \$ 15,300,000 \$ 15,300,000 \$ 94,179,000 \$ 42,700,000 **42,700,000** 70,147,000 \$ Costs \$ 15,300,000 \$ Total Educational Facilities Project Costs - \$ 15,300,000 \$ w 10 32,900,000 **32,900,000** 70,147,000 Total Affordable Housing Costs - 💲 Total Other Project Costs - \$ PROJECT PLAN TOTAL Affordable Housing: Affordable Housing Project Costs

Educational Facilities improvements: Educational Facilities Project Costs

107,289,830

Exhibit 2: Net Revenue - All Jurisdictions

3,276,714 3,367,159 3,543,664 3,726,419 3,821,625 3,908,258 4,738,449 3,457,701 3,620,677 4,092,060 4,189,511 4,619,885 3,998,357 4,290,860 4,396,262 4,505,882 63,553,482 Increment Revenue Net Revenue (Total Less Transfers) Э ⇔ ω θ ω Э ω s ю Э Ь ŝ Э Э Э Э Ś 4,380,274 4,484,233 4,889,433 5,494,315 4,275,237 4,580,047 4,661,112 4,980,626 5,383,365 4,783,891 5,075,467 5,174,102 5,276,682 5,609,704 5,854,512 80,632,709 5,729,708 Total Increment Revenue Э Э θ ю Э Ω Э Э G Э ю Э Э Ś မာ Э ŝ 2,817,660 2,681,511 2,714,477 2,743,481 2,761,343 2,761,338 2,799,804 2,817,660 2,817,660 2,817,660 2,817,660 2,817,660 44,638,556 2,817,660 2,817,660 2,817,660 2,817,660 Increment Revenue Houston ISD (2) Э မာ Э ഗ θ Э Э Э Э Э θ Э ω Э Э Э ŝ 1,593,726 1,665,797 ,740,752 1,818,704 2,162,966 1,899,774 2,071,773 2,565,705 2,792,044 2,912,048 1,984,087 2,356,442 2,459,022 2,676,655 2,257,807 35,994,153 3,036,852 City Э θ Э Э 69 Э Э θ 60 ŝ Э Ś Э ω €€ φ Tax Year 2013 2015 2014 2016 2018 2019 2017 2020 2021 2022 2023 2024 2025 2026 2028 Ξ 2027

Notes:

(1) TIRZ14 is scheduled to terminate in 2028

Exhibit 3: Transfer Schedule – All Jurisdictions

-

		<u>ا</u>	Icrer	Increment Revenue	anc					Transfers					Ne	Net Revenue
YPI X					L											(Total
(1)	2 <u>1</u> 2		г Г			Total	Houston ISD			Admin Fees	s				-	Increment
2	(in)			(ב)חכו ווטופו		Increment Revenue	Educational	City	~	Houston		Total	Total Transfers	al sfers	Re	Revenue less Total
2013	\$ 1 503 776	205	6	0 604 544						2					-	Transfers)
		2	<b>ə</b>	110,100,2	~	4,2/5,237	\$893,836.94	ю	79,686	\$ 25,000	<del>به</del> 0	104,686	99 8	998.523	G.	3 276 71A
2014	\$ 1,665,797	797	ω	2,714,477	ŝ	4,380,274	\$904,825.59	ь	83,290	\$ 25,000	8	108.290	-	1 013 115	÷ 6	0.014.0
2015	\$ 1,740,752	752	မာ	2,743,481	ь	4,484,233	\$914,493.77	\$ 87	87.038	\$ 25,000	+				•   e	ACI ' 100'0
2016	\$ 1,818,704	704	ស	2,761,343	ь	4,580,047	\$920.447.78							1,020,031	A .	3,457,701
2017	\$ 1,899,774	774	ь	2,761.338	69	4.661.112	_		-+		+-			1,036,383	6	3,543,664
2018	\$ 1.984.087	087	ь С	2 799 804	6	A 783 801	1	÷ €			-		\$ 1,04	1,040,435	ы	3,620,677
2010		110			> e	1,200,000	89.107 5564	66 A	99,204	\$ 25,000	ŝ	124,204	\$ 1,05	1,057,472	Ь	3,726,419
		2	A	2,817,660	~	4,889,433	\$939,220.06	\$ 103	103,589 \$	\$ 25,000	ω	128,589	\$ 1.06	1.067,809	G G	3 821 625
2020	\$ 2,162,966	996	မ	2,817,660	မာ	4,980,626	\$939,220.06	\$ 108	108.148	\$ 25,000	e.	133 148		+	•   e	170'1 70'0
2021	\$ 2,257,807	807	φ	2,817,660	မ	5.075.467	\$939 220 D6	1	+			04-100-			₽	3,908,258
2022	\$ 2,356,442	442	ы С	2.817.660	G.	5 174 102	\$030 220 DE				-+-	137,890		1,077,110	ഗ	3,998,357
2023	\$ 2.459.022	220	G G	2 817 660	6	E 776 600	#000 000 00 #000 000 00		+			142,822	\$ 1,08;	1,082,042	ъ	4,092,060
2024		L L L		000 4 10 0	<b>→</b> €	7,000,002	00.022,8586		-+-	\$ 25,000	တ	147,951	\$ 1,087	1,087,171	ω	4,189,511
3005		3	<b>∍</b>   e	2,017,000	9	0,383,365	\$939,220.06	\$ 128,	128,285 \$	\$ 25,000	လ	153,285	\$ 1,092	1,092,505	ь	4,290,860
C202		ŝ	A	2,817,660	မာ	5,494,315	\$939,220.06	\$ 133,	133,833 \$	3 25,000	Ś	158,833	\$ 1.098	1.098.053	6	4 396 262
20202	\$ 2,792,044	44	ω	2,817,660	ы	5,609,704	\$939,220.06	\$ 139,	139,602 \$	3 25,000	မာ	164.602	\$ 110	+		A EDE 000
2027	\$ 2,912,048	84	ъ	2,817,660	÷	5,729,708	\$939,220.06	\$ 145.	145.602 \$		6	170 600			ə   6	700'cnc'+
2028	\$ 3,036,852		ь	2,817,660	ь	5,854,512	\$939.220.06	9 121	+		• •	200'0'			A .	4,019,885
	\$ 35,994,153		8 4	44.638.556	¢.	RD 632 700						1/0,043	A 1,116		<u>م</u>	4,738,449
-		1				201,300,00	B10'0'0'+++	91,199,708	¢ 907	400,000		\$ 2,199,708	\$ 17,079,226		\$ 0	63,553,482

Notes: (1) TIRZ 14 is scheduled to terminate in Tax Year 2028

Exhibit 4A: Revenue Schedule: Original Area City of Houston

Tax Year(1)	<u> </u>	Base Value (2)	Projected Value (3)		Captured Appraised Value	Collection Rate (4)	Tax Rate		Increment Revenue
2013	မာ	34,286,680	\$ 296,925,652	<b>+</b>	\$ 262,638,972	95.00%	0 R3R75	ť	1 EOO 700
2014	¢	34,286,680	\$ 308,802,678	<b> </b>	\$ 274.515.998	95.00%	0.63875		1,030,120
2015	\$	34,286,680	\$ 321,154,785	+	\$ 286,868,105	95.00%	0.63875		1900,191
2016	\$	34,286,680	\$ 334,000,977	ł	\$ 299.714.297	95.00%	0.000/0		1040 102
2017	φ	34,286,680	\$ 347,361,016	+	\$ 313,074,336	95.00%	0.63875	1	1 900 774
2018	¢	34,286,680	\$ 361,255,456	<u> </u>	\$ 326,968.776	82.00%	0.63875		1,033,774
2019	ь	34,286,680	\$ 375,705,675	+	\$ 341,418,995	95.00%	0.63875	1	1,304,007
2020	မ	34,286,680	\$ 390,733,902	<b>+</b>	\$ 356.447.222	95.00%	0,62075		611,110,2 0 400 000 0
2021	\$	34,286,680	\$ 406,363,258	<b> </b>	\$ 372.076.578	02:00%	270000	1	2, 102, 300
2022	ь	34,286,680	\$ 422.617.788	+			0.0000.0		108,102,2
2023	e.	34 7R6 680				%/00.0E	C/850.0	~	2,356,442
2000		000'007'10				95.00%	0.63875	မ	2,459,022
2024	<i>•</i>	34,286,680	\$ 457,103,399	8	3 422,816,719	95.00%	0.63875	Ś	2,565,705
2025	ы	34,286,680	\$ 475,387,535	с С	3 441,100,855	95.00%	0.63875	e.	2 676 65E
2026	φ	34,286,680	\$ 494,403,037	7 \$		95.00%	0.63875	1	2 702 044
2027	\$	34,286,680	\$ 514,179,158	69 Ф		95 00%	0.62875		2,132,044
2028	φ	34,286,680	\$ 534,746,325	2 2		95.00%	0.63875	1	2,312,048 3.036.852
Notoe.					•			φ	35,994,153

Notes:

(1) TIRZ 14 is scheduled to terminate in Tax Year 2028

(2) Base Year is Tax Year 1999(3) Jurisdiction Code 599

Exhibit 4B: Revenue Schedule - 2007 Annexation City of Houston

...

				A		
Tax Year(1)	Base Value (2)	Projected Value (3)	Captured Appraised Value	Collection Rate (4)	Tax Rate	Increment Revenue
2013	\$	5	ť			
2014	e.	+ 6	÷	%00.68	0.63875	Ф
1 400	· •	, ,		95.00%	0.63875	<del>У</del>
G102	· •	۰ ب	، ب	95.00%	0 63875	e e
2016	' ھ	، ج	ب	95 00%	2.000.0	
2017	، ج	•	6	02.00%	C/0000	
2018	، ج	¥	+ 6	%/nn/ce	0.638/5	ъ
2010	+ =	•	· ·	95.00%	0.63875	ь
2013	• •	- -	۰ ډ	95.00%	0.63875	5
2020	۔ ج	۰ د	5	DE DO0/		
2021	e.	6		%/NN/26	0.638/5	\$
	•	•	· ·	95.00%	0.63875	\$
2022	· ·	' ه		95 00%	0 63076	6
2023	۰ ډ	5	6	0/00/00	C/0000	θ.
2024	e.		•	%00.06	0.63875	ج
2026	· •	, Э	- - -	95.00%	0.63875	\$
6707	- A	، ج	ج	95.00%	0.63875	6
2026	، ج	' ب	•	35 00%	0.62076	•
2027	، ج	G		0/ 00.00	0,000.0	, в
2028	e e	+ 6		95.00%	0.63875	ب
	· ·	· ·		95.00%	0.63875	\$
Notae -						- ́-
					1	

Notes:

(1) TIRZ 14 is scheduled to terminate in Tax Year 2028
(2) Base Year is Tax Year 2007
(3) Jurisdiction Code 937

Exhibit 4C: Revenue Schedule - 2013 Annexation City of Houston

.

Tax Year(1)	Base Value (2)	Projected Value (3)	Captured Appraised Value	Collection Rate (4)	Tax Rate	Increment Revenue
2013	۰ ج	•	5	04 000/	12000 0	
2014	\$	\$		%.00°.00	0.038/5	
2015	، ج	. 4	•	%00.68	0.63875	s.
2016	÷ 4	·	•	95.00%	0.63875	ه
203	•	, Э	م	95.00%	0.63875	ы
2017	، ع	، ج	•	95.00%	0 63875	
2018	، ج	*	ج	05 DO%	0.0000	
2019	۰ ډ				C/00070	
2020	e.		· · ·	%00%	0.63875	' Ф
2000	· •	÷	, ,	95.00%	0.63875	ч Ф
2021	·	' ه	ج	95.00%	0.63875	8
2022	ه	۰ د	، دى	95 00%	0 63075	+ 6
2023	، ه	ج	G	00.00 M	C/0C0.0	, А
2024	4			9200.02	0.038/5	·
1000	· •	, ,	· ·	95.00%	0.63875	۰ ج
97N7	· •	- -	' ډ	95.00%	0.63875	' ج
2026	' ج	، ج		35.00%	0 63876	
2027	۰ ج	•		05.00%	110000	•
2028	ج	•	6	93.00%	0.00010	·
				%/nn/ce	C/02070	۰ ه
Notes.						\$

Notes:

(1) TIRZ 14 is scheduled to terminate in Tax Year 2028

(2) Base Year is Tax Year 2013

(3) Juridiction Code Not Yet Assigned

Exhibit 5: Revenue Schedule Houston Independent School District

4. --

•

					Less	Lesser of:						
Tax Year(1)	Baş	Base Value (2)		Captured Appraised Value	oraised V <sub>6</sub>	alue			Collection	ſ	2	Increment
			ā.	Projected Value	Capt Appraise	Captured Appraised Value	App	Appraised Value	Rate (4)	lax Kate	ц.	Revenue
2013	க	34,254,910	ь	289,870,505	\$ 255.	255,615,595	6	244 N25 EDD	05 000/	1011	•	
2014	ф	34,254,910	မာ	301,465,325	\$ 267.	267,210,415		247 025 500	02.00%	1001.1	<u></u> я е	2,681,511
2015	φ	34,254,910	မာ	313,523,938	\$ 279	279 269 028	, u	240 665 000	01 000 V0	/001.1	A	2,714,477
2016	s	34,254,910	6	326 064 896		201 800 006	ə   6	243,000,000	%00.0E	1.1567	ю	2,743,481
2017	er.	34 254 010		0001 204 000		002,500	•	201,230,500	95.00%	1.1567	ь	2,761,343
0100	• •	0101010	э (	239, IU/,492		304,852,582	\$	251,290,000	95.00%	1.1567	ф	2,761,338
2010	A 1	34,254,910	sə	352,671,791	\$ 318,	318,416,881	s	254,790,500	95.00%	1.1567	ь С	2.799.804
2019	ь	34,254,910	မ	366,778,663	\$ 332,	332,523,753	Ś	256,415,500	95.00%	1.1567	. <i>\</i>	2 817 660
2020	ф	34,254,910	မာ	381,449,809	\$ 347,	347, 194, 899	s	256,415,500	95.00%	1 1567		0 017 000
2021	ф	34,254,910	ទ	396,707,802	\$ 362.	362.452.892	5	256 415 500	OF DOW		→ €	2,017,000
2022	Ь	34,254,910	ю	412.576 114	\$ 378	378 321 204		250,410,000	% no. co	/001.1	A	2,817,660
2023	ь С		-   <del>4</del>	429.070.158		107'1 70		200,415,500	%00.68	1.1567	ω	2,817,660
2024	. u	34 254 010	÷   4	446.040.00		034,024,248	2	256,415,500	95.00%	1.1567	\$	2,817,660
2025	• •	24 7E4 040	∍   e	070'747'044		411,987,415	\$	256,415,500	95.00%	1.1567	\$	2,817,660
2020	<b>→</b> €	04,204,910	~   A	464,092,018		429,837,108	ŝ	256,415,500	95.00%	1.1567	\$	2,817,660
0707	A	34,254,910	sم	482,655,698	\$ 448,	448,400,788	s	256,415,500	95.00%	1.1567	ь С	2 817 660
2027	ь	34,254,910	ß	501,961,926	\$ 467,7	467,707,016	s	256,415,500	95.00%			0017 600
2028	в	34,254,910	\$	522,040,403	\$ 487,	487,785,493	\$	256,415,500	95.00%	_	ж w	2,817,660
Notes:											в	44,638,556

(1) TIRZ 14 is scheduled to terminate in Tax Year 2028

(2) Base Year is Tax Year 1999(3) Jurisdiction Code 993



**PUBLIC HEARING** on proposals for the City of Houston to enter into separate strategic partnership agreements or amended and restated strategic partnership agreements with the below named districts in Harris County, Fort Bend County and Montgomery County; on separate proposals by the City of Houston to annex for limited purposes certain territory within said Districts; and on separate proposals by the City of Houston to annex for limited purposes certain territory purposes certain territory in the vicinity of certain Districts:

- 1. West Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 21
- 2. Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 98
- 3. Louetta Road Utility District
- 4. Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 36
- 5. Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 191
- 6. Memorial Hills Utility District
- 7. West Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 2
- 8. Spring Creek Utility District
- 9. Harris County Freshwater Supply District No. 61
- 10. Harris-Fort Bend Counties Municipal Utility District No. 5
- 11. Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 368



Office of the Mayor City of Houston Texas



Annise D. Parker Mayor

October 7, 2013

18

COPY TO EACH	MEMBER	OF COUNCIL:
--------------	--------	-------------

CITY SECRETARY: 10-8-13

COUNCIL MEMBER:

The Honorable City Council City of Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Chapter 3810, Texas Special District Local Laws Code, and upon the recommendation of the District's Board of Directors, I am nominating the following individuals for appointment or reappointment to the Harris County Municipal Management District No. 1 (Memorial City Management District) Board of Directors, subject to City Council confirmation:

Steven W. Goss, reappointment to Position One, for a term to expire June 1, 2015; Allen Tseng, reappointment to Position Two, for a term to expire June 1, 2015; Don M. Gerstenberger, appointment to Position Three, for a term to expire June 1, 2015; Glenn Airola, reappointment to Position Four, for a term to expire June 1, 2015; William M. Mosley, Jr., reappointment to Position Six, for a term to expire June 1, 2015; Rosalie Groendes, appointment to Position Seven, for a term to expire June 1, 2017; Charles De Lacey, appointment to Position Eight, for a term to expire June 1, 2017; Roger H. Hord, reappointment to Position Nine, for a term to expire June 1, 2017; Thomas B. "Ben" Gillis, reappointment to Position Ten, for a term to expire June 1, 2017; and Brett W. Hetherwick, reappointment to Position Eleven, for a term to expire June 1, 2017.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Mise D. Parker

Annise D. Parker Mayor

AP:JC:jsk

RECEIVED OCT - 8 2013 OTTY SECRETAR

Attachments

cc: Mr. Trey Lary, Attorney for Harris County Municipal Management District No. 1



## Office of the Mayor City of Houston Texas



OCT 2 3 2013

COPY TO EACH MEMBER OF COUNCIL:

CITY SECRETARY: 10-8-13

COUNCIL MEMBER:

October 7, 2013

The Honorable City Council Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code, Ordinance No. 95-1323, and Resolution No. 99-39, I am nominating the following individual for appointment to the Board of Directors of Reinvestment Zone Number Three, City of Houston, Texas (Main Street Market Square Zone), subject to Council confirmation:

James B. Harrison, III, appointment to Position Eight, for an unexpired term ending December 31, 2014.

Pursuant to the Bylaws of the Downtown Redevelopment Authority (formerly the Main Street Market Square Redevelopment Authority), appointment of a director to the Board of Directors of this Zone will also constitute appointment of the director to the corresponding position on the Board of Directors of the Authority for the same term.

Résumé is attached for your review.

Sincerely,

hise D. Jarles

Annise D. Parker Mayor

RECEIVED OCT - 8 2013 CITY SECRETARY

1 dinh

AP:JC:jsk

Attachment

cc: Mr. Ralph De Leon, Division Manager, Mayor's Office of Economic Development



### Office of the Mayor City of Houston Texas

OCT 2 3 2013

October 7, 2013

The Honorable City Council City of Houston, Texas

**Dear Council Members:** 

Pursuant to City of Houston Resolution No. 97-66, Subchapter D of Chapter 431 of the Texas Transportation Code and Chapter 394 of the Texas Local Government Code, I am nominating the following individuals for appointment or reappointment to the Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority Board of Directors, subject to Council confirmation:

Michael A. Dominguez, appointment to Position One, for a term to expire December 9, 2013; Mary Margaret Hansen, reappointment to Position Two, for a term to expire December 9, 2014; Medardo "Sonny" Garza, reappointment to Position Three, for a term to expire December 9, 2013;

Michael A. Marquez, reappointment to Position Four, for a term to expire December 9, 2014; and

Karlos C. Allen, appointment to Position Five, for a term to expire December 9, 2013.

Résumés are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Ain Dranden

Annise D. Parker Mayor

AP:JC:jsk

Attachments

cc: Mr. Ralph De Leon, Division Manager, Mayor's Office of Economic Development



OFFICE OF THE MAYOR CITY OF HOUSTON		/	1
TEXAS		Þ	
	OCT	93	2012

		he Q	2010
COPY TO EACH	MEMB	ER OF	COUNION
•		-10/	COUNCIL
CITY SECRETARY	1. 10	-8-	12
		date	$\underline{}$
COUNCIL MEMBE		UGIO	

October 7, 2013

The Honorable City Council City of Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code, Chapter 311 and City of Houston Ordinance 97-1524, I am nominating the following individuals for appointment or reappointment to the Reinvestment Zone Number Eight, City of Houston, Texas (Gulfgate) Board of Directors, subject to Council confirmation:

Michael A. Dominguez, appointment to Position One, for a term to expire December 9, 2013; Mary Margaret Hansen, reappointment to Position Two, for a term to expire December 9, 2014; Medardo "Sonny" Garza, reappointment to Position Three, for a term to expire December 9, 2013;

Michael A. Marquez, reappointment to Position Four, for a term to expire December 9, 2014; and

Karlos C. Allen, appointment to Position Five, for a term to expire December 9, 2013.

The résumés are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

anden

Annise D. Parker Mayor

AP:JC:jsk

Attachments

A RECEIVED OCT - 8 2013 OCT Y SECRETARY

cc: Mr. Ralph De Leon, Division Manager, Mayor's Office of Economic Development



Office of the Mayor City of Houston Texas

OCT 2 3 2013 COPY TO EACH MEMBER OF COUNCIL: CITY SECRETARY: 10-8-13

COUNCIL MEMBER: \_\_\_\_

October 7, 2013

The Honorable City Council City of Houston, Texas

Pursuant to Chapter 3830, Texas Special District Local Laws Code, I am nominating the following individuals for appointment or reappointment to the Spring Branch Management District, upon the recommendation of the District's Board of Directors, subject to Council confirmation:

Patricia A. Maddox, reappointment to Position Eight, for a term to expire June 1, 2017; David Gutierrez, reappointment to Position Nine, for a term to expire June 1, 2017; Jason J. Johnson, appointment to Position Ten, for a term to expire June 1, 2017; Rino Cassinelli, reappointment to Position Eleven, for a term to expire June 1, 2017; Melanie Hoff, reappointment to Position Twelve, for a term to expire June 1, 2017; and John W. H. Chiang, reappointment to Position Thirteen, for a term to expire June 1, 2017.

Résumés are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

nin D. Parken

Annise Parker Mayor

AP:JC:jsk

RECEIVED OCT - 8 2013 CITY SECRETARY

Attachments

cc: Mr. David Hawes, Executive Director, Spring Branch Management District Mr. Timothy P. Austin, Attorney for Spring Branch Management District

F	inance Director:	REQUIRED AUTHOR		Other Auth		
i i						
				·	-	
	Chapter 14, Article IV, Section 254 et a these extensions, then this order will b	seq. In the event that the st	ate of emergency o	r war ends pri	or to the e	xpiration of
	employees on authorized military leave	a may be compensated at th	130 calendar day (	(two year) peri	od during	which City
	Resources Department recommende	that City Council outboard	bioyees who continu	ue on military	leave, the	Human
	It is not expected that the national statundue disruption to the economic circu	te of emergency will be reso	lved within the forth	ncomina 730-d	av period	To avoid
		and daty. The outlent	120-day bellog ext	ores October 2	25, 2013.	
	employees were activated shortly the have received military orders and are	reafter, and many have sinc	e been activated. (	Currently 16 C	ity of Hous	ston employees
	The events of September 11 2001 be	ean the OD day partial				
		a a co calcindar days nom	the date the emplo	e is called t	o active d	uty.
	called to active duty status as full time limits the initial authorization to a peri	e members of military forces	during time of war	or state of em	Interential ergency	for employees
	Chapter 14, Article IV, Section 254 (a called to active duty status as full time	a) of the City of Houston Coo	e of Ordinanasa	Alla a ulia		
	SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:					
	Source of Funding: N/A				0-1	
	Amount and Source of Funding: Amount: None				Budget:	
			c ₁v, occuon ∠04 (a	a) of the Code	of Urdinai	nces.
	The Human Resources Department Military Leave pay differential as aut	horized in Chapter 14. Article	CII adopt a motion t	o approve a 7	30 calend	ar day period for
	RECOMMENDATION: (Summary The Human Resources Department	recommands that Oile O				
	Kelly Shreck (832) 393-6	5179	Motion 2011-079	0 dated 10/19	/2011	
	Phone: Omar Reid (832) 393-6	6056	Council action:			
ſ		act:	Date and identi	fication of pr	ior autho	rizing
Ň	For additional information conf	lid				
	SKNA ()K	i l		anected: A	-L	
	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 0		Council District	affortade Al		
	Human Resources Department		October 15, 2013		OCT 2	2 3 2013
			Origination Dat	e Ageno	da Date	
	FROM (Department or other po					&
	employees called to active duty stat of emergency.	us during a time of war or sta	ate		l of 1	O
	Motion to extend pay differential for	730 calendar days for	Catego			Agenda Item
	SUBJECT:					*******

TO: Mayor via City Secondary	<b>REQUEST FOR COU</b>	NCIL ACTION						
TO: Mayor via City Secretary	in on Duty Leave for the 10		1 O-1	RCA# 9859				
Subject: Motion to extend Inju of the Houston Fire Departme	ent	ed member	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Iter			
FROM (Department or other poin Terry Garrison	t of origin):	Origination	Date	Agenda Dat	e			
Fire Chief Fire		Septembe	er 23, 2013	OCT 23	201 <b>3</b>			
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	ps-	Council Dist All	rict(s) affected	   				
P For additional information contact Beda Kent Neil Depascal <u>RECOMMENDATION: (Summar</u>	Phone: (832) 394-6748 Phone: (832) 394-6755	Date and Ide Council Acti		prior authoriz	ing			
Approve a Motion for extension Nicasio.	• /	llary Continua	tion) for Eng	ineer Operat	tor George			
None required				Finance Bud	get			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Fire Chief request a Motion for the	he extension of Injury on Duty leav	e for Engineer C	perator (EO) (	George Nicasio	who was firet			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Fire Chief request a Motion for the injured while on duty on May 3, 2012 undergone medical treatment and was complications with his recovery. He he EO Nicasio was approved for injury le 12, 2013. After the initial year, City C through September 22, 2013. Once app workers compensation.	2. EO Nicasio stepped out of the trus s released to full duty on December has returned to transitional duty on eave beginning on May 4, 2012. H Council approval is required. As su	uck onto a curb a 1, 2012. EO Ni September 23, 2 le has completed uch, this request	nd fell, injuring casio was taker 013. one year of inj s to extend this	g his right knee 1 back off work ury leave on or 5 leave from Ar	e. He has sinc due to about April pril 13 2013			
<ul> <li>The Fire Chief request a Motion for the injured while on duty on May 3, 2012 undergone medical treatment and was complications with his recovery. He held the EO Nicasio was approved for injury left 12, 2013. After the initial year, City C through September 22, 2013. Once approved workers compensation.</li> <li>cc: Anna Russell, City Secretary Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director</li> </ul>	2. EO Nicasio stepped out of the tros released to full duty on December has returned to transitional duty on eave beginning on May 4, 2012. H Council approval is required. As su proved, this will result in a \$ 9,959	uck onto a curb a 1, 2012. EO Ni September 23, 2 le has completed ach, this request 9.94. credit of sic	nd fell, injuring casio was taker 013. one year of inj s to extend this	g his right knee 1 back off work ury leave on or 5 leave from Ar	e. He has sinc due to about April pril 13 2013			
<ul> <li>The Fire Chief request a Motion for the injured while on duty on May 3, 2012 undergone medical treatment and was complications with his recovery. He HEO Nicasio was approved for injury let 12, 2013. After the initial year, City C through September 22, 2013. Once approved sorkers compensation.</li> <li>cc: Anna Russell, City Secretary Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director Lisa Campbell, Chief – Fire Department.</li> </ul>	2. EO Nicasio stepped out of the tros released to full duty on December has returned to transitional duty on eave beginning on May 4, 2012. H Council approval is required. As su proved, this will result in a \$ 9,959	uck onto a curb a 1, 2012. EO Ni September 23, 2 le has completed ach, this request 9.94. credit of sic	nd fell, injuring casio was taker 013. one year of inj s to extend this	g his right knee 1 back off work ury leave on or 5 leave from Ar	e. He has sinc due to about April pril 13 2013			
<ul> <li>The Fire Chief request a Motion for the injured while on duty on May 3, 2012 undergone medical treatment and was complications with his recovery. He HEO Nicasio was approved for injury let 12, 2013. After the initial year, City C through September 22, 2013. Once approved september 22, 2013. Once approve workers compensation.</li> <li>cc: Anna Russell, City Secretary Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director Lisa Campbell, Chief – Fire Department.</li> </ul>	2. EO Nicasio stepped out of the tros released to full duty on December has returned to transitional duty on eave beginning on May 4, 2012. H Council approval is required. As su proved, this will result in a \$ 9,959	n h	nd fell, injuring casio was taker 013. one year of inj s to extend this	g his right knee 1 back off work ury leave on or 5 leave from Ar	e. He has since due to about April pril 13 2013			

	Participation Goal for U.S. Depa		ral Aviation	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #							
	Administration ("DOT/FAA") Fu 2014 – 2016	nded Projects for Federal Fisca	I Years		10							
	FROM (Department or other point of	of origin):	Origination Date	Agenda Date								
	Office of Business Opportunity an	d Houston Airport System	October 9, 2013	OCT	<b>2 3</b> 2013							
	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:       Council District affected:         B       B         For additional information contact:       Date and identification of p         Carlecia D. Wright       Phone: 832.393.0615											
λ					rior							
>	RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Adopt Motion setting overall goal of 29%, including a 3.7% race-neutral component for the participation of Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in DOT/FAA funded contracts from October 1, 2013 through September 30, 2016, in compliance with DBE Ordinance 99-893 and DOT/FAA mandated requirements a reflected in 49 CFR, Part 26.											
	Amount and Source of Funding:											
	N/A SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:											
	Effective March 4, 1999, the DOT mandated new requirements for assisted contracts, for Houston Air Engineering projects. Substantial comply with the revised federal red DOT financial assistance unless it Changes in the Code of Federal Re more than \$250,000 in federal func goals for all federally-assisted proje Years 2011 – 2013 DBE overall co	participation for Disadvantaged rport System projects, and if app changes in federal regulations re- quirements for DOT-assisted con is in compliance with these federa egulations, adopted in February 2 ds to establish a Disadvantaged E ects. City Council Motion 2010-09	Business Enterpris licable, Departmen quired enactment o tracts. The City is al regulations. 2010, requires all re Business Enterprise 553 approved the C	ses ("DBI t of Publi of Ordinar not eligit ecipients v Plan and City's Fed	Es") in DOT- ic Works and ice 99-893 to ble to receive who receive d set triennial							
7	The Office of Business Opportunity analyzed the relevant criteria requir 3.7% race neutral goal for the Geory Years. The federal criteria and the Committee on October 1, 2013.	red by federal authorities, and set rge Bush Intercontinental Airport	an overall DBE go (IAH) for the 2014	al of 29%, with a - 2016 Federal Fiscal								
	OBO and HAS recommends adopti federal requirements.	ion of the Motion for the reference	ed DBE goal in ord	er to com	ply with							
Γ		REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION										
	Other Authorization: Chriene D Wight	Other Authorization:	Other Authori	zation:								
L	GL reaform.wcm 04/2008											

25

### City of Houston Office of Business Opportunity

### Proposed Goal for the Participation of Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Department of Transportation Funded Contracts Federal Fiscal Years 2014-2016

Pursuant to the Code of Federal Regulations, Section 49, Part 26, the City of Houston has proposed an overall goal of 29% for the participation of Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE) at its Houston Airport System's Intercontinental Airport (IAH) contracts that are funded by the US Department of Transportation (DOT), effective October 1, 2013 thru September 30, 2016. Of the 29% overall goal, it is anticipated that 3.7% can be achieved by race/gender neutral means. The Houston Airport System does not anticipate any DOT funding for any projects at William P. Hobby Airport. Therefore, a DBE goal for Federal Fiscal Years 2014-16 was not calculated.

### I. <u>METHODOLOGY</u>

### Step 1

The first step in determining the overall goal for the Houston Airport System's Federal Fiscal Years 2014-16 DBE program was to identify the base figure of ready, willing, and able minority and women-owned businesses, where the majority of the contracts are let and where the prime and sub-contractors are located.

In order to determine a base figure, the following data source was utilized:

• The State of Minority- and Women-Owned Business Enterprise in Construction: Evidence from Houston 2012 (Disparity Study)

NERA Economic Consulting was commissioned to examine the past and current status of minority-owned and women-owned business enterprises' participation on City of Houston construction contracts. The Study was published in April, 2012 and included a contract-by-contract review of 756 prime construction contracts and 7,440 associated subcontracts that occurred between the City's Fiscal Year 2005 through the first half of its Fiscal Year 2010. The contract-by-contract review included 49 Houston Airport System contracts, both federally and non-federally funded. The Study also included an availability analysis which identified the total number of business establishments in the market area, as well as determined the number of socially disadvantaged (minority and women- owned) establishments in Houston's market. This process included 1. Identifying all listed M/WBEs in the relevant market; 2. Verifying the ownership status of listed M/WBEs; and 3) Estimating the number of unlisted M/WBEs in Houston's market.

Page 1 of 6 FAA DBE 2014 2016 goal ver 3 IAH There is one Core Based Statistical Area (CBSA) that encompasses the City of Houston. It is the Houston-Sugar Land-Baytown, TX Metropolitan Statistical Area. The Houston CBSA is comprised of the following Texas counties: Austin, Brazoria, Chambers, Fort Bend, Galveston, Harris, Liberty, Montgomery, San Jacinto, and Waller. According to the Study, contractors located within this CBSA account for the vast majority of construction contract and subcontract awards by the City of Houston and its prime contractors.

Based on the detailed findings of the Study, it was concluded that the City of Houston's relevant market area of ready, willing, and able minority and women-owned construction businesses currently have an availability of 34.74%.

# As such, the City of Houston's Houston Airport System will use the 34.74% as the base figure in establishing its overall goal for Federal Fiscal Years 2014-16.

### Step 2

The evidence available was examined in our jurisdiction and it suggested that the base figure needed to be adjusted to arrive at the overall goal. The base figure of 34.74% will be adjusted in two ways. The first adjustment will be based on the weighted availability for the anticipated projects. The second adjustment will be based on past participation on federally funded projects between Federal Fiscal Years 2006 and 2012.

Adjustment 1: Two sources of data were used to calculate weighted DBE availability – Texas Unified Certification Program's (TUCP) database of certified Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) firms and the 2011 United States Census' County Business Patterns.

A total of six federally-assisted projects with approximately \$122,749,237 in grant funds are anticipated during Federal Fiscal Years 2014-16 (see Table 1). The majority of the federally-assisted contracts are primarily construction. It is anticipated that one (1) project will be professional services oriented. A contract specific goal will be assigned to the professional services project based on availability.<sup>1</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The City of Houston has an overall professional services goal of 24% based on a disparity study done in December 2006 by Mason Tillman Associates, LTD. The date of this disparity study and the amount of the professional services project did not warrant an adjustment to the overall goal, but it was accounted for in the weighted DBE availability.

For each project, the corresponding NAICS Codes were identified and analyzed for major work elements (See Attachment 1).<sup>2</sup> The weighted availability figure was determined to be 30.70%.

Table 1
Estimated Contract Dollars To Be Awarded in
Federal Fiscal Years 2014-2016

LOC	Proj No.	Phase	Description	Estimated amou			Federal		Local
АН	647	с	RECONSTRUCT TAXWAY NB	\$	43,000,000	s	32,250,000	¢	10 750 000
IAH	675	с	RECONSTRUCT TAXWAY NA	\$	25,000,000	\$		\$ \$	10,750,000
ΙАΗ	646	с	RECONSTRUCT TAXWAY SA & SB	s	40,000,000	¢	30,000,000	\$	6,250,000
іан	643	с	TERMINAL B EXPANSION SOUTH APRON	\$	45,570,339		31,899,237	э ¢	10,000,000
ин	584A	с	AGIS - FAA REQUIRED	s	1,000,000	· ·		~	13,671,102
ын	716		AIRFIELD STANDARDS FOR HEAVY AIRCRAFT	s	11,250,000		750,000	\$	250,000
				<u>+</u> *	11,200,000		8,437,500	\$	2,812,500
TOTAL	•	·····		\$	165,820,339	\$	122,086,737	\$	43,733,602

# Adjustment 1: (Base Figure 34.74% + Weighted Availability 30.70%) /2 = 32.72%

Adjustment 2: The second adjustment to the weighted availability figure was to determine the current capacity of DBEs to perform work on our federally-assisted contracts, based on past performances of DBEs awarded federally-assisted contracts in FFY 2006-2012. The average DBE participation for FFY 2006–2012 was **25.37%** (see Attachment 2).

To arrive at the recommended overall goal, the average of the adjusted base figure of 32.72% and the average past participation from FFY 2006–2012 of 25.37% were added together and divided by two, resulting in a DBE goal of 29% for the Houston Airport System's Intercontinental Airport for Federal Fiscal Year 2014-2016.

# Adjustment 2: (Weighted Availability/Base Figure 32.72%+ Past Participation 25.37%) /2 = 29%

The proposed overall goal for the participation of Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Department of Transportation Funded Contracts for Federal Fiscal Years 2014-2016 for the City of Houston's Houston Airport System's Intercontinental Airport is 29% or \$35,597,278 of the total expected Federal Funding amount of \$122,749,237.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> The weighted availability figure was determined by taking the applicable NAICS Codes for major work elements of the projects and finding the number of certified DBEs listed with the Texas Department of Transportation with that NAICS Code, then dividing that number by the number of total businesses listed in the 2011 United States Census' County Business Patterns for the Houston MSA (that will determine the availability for each work element), then multiplying the percent of the budget for the identified work Page 3 of 6

FAA DBE 2014 2016 goal ver 3 IAH

### II. <u>Breakout of the Estimated Race/Gender Neutral and Race/Gender Conscious</u> <u>Participation</u>

Regarding the calculation of the Race/Gender- Neutral Goal, several factors were considered. They are:

- A. Past participation by DBE prime contractors. No prime contractor awards to DBE firms.
- **B.** Voluntary DBE utilization on contracts with no DBE goals. There were no DOT assisted contracts with a zero goal.
- C. The amount by which goals were exceeded or missed in the past. DBE participation for Fiscal Years 2006 – 2012 were reviewed to determine the extent to which overall DBE goals were exceeded in the past. The results are presented in the following table.

	, mport of ou		
Fiscal Year	Actual Participation	Overall DBE Goal	Differences
2006	33.10%	19.00%	14.10%
2007	18.10%	20.80%	-2.70%
2008	21.20%	21.80%	-0.60%
2009	18.50%	20.30%	-1.80%
2010	25.40%	20.28%	5.12%
2011	23.53%	24.74%	-1.21%
2012	37.74%	24.74%	13.00%
Average	25.37%	21.67%	3.70%

# Table 2Participation vs. Overall DBE Goal for HoustonAirport System

Therefore, based on the aforementioned information, the FY 2014-2016 Race/Gender-Neutral Goal will be 3.7%.

## D. Description of efforts to use race-neutral means.

Examples of our efforts to use race-neutral means include, but are not limited to the following:

Page 4 of 6 FAA DBE 2014 2016 goal ver 3 IAH

- 1) Hosting the Annual Houston Airport System's Small Business Networking Opportunity Fairs. At these events, over 500 small business owners have attended and 75 exhibitors have participated. These events connect DBEs to airport decision makers.
- 2) Participation in over 25 events annually through Outreach Fairs with other stakeholders that receive Federal DOT funding (Port of Houston, METRO, etc.). Reaching over 10,000 potential DBEs.
- 3) Arranging solicitations, times for the presentation of bids, quantities, specifications, and delivery schedules in ways that facilitate DBEs and other small businesses' participation (i.e., unbundling large contracts to make them more accessible to small businesses, requiring or encouraging prime contractors to subcontract portions of work that they might otherwise perform with their own forces).
- 4) Providing technical assistance and other services.
- 5) Providing information and communications programs on contracting procedures and specific contract opportunities (i.e., ensuring the inclusion of DBEs, and other small businesses on recipient mailing lists for bidders; ensuring the dissemination to bidders on prime contracts of lists of potential subcontractors; provision of information in languages other than English, where appropriate).
- 6) Providing services to help DBEs and other small businesses improve long-term development; increase opportunities to participate in a variety of work; handle increasingly significant projects, and achieve eventual self-sufficiency.
- 7) Ensuring distribution of the DBE directory through print and electronic means, to all potential prime contractors.
- 8) Assisting DBEs and other small businesses in developing their capability to utilize emerging technology and conduct business through electronic media.
- 9) Maintaining the Mentor-Protégé Program in conjunction with other governmental agencies that receive federal funding.

### **III. Public Participation**

In establishing an overall goal, the City of Houston provided time for public participation. This public participation included:

(1) Consultation with minority, women and general contractor groups, community organizations, and other officials or organizations which could be expected to have information concerning the availability of disadvantaged and non-disadvantaged businesses and that can describe the effects of discrimination on opportunities for

Page 5 of 6 FAA DBE 2014 2016 goal ver 3 IAH DBEs, and the City of Houston's efforts to establish a level playing field for the participation of DBEs.

(2) A published notice announcing the proposed overall goal, informing the public that the proposed goal and its rationale are available for inspection during normal business hours at the City Secretary's Office for 30 days following the date of the notice, and informing the public that the City of Houston and the Houston Airport System will accept comments on the goals for 45 days from the date of the notice. The notice included addresses to which comments may be sent, and it was published in general circulation media and available to minority-focused media and trade association publications. The notice was published in the City Secretary's Office and on the City of Houston Airport System's website at <u>www.fly2houston.com</u>. Notices were also published in the following print media:

- Forward Times Newspaper
- Southern Chinese Daily News
- African American News and Issue
- Christian Monitor (Nigerian Newspaper)
- La Voz De Houston Spanish Newspaper
- Houston Chronicle
- D-Mars (Electronic Minority Business Newsletter)

Attachments:

- a. Attachment 1 Weighted Ratio of Certified DBEs to Available Firms in the Market Area
- b. Attachment 2- Analysis of Actual DBE Utilization in DOT Funded Airport Contracts
- c. Attachment 3A and 3B Copy of the notice of the Stakeholder meeting on May 9, 2013 that was published in local news papers
- d. Attachment 4 Copy of the flyer that was emailed out
- e. Attachment 5 Copy of the agenda of the DBE Stakeholder Meeting
- f. Attachment 6 -Copy of the sign in sheet from the DBE Stakeholder Meeting
- g. Attachments 7A, 7B, and 7C Copy of the notice of the DBE goal in English, Spanish, and Chinese
- h. Attachment 8 Sample of the notice published in newspapers
- i. Attachment 9 Letter inviting stakeholders to a public forum

Attachment 1

Revised July 18, 2013

# Capacity Estimates Weighted Ratio of Certified DBEs to Available Firms in Market Area Houston Airport System Office of Business Opportunity DBE Goal Calculation FY-2014-2016

		[(.4 * 0)	[ 0.4 (0/335) + 0.33		486910		541330, 541370, 518210, 514330, 541360, 541512		237110	236220		238210		238,910		237310, 238110		NAICS Codes
.3070 * 10	[0+.2023+.0148+.0131+.0743+.0014+0]*100	[(.4 * 0) + (.33 * .6205) + (.1 * .1525) + (.03 * .4480) + (.09 * .8389) + (.01 * .2339) + (.05*0)] * 100	0.4 (0/335) + 0.33 (188/303) + 0.10 (140/918) + 0.03 (325/742) + 0.09 (151/180) + 0.01(699/2988) + 0.05 (0/47) ] X 100	TOTAL	Gasoline Pepeline Transportation		Engineering, Surveying and Mapping Services, Topgraphic, Mapping	Engineering Services, Civil	Structures Construction	General Conditions	6 word	runway lighting, Electrical Fiber	Electrical Contractors including	including Concrete breaking and cutting for demolition	Site Prepartation Contractors	concrete/ demoiltion Structural Foundataion	Airport Runway Construction primed	Description
3070 * 109 = 30.70%	1 + .0743 + .0014	480) + (.09 * .8389	/742) + 0.09 (151/	100%	5%	1%	4 2	9/9	0%	3%	10%		3370	3322	404		VIDAA 10 %	
	+ 0] * 100	) + (.01 * .2339) +	180) + 0.01(699/2)	\$ 122,749,237	\$ 6,577,623	\$ 750,000		\$ 10,009,400		\$ 3,550,385	\$ 12,095,383		\$ 40,355,430		\$ 48,610,957		Amounts	Budget
		(.05*0)] * 100	988) + 0.05 (0/47) ]		0	699		151		325	140		188		0		DBEs	
			X 100		47	2,988		180	31.1	GVL	918		303		335		All Firms	

Sources: United States Census- Harris County Business Patterns for the TX Metropolitan Statistical Area-2011 DOT-TUCP-July 2013

### City of Houston Office of Business Opportunity

### Analysis of Actual DBE Utilization in DOT Funded Airport Contracts

	Project Description	Prime Contractor		Final Contract Amount		Total DBE Dollars	Actual DBE %	Contract Specific Goals	Difference Act DBE Goal
-	#417B, Relocation of Taxiways "Y" & "Z" @ Hobby	W.W.Webber, Inc.	\$	18,551,047	\$	3,236,544	17.5%	17.00%	0.50%
	#485, Miscellaneous Airfield improvements @ Hobby	W.W.Webber, Inc.	\$	7,404,382	\$	1,901,577	25.7%	17.00%	8.68%
	#522 Runway 8L-26R Clearing, Grading & Drainage @ IAH	W.W.Webber, Inc.	5	11,681,770	s	2,357,927	20.2%	18.00%	2.20%
	#522D, Airfiel & Ground Facility, ARFF utilities, & Service Road @ IAH #522E, 8L-26R, Final Grading & Airfield Drainage @IAH	W.W.Webber, Inc. W.W.Webber, Inc.	\$ \$	8,618,463 13,623,973		2,399,366 4,862,505	27.8% 35.7%	19.30% 19.30%	8.80% 16.39%
	#522G Connector Taxiways, Bridges, & Off-site Dranaige @ IAH	W.W.Webber, Inc.	\$	46,209,290	\$	10,389,262	22.5%	19.30%	3.20%
ۍ	#522H, North Runway 8L-26R & Parallel Taxiway @ IAH	W.W.Webber, Inc.	s	41,210,871	\$	8,071,433	19.6%	19.30%	0.29%
2006		W.W.Webber, Inc.	\$	2,948,495	\$	606,600	20.6%	19.30%	1.30%
£	#554 - Terminal C Southeast Ramp Upgrade & Widening @ IAH	W.W.Webber, Inc.	s	28,538,932	\$	6,880,011	24.1%	18.00%	6.10%
	#555 Terminal B & C North Ramp Expansion @ Bush IAH	W.W.Webber, Inc.	\$	14,657,494	\$	5,600,636	19,1%	19.30%	-0.20%
	#556 Runway 15R-33L Extension & Widening@ Bush IAH	W.W.Webber, Inc.	\$	82,159,166	\$	16,329,372	19.9%	17.00%	2.90%
	#558A, Taxiway "SD" Bridge @ Bush IAH	W. W. Webber, Inc.	s	22,785,518	\$	44,448,227	19.5%	19.30%	0.20%
	#560-New Cargo area Infractructure@ Bush IAH	W.W.Webber, Inc.	\$	44,951,936	\$	7,848,128	17.5%	18.00%	-0.50%
	#568, Airfield Pavement Rehabilitation @ Eilington Field	W.W.Webber, Inc.	\$	7,274,146	5	1,241,659	17.1%	19.30%	-2.20%
			5	350,615,481	\$	116,173,248	33.1%		
	•••				Over	ali DBE Goal	19%		
					Diffe	rence	14.13%		
	#522F Runway 8L-26R New North Vault and Security fence @ IAH	PDG Electric Company	5	11,369,169	\$	3,005,502	26.4%	19.30%	7.10%
	#522G Rehab. Of T/W "NA", Extend T/W "N/B" & Drainage	W. W. Webber, Inc.	\$	46,209,290	\$	8,918,393	22.5%	19.30%	3.18%
	#522N R/W 8L-26R Reforestation, Wall, Fencing @ Access Rd @ IAH	W. W. Webber, Inc.	S	4,172,888	\$	1,421,746	34.1%	19.30%	14.77%
	#542C Miscellaneous Drainage & Paving Improvements @ IAH	W. W. Webber, Inc.	S	12,800,363	\$	2,573,594	20.1%	19.30%	0.80%
	#555 Term. B & C North Ramp Expansion @ IAH	W. W. Webber, Inc.	s	14,657,494	\$	2,800,318	19.1%	19.30%	-0.19%
	12B FIS/Terminal E Inline EDS Baggage Handling System @ IAH	Stewart-Matl, Ltd.	\$	4,447,987	\$	676,743	15.2%	17.00%	-1.80%
2	J66C Asbestos Abate /Demo, Bidg 18, 19, 20 & 21 for SMGCS @ HOU	ARC Abatement, Inc.	\$	550,073	5	14,339	2.6%	24.00%	-21.39%
≿	#568 Airfield Pavement Rehabilitation @ EFD	W. W. Webber, inc.	5	7,274,146	\$	1,241,659	17.1%	19.30%	-2.23%
	#599 Misc. Airfield Pavement Repairs @ EFD	W. W. Webber, Inc.	5	4,008,989	\$	702,531	17.5%	20.00%	-2.48%
	#603 Rehabilitation of Runway 15L-33R @ IAH	W. W. Webber, Inc.	5	17,916,563	\$	3,603,997	20.1%	20.10%	0.02%
	424D-Central Plant Equipment Pre-Purchase package #1 IAH	Gowan, Inc.	\$	16,115,484	\$	104,751	0.6%	0.65%	-0.06%
	542C-Miscellaneous Drainage & Paving Improvements ar IAH	W. W. Webber, Inc.	5	12,800,363	\$	2,470,470	20.1%	19.30%	0.81%
			\$	152,322,807	\$	27,534,042	18.08%		
	-			د	Over	all DBE Goal	20.80%		
					Diffe	rence	-2.72%		
-			<b></b>			·			
2	566B-SMGCS/ CIVIL SITE WORK, INSTR LANDING SYSTEM	W. W. Webber, Inc.	S	27,328,690		6,558,886	23.5%	24.00%	-0.55%
ч.	612A, IN-LINE EDS BAGGAGE SYSTEM AT HOU	VanDelLande Industries, Inc.	S	7,425,023		854,639	11.5%	20.10%	-8.59%
	626 CONSTRUCTION OF TAXI-LANE K @ ELLINGTON	W. W. Webber, Inc.	5	2,764,548		544,616	20.5%	19.70%	0.82%
			5	37,518,262		7,958,141	21.21%		
						all DBE Goal	21.80%		
					Diffe	rence	-0.59%		

÷

J			1	Difference	13.00%	-	
		\$		Overall DBE Goal	24.74%	······	
648 - Rehabilitation of Taxiways @IAH	Weber, LLC	\$	34,167,847		37.74%	24%	14.19%
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							
				Difference	-1.21%		
		L		Overall DBE Goal	23.53%		
		5	77,599,422		21.19%	20.01%	1.18%
462 - Rehabilitation of Runway 4-22 and Taxiway C @ HOU	Weber, LLC	S S	33,500,331 10,769,223		21.86%	21.00%	0.86%
1423 - Rehabilitation of Runway 9-27 at IAH	Weber, LLC Weber, LLC	\$	4,820,047		22.12%	21.90%	0.32%
612L- Explosive Detection System Baggage Handling System and Sec @HOU 655- Rehabilitation of Taxiway A, D, and F at Ellington Fiel Airport @EFD	Vanderlande Industries, Inc	s	4,523,408	\$ 1,109,434	24.53%	21.00%	3.53%
612K - Terminal D Fully Automated Explosive Detection System In@ IAH	Vanderlande Industries, Inc	5	23,986,414	\$ 6.474.525	26.99%	21.00%	5.99%
				Difference	5.11%		
				Overall DBE Goal	20.28%		
-		<u> }</u>	23,737,618		25.39%		
	~ 4 6 8 m \$2 8 0C 10 F	<u> </u>	1,370,500		29.6%	24.00%	5.61%
	S & B Infrastructure	S	2,234.006		31.7%	22.00%	9.70%
<ul> <li>619 Rehab of Runway 12R/30L and Misc Electrical Repairs</li> <li>536H Automated People Mover Phase 3, Package 1, IAH</li> </ul>	W. W. Webber, Inc.	S	15,988,863		26.3%	20.08%	6.21%
	EAS Contracting LP	5	4,144,249		18.1%	19.70%	-1.59%
576A-Access Control and Telecom Duct Bank @ HOU	TJ & T Enterprises	<b></b>					
				Difference	-1.78%		
				Overall DBE Goal	20.30%		
		5	19,567,552	\$ 3,624,334	18.5%		
	VanDelLande Industries, Inc.	5	2,862,161			20.10%	-1.74%
612H-Terminal D Explosive Detection System Interim In-line Baggage	VanDelLande Industries, Inc.	S	11,908,837	-1	19.5%	20.10%	-0.63%
606-Reconstruction of Runway 4-22, Storm Drainage @ EFD	VanDelLande Industries, Inc.	5	4,796,554		23.5%	20.10%	3.35%

Fiscal Year	Actual Participation	Overall DBE Goal	Differences
2006	33.10%	19.00%	14.10%
2007	18.10%	20.80%	-2.70%
2008	21.20%	21,80%	-0.60%
2009	18.50%	20.30%	-1.80%
2010	25.40%	20.28%	5.12%
2011	23.53%	24.74%	1.21%
2012	37.74%	24.74%	13.00%
Average	25.37%	21.67%	3,70%

# Attachment 3A

27

લાંત

i nt Ne

24

ded

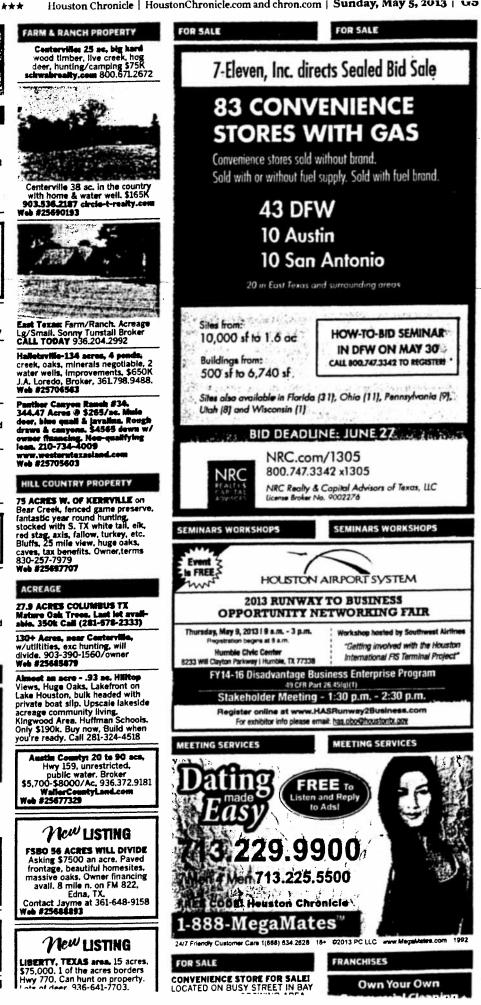
ю

22

he

11-

Houston Chronicle | HoustonChronicle.com and chron.com | Sunday, May 5, 2013 | UD



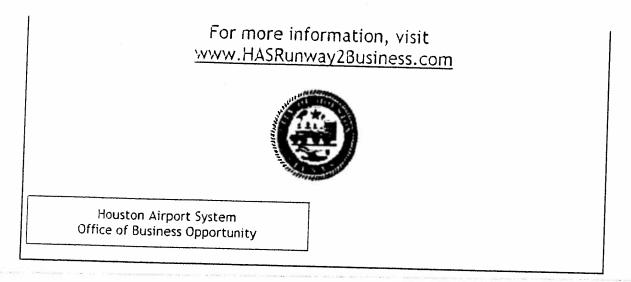


# Attachment 4

Hi, just a reminder that you're receiving this email because you have expressed an interest in Houston Airport System Office of Business Opportunity. Don't forget to add has.obo@houstontx.gov to your address book so we'll be sure to land in your inbox!

You may unsubscribe if you no longer wish to receive our emails.





### Forward email

#### SafeUnsubscribe

 Inusted Email from Constant Contact\*

IN A HELLANDAY

This email was sent to roger.harris@houstontx.gov by <u>has.obo@houstontx.gov</u> | Update Profile/Email Address | Instant removal with <u>SafeUnsubscribe™ | Privacy Policy</u>.

Houston Airport System Office of Business Opportunity | Houston Airport System | Office of Business Opportunity | 18600 Lee Road | Humble | TX | 77338

# Attachment 5



FY 14-16 Disadvantage Business Enterprise Program Stakeholder Meeting

49 CFR Part 26.45(g)(1)

May 9, 2013 --1:30 PM - 2:30 PM

Program Agenda

Introductions

Why Are We Here?

**Overview of DBE Program** 

**Certification Process/Procedure** 

Demonstration/Discussion of Goal Setting

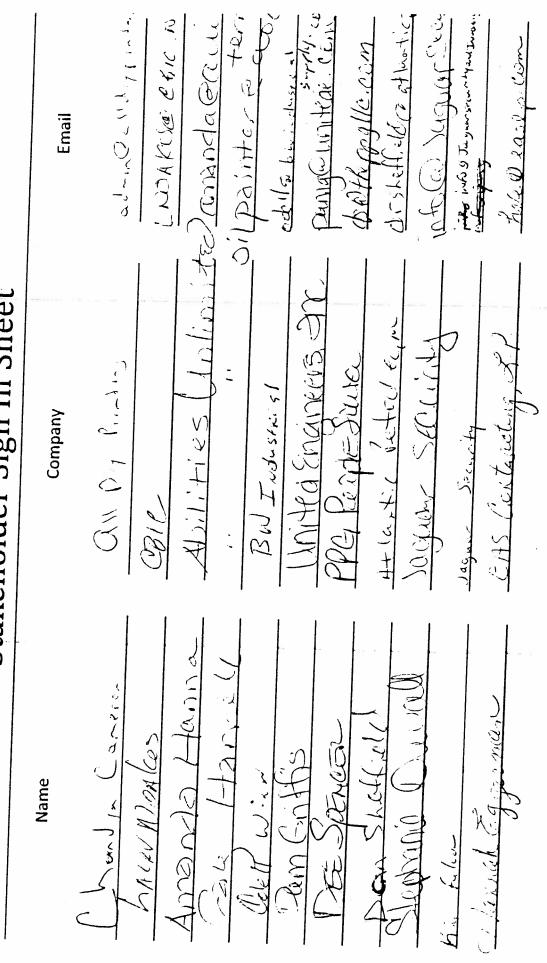
**Questions and Public Comments** 

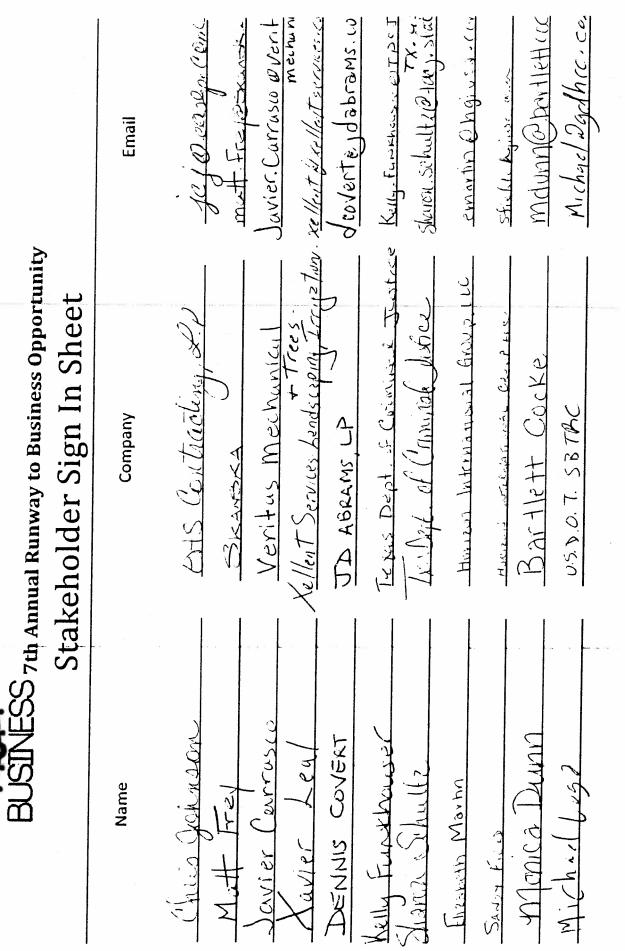
**Closing Remarks** 

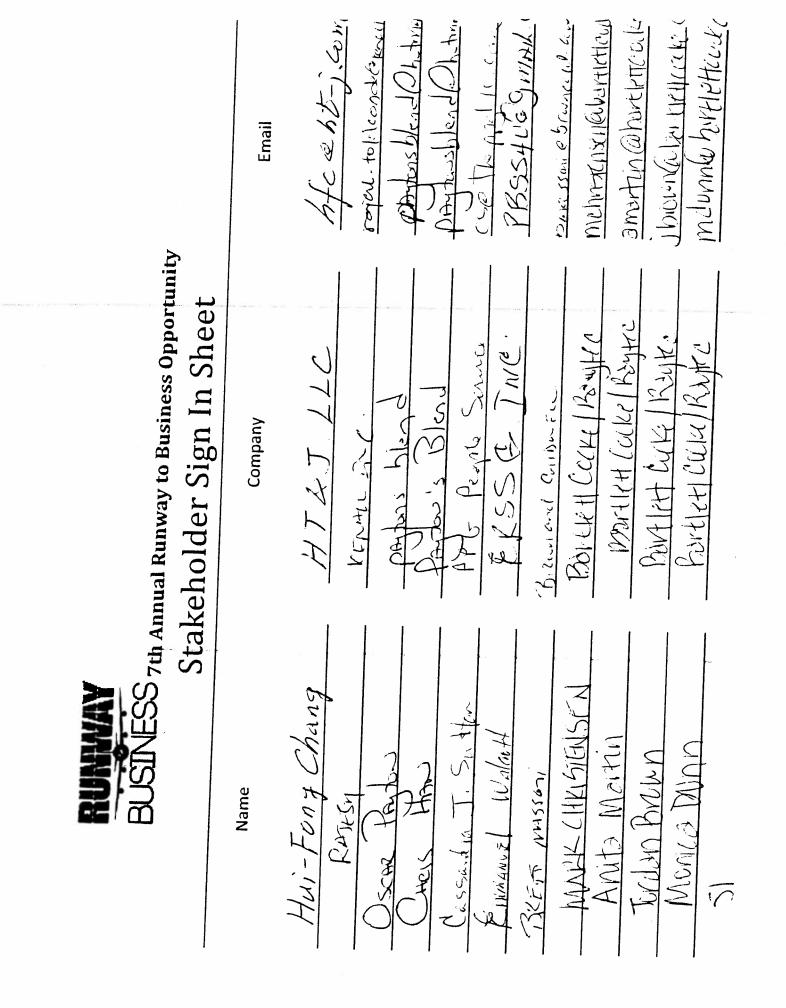
Att chment 6

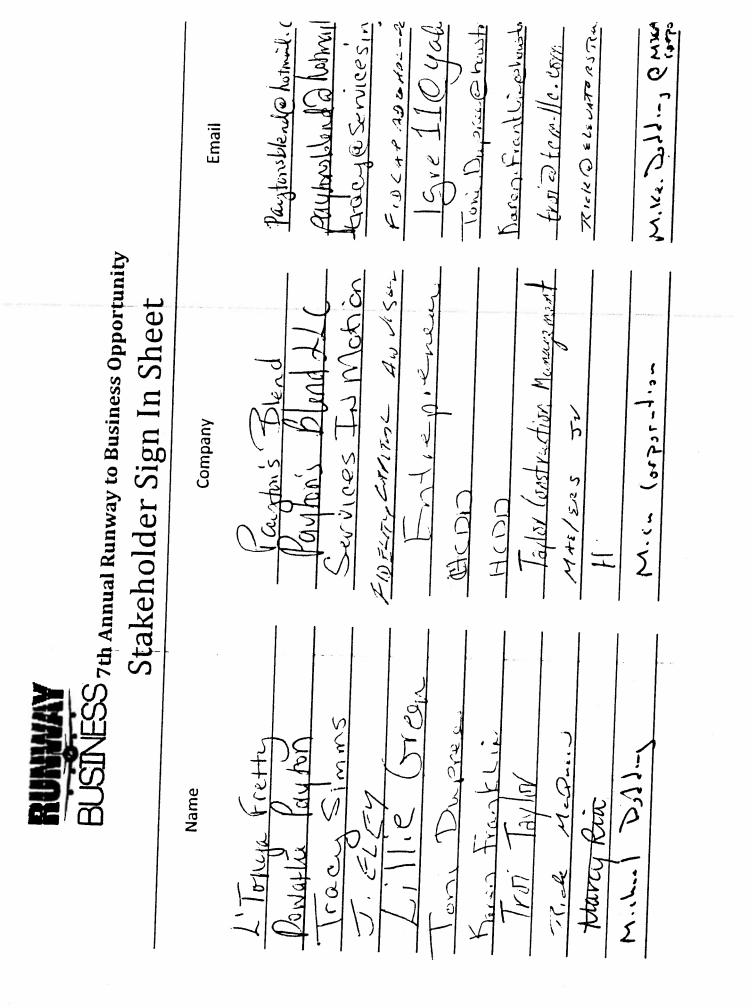


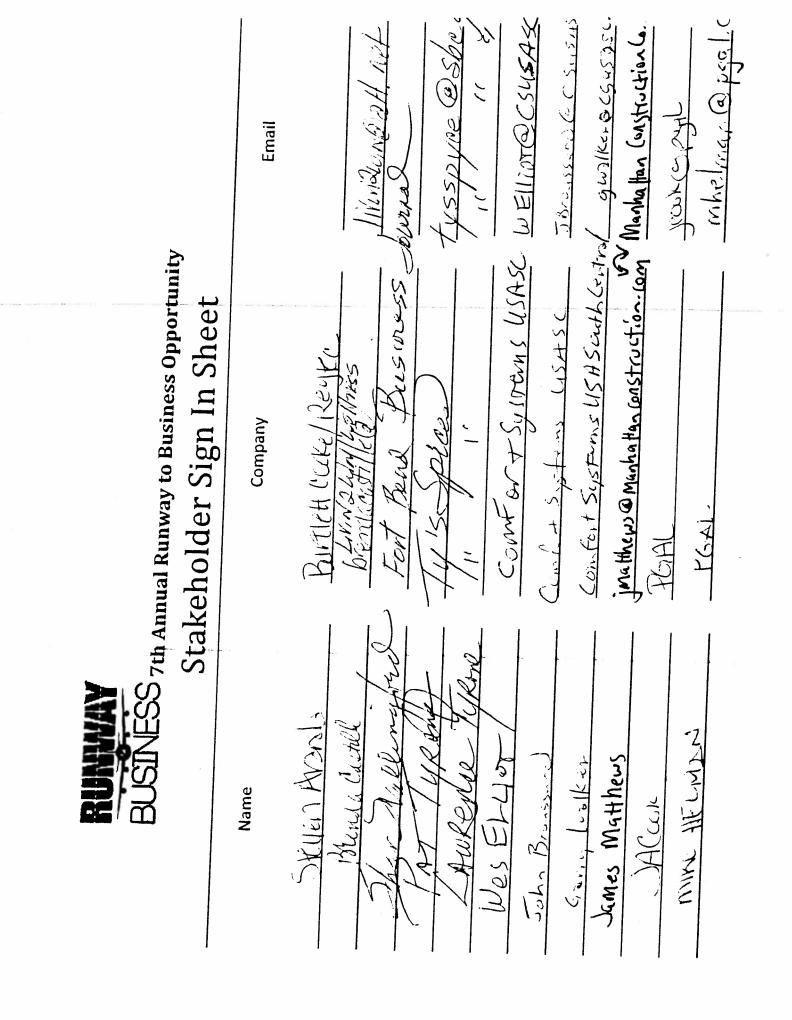
BUSINESS 7th Annual Runway to Business Opportunity Stakeholder Sign In Sheet

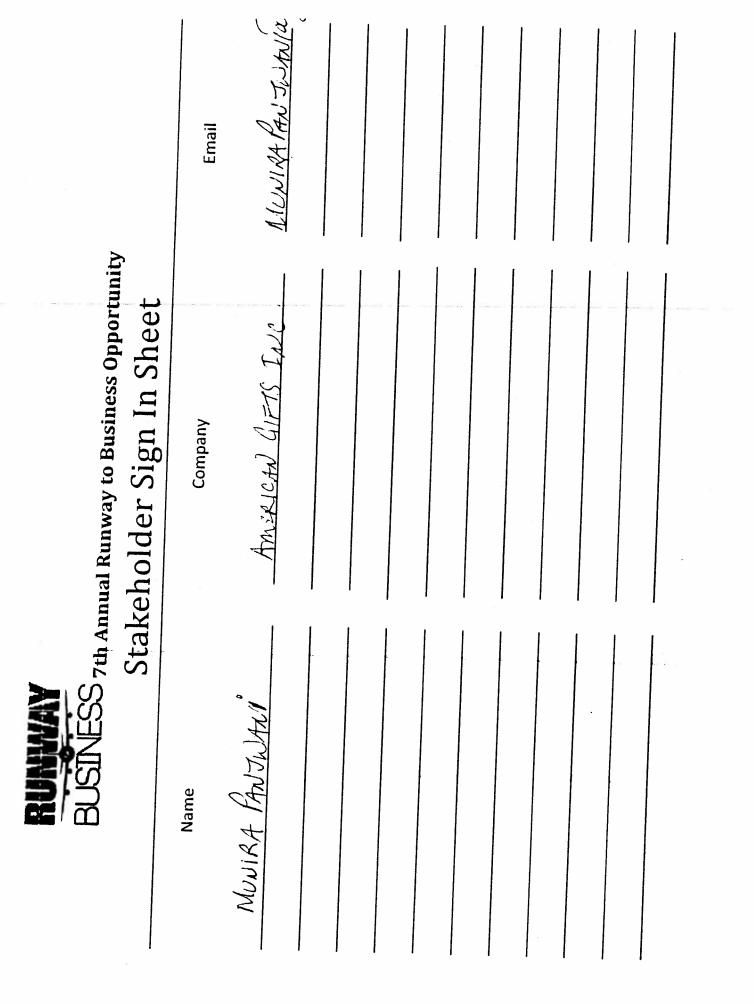


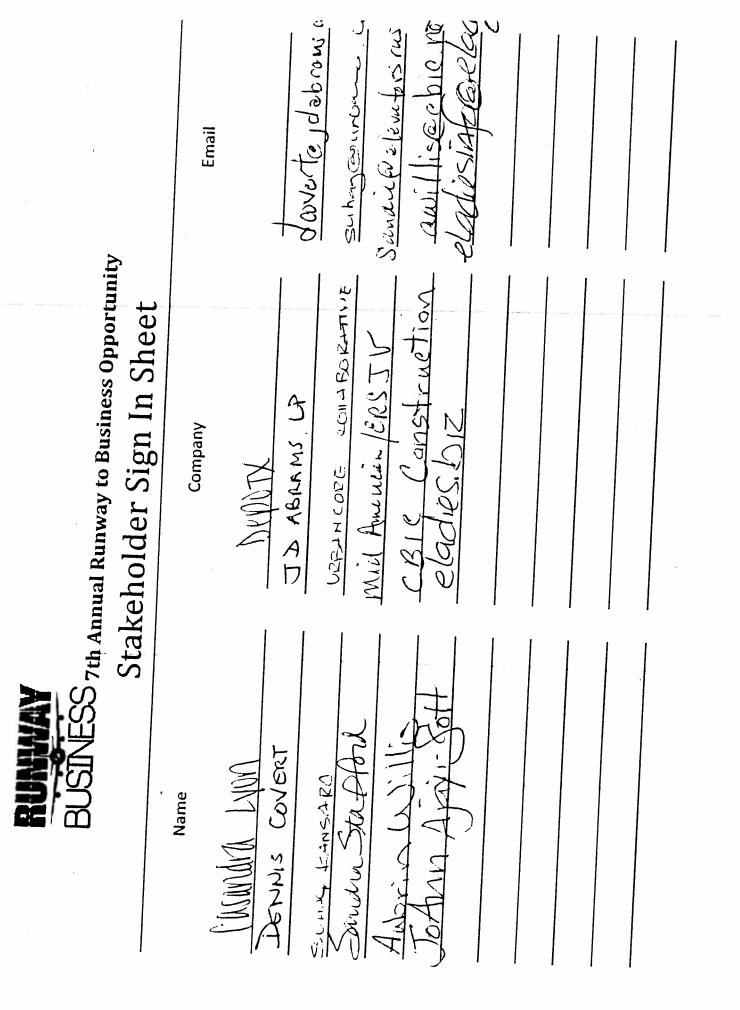




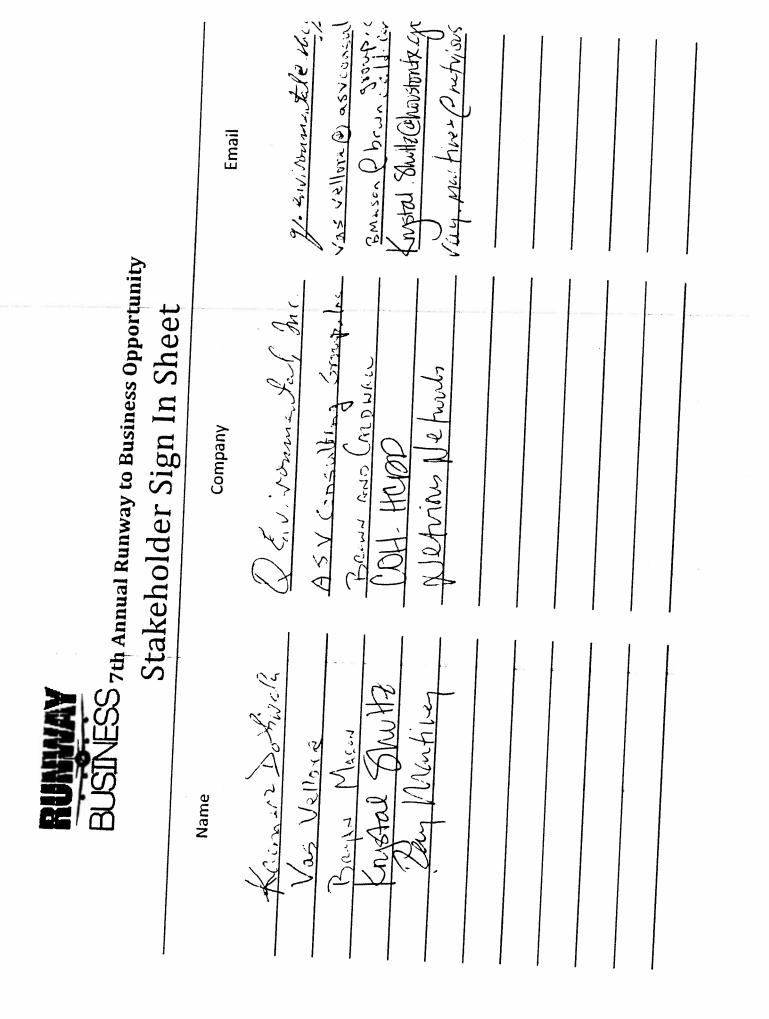


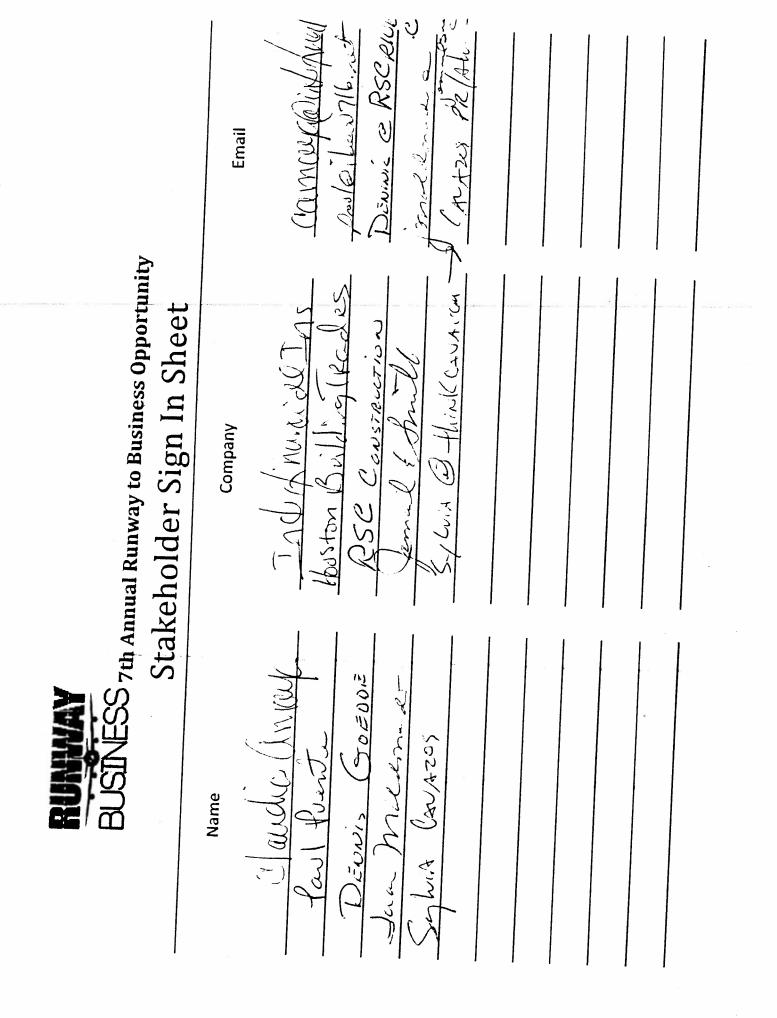


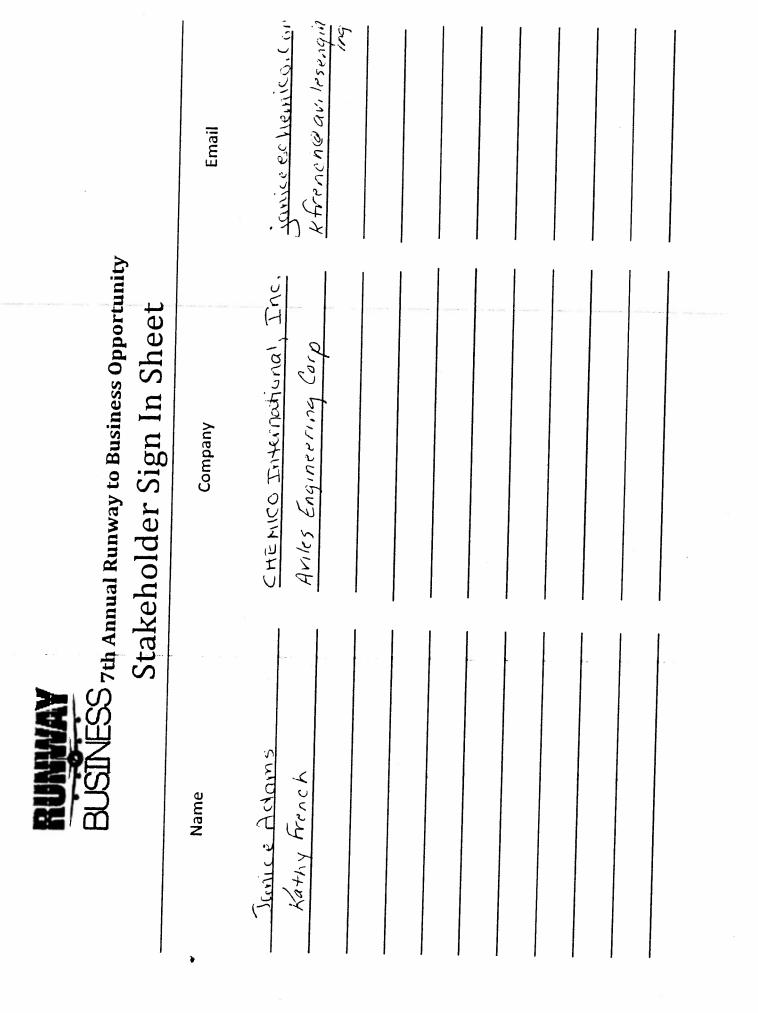




CSCHWERZ & BRANDT- (0) Mmarting KShatajis. C PT 826 90 Gmmil a id kent weether in Guill Remarine Le Email gmAil in SINESS 7th Annual Runway to Business Opportunity Then Uncerte Deury THE RANDT COMPANES LLC Kaitland hatherit Stakeholder Sign In Sheet L' Stratagies Group U.C. Company CSX H Sca NEWDUS MICHAEL J. MARTIN hullis Jühnsen F. GRG STEWAR CHRIS SCHUMEZ Name







BUSINESS 7th Annual Stakeh	nual Runway to Business Opportunity eholder Sign In Sheet	
Name	Company	Email
MARIYN MACININES Redece Berchie	BROWN CAUDIULET	<b>~</b>
LENOR KOIL	Danmun Aug Hat IIC	Lexces 27 dic rocen c

# Attachment 7A



## **City of Houston**

# Notice of Proposed Goal for the Participation of Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Department of Transportation Assisted Contracts October 1, 2013 through September 30, 2016

As required by Section 49 Code of Federal Regulations, Part 26, the Houston Airport System (HAS) has determined a proposed overall goal of 29% for the participation of Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE) in its contracts for which the US Department of Transportation (DOT) provides financial assistance.

The proposed goal and its rationale are available for inspection during normal business hours at the: City Secretary's Office, City Hall Annex, Public Level, 900 Bagby, Houston, TX 77002; Office of Business Opportunity, 611 Walker, 7<sup>th</sup> Floor, Houston, TX 77002; Houston Airport System, 16930 John F. Kennedy Blvd., Houston TX 77032; Houston Airport System's Office Of Business Opportunity, 18600 Lee Road, Humble, TX 77338. The City (through the Office of Business Opportunity and the Houston Airport System) and the Department of Transportation (through the Federal Aviation Administration) will accept written comments on the goals through October 11, 2013.

Written comments may be directed to: City of Houston, Office of Business Opportunity, Carlecia Wright, Director, 611 Walker Street, 7<sup>th</sup> Floor, Houston, Texas 77002 or the Federal Aviation Administration; Office of Civil Rights – AWP-9, Dolores P. Leyva, 15000 Aviation Blvd., Lawndale, CA 90261.

Post Until: September 30, 2013

Initial Notice Date: ,August 29, 2013

# **City of Houston**

# Notice of Proposed Goal For the Participation of **Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Department of Transportation Assisted Contracts**

As required by Section 49 Code of Federal Regulations, Part 26, the Houston Airport System (HAS) has determined a proposed overall goal of 29% for the participation of Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE) in its contracts for which the US Department of Transportation (DOT) provides financial assistance.

The proposed goal and its rationale are available for inspection during normal business hours for 30 days following the initial date of this notice at:

City Secretary's Office **City Hall Annex** 900 Bagby Houston, TX 77002

Office of Business Opportunity 611 Walker, 7<sup>th</sup> Floor Houston, TX 77002

Houston Airport System 16930 John F. Kennedy Blvd Houston, TX 77032

The City (through the Office of Business Opportunity and the Houston Airport System) and the Department of Transportation (through the Federal Aviation Administration) will accept written comments on the goals for 45 days from the initial date of the notice.

Written comments may be directed to:

City of Houston Office of Business Opportunity Attention: Carlecia Wright Director, DBE Liaison Officer 611 Walker, 7<sup>th</sup> Floor Houston, TX 77002

City of Houston Houston Airport System Attention: Jason McLemore Attention: Dolores Leyva Deputy Assistant Director DBE Program Manager 18600 Lee Road Humble, TX 77338

Federal Aviation Administration **Compliance Specialist** 15000 Aviation Blvd. Lawndale, CA 90261

Posted by: Jason A. McLemore Date: August 29, 2013 Time: 12:30 PM



### Ciudad de Houston

### Comunicado sobre la meta propuesta para la participación de las Empresas de Negocios en Desventaja en los contratos asistidos por el Departamento de Transporte desde Octubre 1 del 2013 a Septiembre 30 del 2016.

Como se indica en la sección 49 del código de Regulaciones Federales parte 26, el Sistema de Aeropuertos de Houston (HAS por sus siglas en inglés) ha determinado proponer una meta de 29% de participación total de las Empresas de Negocios en Desventaja (DBE por sus siglas en inglés), en aquellos de sus contratos que reciben asistencia financiera por parte del Departamento de Transporte (DOT por sus siglas en inglés).

La meta propuesta y su racional están disponibles para su inspección durante horas de oficina en la oficina del secretario de la ciudad ubicada en el City Hall Annex, Public Level, 900 Bagby, Houston, TX 77002; en la oficina de Oportunidades de Negocio ubicada en el 611 Walker, 7.º piso, Houston, Texas 77002; en el Sistema de Aeropuertos De Houston ubicado en el 16930 John F. Kennedy Blvd. Houston, Texas 77032; en las Oficinas de Oportunidad de Negocios del Sistema de Aeropuertos de Houston ubicado en el 18600 Lee Road Humble, Texas 77338. La Ciudad de Houston (A través de la Oficina de Oportunidades de Negocios y el Sistema de Aeropuertos de Houston) y el Departamento de Transporte (A través de la administración de Aviación Federal) aceptarán comentarios por escritos sobre estas metas hasta Octubre 11 del 2013.

Comentarios por escrito deben de ser dirigidos a: City of Houston, Office of Business Oportunity, Carlecia Wright, Director, 611 Walker Street, 7th floor, Houston, Texas 77002, o también a: Federal Aviation Administration; Office Civil Rights- AWP-9, Dolores P. Leyva, 1500 Aviation BLVD., Lawndale, CA 90261.

Publicado hasta: El 30 de septiembre del 2013

Notificación inicial: Agosto 29 del 2013

### Ciudad de Houston

Comunicado sobre la meta propuesta para la participación de las Empresas de Negocios en Desventaja en los contratos asistidos por el Departamento de Transporte de Octubre 1 del 2013 a Septiembre 30 del 2016.

Como se indica en la sección 49 del código de Regulaciones Federales parte 26, El Sistema de Aeropuertos de Houston (HAS por sus siglas en inglés) ha determinado proponer una meta de 29% de participación total de las Empresas de Negocios en Desventaja (DBE por sus siglas en inglés) en aquellos de sus contratos que reciben asistencia financiera por parte del Departamento de Transporte (DOT por sus siglas en inglés).

La meta propuesta y su racional están disponibles para su inspección durante horas de oficina, por un periodo de treinta días desde la fecha de la notificación inicial en las siguientes directiones:

City Secretary's Office City Hall Annex 900 Bagby Houston, TX 77002

Office of Business Opportunity 611 Walker, 7<sup>th</sup> Floor Houston, TX 77002

Houston Airport System 16930 John F. Kennedy Blvd Houston, TX 77032

La Ciudad de Houston (A través de la oficina de Oportunidades de Negocios y el Sistema de Aeropuertos de Houston) y el Departamento de Transporte (A través e la Administración de Aviación Federal) aceptarán comentarios por escritos sobre estas metas por un periodo de 45 días desde la fecha de la notificación inicial.

Comentarios por escrito deben de ser dirigidos a:

City of Houston Office of Business Opportunity Attention: Carlecia Wright, Director 611 Walker, 7<sup>th</sup> Floor Houston, TX 77002

City of Houston Houston Airport System Attention: Jason McLemore Attention: Dolores Leyva Deputy Assistant Director 18600 Lee Road Humble, TX 77338

**Federal Aviation** Administration **Compliance Specialist** 15000 Aviation Blvd. Lawndale, CA 90261

Publicado por: Jason A. McLemore Fecha: Agosto 29, 2013 Hora: 10:30 AM



休斯敦市

公告 有关劣势企业参与运输部扶持合同(2013.10.01-2016.09.30)的提议目标额

根据联邦法第 49 章 26 部分的规定,休斯顿机场集团(HAS)通过一项提议即由美国运输部(DOT)提供财政扶持的劣势企业参与的合同占比为总份额的 29%。

提议的目标额与其合理性可以在正常的工作时间到以下地点进行核查: 市政秘书处(City Hall Annex, Public Level, 900 Bagby, Houston, TX 7700) 商业机会办公室(611 Walker, 7<sup>th</sup> Floor, Houston, TX 77002) 休斯顿机场集团(16930 John F. Kennedy Blvd. Houston TX 77032) 休斯顿机场集团商业机会办公室(18600 Lee Road Humble, TX 77338)

我市(通过商业机会办公室和休斯顿机场集团)和运输部(通过联邦航空管理局)对上述目标将接受书面意见,截止日期为 2013 年 10 月 11 日。

书面意见可以直接寄到 休斯顿市商业机会办公室 Carlecia Wright, Director 收 611 Walker Street, 7<sup>th</sup> Floor, Houston, Texas 77002 或者 联邦航空管理局民权办公室 AWP-9, Dolores P. Leyva 收 15000 Aviation Blvd., Lawndale, CA 90261

邮寄截止日期: 2013 年 9 月 30 日

通知最初发布日期: 2013 年 8 月 29 日

### 休斯敦市

### 公告

### 有关劣势企业参与运输部扶持合同的提议目标额

根据联邦法第 49 章 26 部分的规定,休斯顿机场集团(HAS)通过一项提议即由美国运输部(DOT)提供财政扶持的劣势企业参与的合同占比为总份额的 29%。

提议的目标与其合理性可以在公告最初发布之日起 30 天内,在正常的工作时间到以下 地点进行核查:

市政秘书处 City Hall Annex 900 Bagby Houston, TX 77002

商业机会办公室 611 Walker, 7<sup>th</sup> Floor Houston, TX 77002

休斯顿机场集团 16930 John F. Kennedy Blvd Houston, TX 77032

自公告最初发布之日起 45 天内,我市(通过商业机会办公室和休斯顿机场集团)和运输部(通过联邦航空管理局)对上述目标将接受书面意见。

书面意见可以直接寄到

休斯顿 商业机会办公室 收信人: Carlecia Wright, Director 611 Walker, 7<sup>th</sup> Floor Houston, TX 77002

休斯顿 休斯顿机场 收信人: Jason McLemore Deputy Assistant Director 18600 Lee Road Humble, TX 77338

联邦航空管理局

收信人: Dolores Leyva Compliance Specialist 15000 Aviation Blvd. Lawndale, CA 90261

发布人: Jason A. McLemore 日期 : 2013.08.29 时间 : 10:30 AM

### Attachment 8

Notice of Proposed Goal for the Participation of Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Department of Transportation Assisted Contracts October 1, 2013 through September 30, 2016

September 30, 2016 As required by Section 49 Code of Federal Regula-tion Part 26, the Houston Airport System (HAS) has determined a proposed an overall goal of 29% for the participation of Dis-advantaged Business En-terprises (DBE) in its con-tracts which the US De-partment of Transpor-tation (DOT) provides fi-nancial assistance.

tation (DOI) provides in-nancial assistance. The proposed goal and its rational are available for inspection during normal business hours at the City Secretary's Office, City Hall Annex, Public Level, 900 Bagby, Houston, TX 77002; at the Office of Business Opportunity, 611 Walker, 7th Fioor, Houston, TX 77022; Hous-ton Airport System 16930 John F. Kennedy Bivd. Houston TX 77032; Hous-ton Airport System 307-fice of Business Opportu-nity 18600 Lee Road Humble, TX 77338. The City (through the Office of-Business Opportunity and the Houston Airport Sys-tem) and the Department of Transportation (through the Federai Aviation Administration) will accept written com-ments on the goals through October 11, 2013.

Written comments may be directed to: City of Houston, Office of Busi-ness Opportunity, Carle-cia Wright, Director, 611 Walker Street, 7th Floor, Houston, Texas 77002 or Houston, Busing Houston, Busing Houston, Busing Houston, Busing Houston, City of Houston, Busing Ho

City of Houston

Notice of Proposed Goal For the Participation of Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Department of Transportation Assisted Contracts

Contracts As required by Section 49 Code of Federal Regula-tions Part 26, the Houston Airport System (HAS) has determined a proposed overail goal of 29% for the participation of Disad-vantaged Business Enter-prises (DBE) in its con-tracts which the US De-pationent of Transpor-tacts which the US De-pationent of Transpor-hancial assistance.

The proposed goal and its rational are available for inspection during normal business hours for 30 days following the initial date of this notice at

City Secretary's Office City Hall Annex 900 Bagby Houston, TX 77002

Office of Business Opportunity 611 Walker, 7th Floor Houston, TX 77002

Houston Airport System 16930 John F. Kennedy Blvd Houston, TX 77032

The City (through the Of-fice of business Opportu-nity and the Houston Air-port system) and the De-partment of Transpor-tation (through the Fed-eral Aviation Administra-tion) will accept written comments on the goals for 45 days from the initial date of the notice.

Written comments may be directed to:

City of Houston Office of Business Opportunity Attention: Carlecia Wright, Director 611 Walker, 7th Floor Houston, TX 77002

City of Houston Houston Airport System Attention: Jason McLemore Deputy Assistant Director 18600 Lee Road Humble, TX 77338

Federal Aviation Administration Attention: Dolores Layva Compliance Specialist 15000 Aviation Blvd. Lawndale, CA 90261



### CITY OF HOUSTON

Annise D. Parker

Mayor

HOUSTON AIRPORT SYSTEM George Bush Intercontinental ~ William P. Hobby ~ Ellington Airport

Mario C. Diaz Director of Aviation

May 1, 2013

Reference: 2014-2016 Disadvantage Business Enterprise Program Goals Stakeholders Meeting

Greetings

We are in the process of setting the annual Disadvantage Business Enterprise (DBE) goals for the Houston Airport System. Based on 49 Code of Federal Regulation (CFR) Part 26, we are providing an organizations and other officials or organizations with could be expected to have information concerning the availability of disadvantaged and non-disadvantaged businesses and the effects of discrimination on opportunities for DBE."

The FY 2014 – 2016 DBE Program Stakeholders Meeting will take place as follows:

Date: May 9, 2013

Time: 1:30 PM

Place: Humble Civic Center 8233 Will Clayton Parkway Humble, Texas 77338

We value your input and hoe you can attend. Should you have any questions or need further information, please contact Jason A. McLemore Deputy Assistance Director of Office of Business Opportunity for the Houston Airport System at 281.233.7823.

Sincerely,

OSFIE

Jason A. McLemore Deputy Assistant Director Office of Business Opportunity

incil Members: Wanda Adams C.O. "Brad" Bradford – Helena Brown – Andrew C. Burks, Jr. Jack Christie – Ellen R. Cohen – Stephen C. Costello Jerry Davis Edward Gonzalez – Larry V. Green Al Hoang – Mike Laster – Melissa Noriega, Oliver Pennington James G. Rodriguez – Dave Martin Controller: Ronald C. Green

	1 O: Mayor via Ony Secretary	KEQUEST FOR COUNCI	L ACTION			
- 6	SUBJECT: Abandonment and sale Street south to its terminus at Berth	e of Roseland Street, from Barkdul		Agenda Item #		
	sewer easement, in exchange for co	nvevance of a 5-foot-wide right-of-				
:	way easement along the southern Roseland Street west $\pm 95$ feet, all 1	portion of Barkdull Street, from				
	out of the Obedience Smith Survey.	Parcels SY13-097A, SY13-097B		1		
	SY14-020, and AY14-011					
d	FROM (Department or other poin	nt of origin):	Origination Date	Agenda Date		
3	Department of Public Works and Er	gineering	10/17/13	DCT <b>2 3</b> 2013		
$(\mathcal{V})$	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	/	Council District affected: C			
$\sim$	K DIIM		to			
	A CMY					
ŀ	Daniel W. Krieger, P.E., Director		<b>Key Map: 493W</b>			
	For additional information contac	ţ.	Date and identification of p	rior authorizing		
	Nancy P. Collins (140) Phot	ne: (832) 395-3130	Council Action:			
	Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate	e				
F	<b><u>RECOMMENDATION</u>:</b> (Summar	y) It is recommended City Counci	approve a Motion authorizing	the abandonment		
	and sale of Roseland Street, from Ba	rkdull Street south to its terminus a	at Rerthea Street and a 20 foot	wide storm service I		
	easement, in exchange for conveyan Street, from Roseland Street west ±9	ice of a 3-toot-wide right-of-way i	easement along the couthern no	rtion of Barkdull		
	1 arceis 51 13-09/A, 51 13-09/B, 5	<b>Y14-020, and AY14-011</b>	er Addition, out of the Obedien	ce Smith Survey.		
	Amount and					
┝	Source of Funding: Not Applicable					
	SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:					
Angela Martinez, Knudson, L.P., 8858 Katy Freeway, Suite 441, Houston, Texas 77024, on behalf of The Museum Fine Arts, Houston (Willard Holmes, Chief Operating Officer) and First Presbyterian Church of Houston (J Birchfield, Senior Pastor), requested the abandonment and sale of Roseland Street, from Barkdull Street south to						
						1
	ingiti-of-way easement along the sou	inern portion of Barkdull Street.	from Roseland Street west +95	feet all located l		
- 1	within the Turner Addition, out of the Obedience Smith Survey. The Museum of Fine Arts, Houston, one of the property owners, plans to construct a 200,000-square-foot exhibition building and a new 80,000-square-foot building for					
11	I use Glassell School of Art. First Presbyterian Church of Houston, one of the property owners, plans to use its portion of					
	Roseland Street to extend its property line and construct a private access driveway to be shared with the Museum of Fi Arts, Houston. Signs notifying the public of the pending street abandonment application were posted for at least thin days					
0	lays.	to the pending succe abandon	ment application were posted	for at least unirty		
-	This is Part One of a two-step proc	ess in which the applicants will be				
14	This is Part One of a two-step proc acknowledging the concept of the	subject request. Upon the appli	cants satisfactorily completing	all transaction		
11	equirements metuume mose enume	raied below the Department of I	Public Works and Engineering	nearing will forward a l		
13	subsequent recommendation to City ( The Joint Referral Committee reviewed	Council requesting passage of an	Ordinance effecting the abando	nment and sale.		
	. The City abandon and sell Roselan foot-wide storm sewer easement,	nd Street, from Barkdull Street so	uth to its terminus at Berthea S	treet, and a 20-		
	southern portion of Barkdull Street.	from Roseland Street west $\pm 95$ fee	et, all located within the Turner	Addition out of		
	southern portion of Barkdull Street, from Roseland Street west ±95 feet, all located within the Turner Addition, out of the Obedience Smith Survey.					
T D	p:\tp\sy13-097.rca1.doc CLUC #20TP9386					
1	p:\tp\sy13-097.rca1.doc CUIC #20TP9386 REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION					
F	inance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:			
			Nor DO			
			Male Hoth			
			Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, P	TOF		
1			Deputy Director	IUE		
			Planning and Development Serv	vices Division		
-			-			

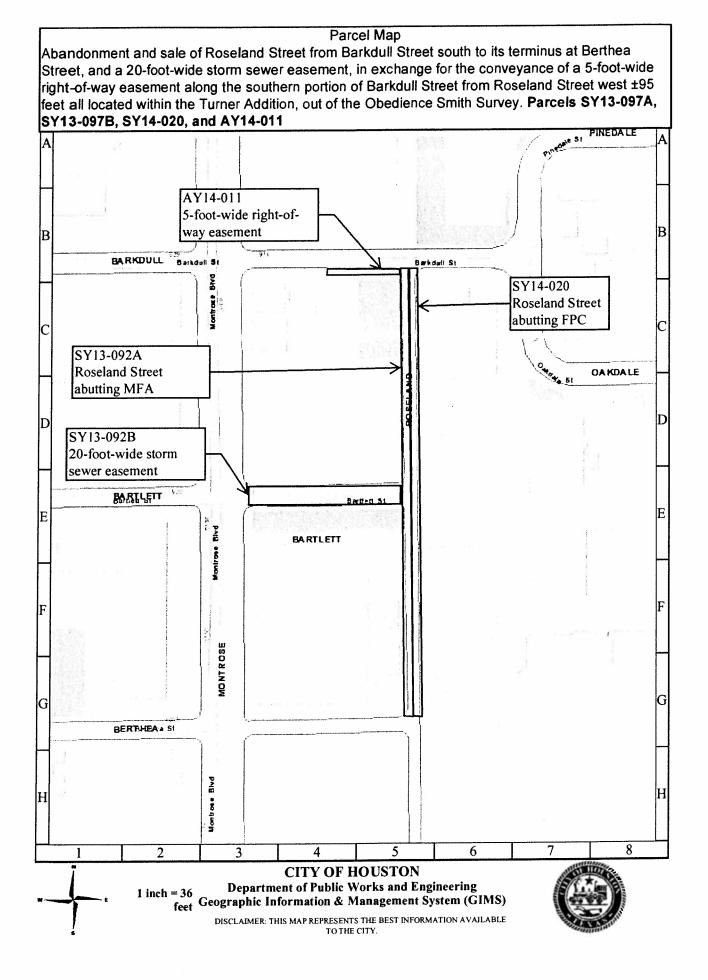
-

<b>Date:</b> Subject: Request for the abandonment and sale of Roseland Street, from Barkdull Street south to its terminus at Berthea Street, and a 20-foot-wide storm sewer easement, in exchange for conveyance of a 5-foot-wide right-of-way easement along the southern portion of Barkdull Street, from Roseland Street west ±95 feet, all located within the Turner Addition, out of the Obedience Smith Survey. Parcels SY13-097A, SY13-097B, SY14-020, and AY14-011	Originator's Initials HP	Page _2_of2_
---	--------------------------------	-----------------

- 2. The applicants be required to obtain a letter of no objection from each of the privately owned utility companies for the right-of-way being abandoned and sold;
- 3. The applicants be required to furnish the Department of Public Works and Engineering with a durable, reproducible (Mylar) survey plat and field notes of the affected property;
- 4. The applicants be required to: (a) remove and return the traffic signs and poles to the City of Houston Traffic and Transportation Division, 2200 Patterson Street, Houston, Texas, and (b) remove and return the street lights to CenterPoint Energy prior to completion of the abandonment;
- 5. The applicants be required to: (a) cut, plug, and abandon the 6-inch sanitary sewer line located within Roseland Street, from manhole #AS074069 to manhole #AS074068, or convert it to private service, (b) cut, plug, and abandon the 8-inch sanitary sewer line located within Roseland Street, from manhole #AS074068 to manhole #AS074063, or convert it to private service, (c) cut, plug, and abandon the 18-inch storm sewer line, from the terminus in Roseland Street west to manhole #8317021 of the 36-inch storm sewer line in Montrose Boulevard, or convert it to private service, (d) cut, plug, and abandon storm inlets #3328602, #3328603, #3328604, and #3328605, or convert them to private service, (e) cut, plug, and abandon manhole #3326219, or convert it to private service, (f) pay the depreciated value of the sanitary lines and manholes being abandoned, and (g) complete all of the foregoing items at no cost to the City and under the proper permits;
- 6. In the interest of expediting the abandonment and sale process, the applicants may choose to provide the City with a Letter of Credit (LOC), subject to the City's concurrence, covering the estimated construction cost for work required in Item 5 above in lieu of performing such work prior to finalization of the ordinance for this transaction. Should this option be selected, the applicants will be required to provide an LOC showing the City of Houston as beneficiary and in the amount of the estimated construction cost approved by the City. The LOC will be for a specific time period which may be less than but not longer than twelve months from the effective date of the ordinance for the transaction. Upon the applicants' satisfactory completion of the construction-related work as evidenced by written inspection clearance/approval by the Office of the City Engineer, PWE, at the applicants' request the City will release the LOC;
- 7. The Legal Department be authorized to prepare the necessary transaction documents; and
- 8. Inasmuch as the value of the City's property interests are expected to exceed \$1,000,000.00, that City Council appoint Gary Brown and John Chambless, independent real estate appraisers, to establish the value.

### DWK:NPC:tp

c: Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE Marta Crinejo David Feldman Marlene Gafrick Terry A. Garrison Daniel Menendez, P.E. Jeffrey Weatherford, P.E., PTOE



¥	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION TO: Mayor via City Secretary RCA# 9853			4 0953		
				Page 1 of 1	-37/-	
	Subject: Amend Council Motion 2011-0328, Passed April 20, 2011, for Category #			Page 1 01 1	Agenda Item	
	EMS Gloves for the Fire Depart	ment		4		
	S21-S23816-A1					
						12
			••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••			11
	FROM (Department or other point of	<u>origin):</u>	Origination	Date	Agenda Date	2
	Calvin D. Wells					
	City Purchasing Agent		October	14, 2013	nct 9	2 3 2013
$\wedge$	Finance Department				00.1	
X4	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE		<b>Council Dist</b>	rict(s) affected	l	
3	Malin SVIIs		All	.,		
55	For additional information contact:		Date and Ide	ntification of I	prior authorizi	ng
	Neil Depascal	Phone: (832) 394-6755	<b>Council</b> Acti	on:	<b>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,</b>	-8
	Desiree Heath	Phone: (832) 393-8742	CM 2	2011-0328: F	assed 04/20	/2011
F	<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b> (Summary)					
	Amend Council Motion 2011-0328	B nassed April 20, 2011, to	increase the	e spending a	uthority from	
	\$835,571.50 to \$1,169,800.10 for	EMS gloves for the Eiro D	norease inc	e spending a	utionty nom	
	φοος, ο 7 1.50 το φ1, 105,000. Το τοι	Livio gioves for the Fire Di	epartment.			
F					D:	
	Spending Authority Increased by:	\$334 228 60			Finance Budg	get
	opending Autionty increased by.	\$334,228.00				
┢	\$334,228.60 - General Fund (100	$\overline{\mathbf{n}}$				
	4004,220.00 · Ocherar i and (100	0)				
F	SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:					
	The Fire Chief and the City Purcha	sing Agent recommend that	City Council	amend Cou	ncil Motion 2	011_0328 to
	increase the spending authority for	r FMS gloves awarded to	Bound Tree	americ Cou Medical I	IC from \$8'	35 571 50 to
	\$1,169,800.10. The additional sper	ding authority requested wi	Il enable the	Fire Denartr	nent to conti	bue to make
	purchases through the remainder of th	ne awarded term.		The Depart		
	This award began April 26, 2011 for	a 60-month term in an amo	ount not to ex	ceed \$835,57	1.50. Expen	ditures as of
	September 23, 2013 totaled \$796,21	9.60. All other terms and co	onditions shall	remain as pr	eviously appr	oved by City
	Council.					
	The award consists of approximately	v 157.655 various sized alo	was used by	the Deportm	ont's Emoras	nou Modical
	Services Division to ensure the health	and safety of the citizens and	hes used by	day to day m	ents Emerge	
		and barety of the blazens and		day-to-day m	edical enterge	
	Hire Houston First					
	This procurement is exempt from the	City's Hire Houston First Ordi	nance. Bids	were solicited	prior to the pa	assing of the
	ordinance by City Council in Septembe	er 2011.				
1	Buyer: Laura A. Guthrie, PSCMC					
	Attachment: MWBE zero-percent goal	approved by the Office of Bu	isiness Oppor	tunity.	x	
		Estimated Spending A	uthority			
		FY 14 OUTYEARS	TOTAL			
		\$14,531.68 \$319,696.92	\$334,228.60			
		DEALIDED AUTOS	7. (10)			
F	inance Department:	<b>REQUIRED AUTHORI</b> Other Authorization:	LATION	Other A di		Mol
	manee Department.	Ouici Autiorization:		Other Authoriz	zation:	



### **CITY OF HOUSTON**

### , Interoffice

Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department Strategic Purchasing Division (SPD) Correspondence

To: Calvin D. Wells, Deputy Director City Purchasing Agent	From: Laura A.Marquez
	Date: March 31, 2011
	Subject: MWBE Participation Form
I am requesting a <u>waiver</u> of the MWBE Goal: Yes X No	Type of Solicitation: Bid 🛛 Proposal 🗍
1 am requesting a MWBE goal below 11% (To be completed by SPD, and prior	to advertisement): Yes 🗌 No 🛛
I am requesting a <u>revision</u> of the MWBE Goal: Yes 🗌 No 🛛	Original Goal: New Goal:
If requesting a revision, how many solicitations were received: 0	
Solicitation Number: S21-S23816 Es	stimated Dollar Amount: \$831,571.50
Anticipated Advertisement Date: 01/21/2011 So	licitation Due Date: 2/10/2011
Goal On Last Contract: n/a Wa	as Goal met: Yes 🗌 No 🛄
If goal was not met, what did the vendor achieve:	

Name and Intent of this Solicitation:

This solicitation is for the procurement of approximately 157,655 various sized gloves that will be used by the emergency medical staff and stored in emergency vehicles to ensure the health and safety of the citizens and Fire Department.

Rationale for requesting a Waiver or Revision (Zero percent goal or revision after advertisement): (To be completed by SPD)

Bound Tree Medical, LLC is located in Dublin, Ohio, and deliver supplies into Houston via common carriers such as UPS, Federal Express and freight lines. This method of delivery will continue if awarded this contract. (See attached letter.)

Concurrence:

SPD Initialor

Robert Gallegos, Deputy Assistant ector

\*Affirmative Action

Division Manager

\* Signature is required, if the request is for zero percent MWBE participation, or to revise the MWBE goal.

REVISED: 03/20/2008

la construction de la construction			
TO: Mayor via City Secretary			
<b>SUBJECT:</b> Real Estate Sales Contract between the City of Houston and Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority for the sale and conveyance of 2.1748 acres of land, located at 3801 Eastside in exchange for the sale and conveyance of 2.839 acres at Wakeforest Street for the Parks and Recreation Department	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item
FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origination Date:	Agenda Date	
Houston Parks and Recreation Department	October 16, 2013	-	<b>2 3</b> 201 <b>3</b>
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Council District(s) a	ffected:	
Joe Turner, Director		с	
For additional information Luci Correa, 832-395-7057	Date and Identification of prior authorizing		
contact:	Council Action:		
	Motion 2013-0115,	February 13, 201	13
Ordinance 2013-187, March 6, 2013			
<b>RECOMMENDATION (Summary):</b> Approve and authorize a Real Estate S			
Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority for the sale and conveyance of 2.			
exchange for the sale and conveyance of 2.839 acres at Wakeforest Stre	et for the Parks and F	Recreation Depar	tment to
reconfigure and expand Levy Park.			•
Amount and Source of Funding:		Finance Bu	dget:
No funding required			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:			
The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) requests appro of Houston and Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority for the sale and Eastside in exchange for the sale and conveyance of 2.839 acres a Department to reconfigure and expand Levy Park.	conveyance of 2.174 t Wakeforest Street	8 acres of land, l for the Parks a	located at 3801 and Recreation
City Council approved an Ordinance to remove the park designation from the 2.1748-acre portion of Levy Park on March 6,			

2013. This action makes it possible for HPARD to sell and convey this tract of land to Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority (UKRA) in exchange for a 2.839 acre tract of land owned by UKRA located adjacent to the east boundary of Levy Park. In addition, the Real Estate Sales Contract provides for the future conveyance of approximately 2,500 square feet from Levy Park, more or less, if City Council removes the park designation of that specific portion of Levy Park in the near future.

The result of this exchange is an increase in the size of Levy Park from 5.521 acres to 6.0001 acres. The new orientation will improve the park's visibility and make the park more accessible to neighboring residents, by providing park access from Eastside and Wakeforest Streets. Currently, the park is only directly accessible from Eastside Street. New park development includes the construction of a playground, a dog park, a community garden, and other new park facilities. In addition, the redesign of the Park will make room for the construction of mixed use, office, retail and residential development bordering the north and south boundaries of the park. The Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority will fund the redevelopment of Levy Park.

Council approval is recommended.

Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:				
	<u>.</u>				
	Other Authorization:				

	TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCI	L ACTION	
	SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a	Page	Agenda Item #
	10-foot-wide water line easement, a 10-foot-wide by 32-foot-wide	<u>1_of_2</u>	
	water line easement, and two 10-foot-wide fire hydrant easements,		
	all located within the Three Fountains Square Subdivision, Replat of		,
	Block F, out of the Robert Vince Survey, Abstract 77, and/or the		11
	Charles Sage Survey, Abstract 697. Parcels SY13-053A, SY13-		14
	053B, SY13-053C, and SY13-053D		
	FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origination Date	Agenda Date
Q	Department of Public Works and Engineering		CT <b>2 3</b> 201 <b>3</b>
2	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: /	Council District affected: G	
		X	
	Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	Key Map: 491N/491P	
	For additional information contact:	Date and identification of prio	or authorizing
	$\sim$	Council Action:	_
	Nancy P. Collins Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate	C.M. 2013-0306 (05/08/13)	
	<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b> (Summary) It is recommended City C abandonment and sale of a 10-foot-wide water line easement, a 10-foot two 10-foot-wide fire hydrant easements, all located within the Three out of the Robert Vince Survey, Abstract 77, and/or the Charles S SY13-053B, SY13-053C, and SY13-053D	ot-wide by 32-foot-wide water lin Fountains Square Subdivision, R	ne easement, and eplat of Block F,
	Amount and		
	Source of Funding: Not Applicable		
	SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:		

By Motion 2013-0306, City Council authorized the abandonment and sale of a 10-foot-wide prescriptive water line easement, a 10-foot-wide by 32-foot-wide water line easement, and two 10-foot-wide fire hydrant easements, all located within the Three Fountains Square Subdivision, Replat of Block F, out of the Robert Vince Survey, Abstract 77, and/or the Charles Sage Survey, Abstract 697. Thereafter, additional review by the Legal Department revealed that the 10-foot-wide water line easement was not prescriptive, and the transaction description was updated accordingly. The transaction was processed as reflected in the above subject description. Tanglewood Court Associates, L.P., the property owner, plans to demolish the existing structures adjacent to the subject easements and construct a grocery store, bank, restaurant, retail shopping center, and a 450-unit apartment complex.

Because the utility construction requirement associated with this transaction will not be completed until after the City Council passes the abandonment ordinance, Tanglewood Court Associates, L.P. has provided a Letter of Credit (LOC) for \$41,745.00, an amount equal to the total estimated construction cost for Item 3 of Motion 2013-0306. The LOC will be for a specific time period which may be less than but not longer than twelve months from the effective date of the ordinance for this transaction. The Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering or his designee may authorize one extension of the LOC which may be less than but not longer than twelve months, if the applicant has received approved permits and commenced construction of the work required above within the initial term of the LOC. Should the conditions of the LOC not be satisfied upon expiration of the LOC, a recommendation will be submitted to the City Council to rescind the ordinance that abandoned the City's property interest(s). All funds paid by the applicant will be forfeited. If the applicant wishes to pursue the transaction in the future, the process must begin anew. Upon the applicant's satisfactory completion of the City Engineer, Department of Public Works and Engineering, at the applicant's request the City will release the LOC.

LTS	No.	6866	

### **REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

CUIC	#20TP038

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization: Multiple Authorization: Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Deputy Director
	<u> </u>	Planning and Development Services Division

Date:	Subject: Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 10-foot-wide water line easement, a 10-foot-wide by 32-foot-wide water line easement, and two 10-foot-wide fire hydrant easements, all located within the Three Fountains Square Subdivision, Replat of Block F, out of the Robert Vince Survey, Abstract 77, and/or the Charles Sage Survey, Abstract 697. Parcels SY13-053A, SY13-053B, SY13-053C, and SY13-053D	Originator's Initials	Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
-------	---	--------------------------	------------------------------

Tanglewood Court Associates, L.P. has complied with the transaction requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment in full.

Parcel SY13-053A 13,470-square-foot water main easement: Valued at \$22.92 per square foot	\$308,732.40
Parcel SY13-053B 90-square-foot fire hydrant easement: Valued at \$45.84 per square foot	\$4,125.60
Parcel SY13-053C 90-square-foot fire hydrant easement: Valued at \$45.84 per square foot	\$4,125.60
Parcel SY13-053D 320-square-foot water line easement: Valued at \$22.92 per square foot	\$7,334.40

### **TOTAL ABANDONMENTS**

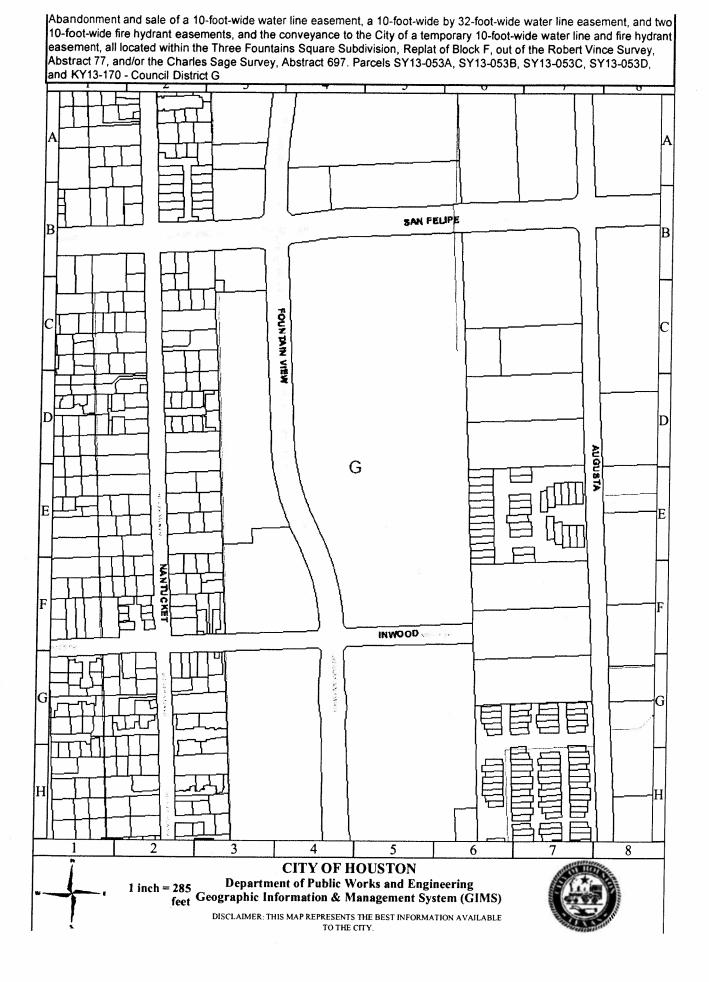
### <u>\$324,318.00</u>

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 10-footwide water line easement, a 10-foot-wide by 32-foot-wide water line easement, and two 10-foot-wide fire hydrant easements, all located within the Three Fountains Square Subdivision, Replat of Block F, out of the Robert Vince Survey, Abstract 77, and/or the Charles Sage Survey, Abstract 697.

### DWK:NPC:tp

z:\tp\sy13-053.rca2.doc

c: Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE Marta Crinejo David Feldman Marlene Gafrick Terry A. Garrison Daniel Menendez, P.E.



	مفرقي .	•			
T	0:	Mayor	via	City	Secretary

### REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<ul> <li>20, 2010; Aerovias de Mexico S.A. de AG and TACA International Airlines, Airlines that was approved by City Co Council on August 17, 2005.</li> <li>The pertinent terms and conditions of t</li> <li>1) Leased Premises - Air China -</li> </ul>	puncil on August 16, 2006; and Conti	reements are as follows: exclusive operations/admin FIS area, ticket counters, bac cess and assignment procee	LM Royal Dutch yas approved by City histrative space and aggage make-up and lures.
AG and TACA International Airlines, Airlines that was approved by City Co Council on August 17, 2005. The pertinent terms and conditions of t	these two International Facilities Agr Approximately 985 square feet of e the common use of aircraft gates. F	reements are as follows: exclusive operations/admin	LM Royal Dutch yas approved by City
AG and TACA International Airlines, Airlines that was approved by City Co Council on August 17, 2005. The pertinent terms and conditions of t	these two International Facilities Agr Approximately 985 square feet of e	reements are as follows:	LM Royal Dutch yas approved by City
AG and TACA International Airlines, Airlines that was approved by City Co Council on August 17, 2005.	puncil on August 16, 2006; and Conti	inental Airlines, Inc. that w	, Deutsche Luffhansa LM Royal Dutch as approved by City
The IFAs with Air China Limited (Ai Aeroenlaces Nacionales VivaAerobus Singapore Airlines Limited (Singapore	re) and Qatar Airways O.C.S.C. (Qata	ar) that were approved by ( ance, British Airways, PLC	27, 2011; Emirates, City Council on January
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> The Intera airlines may use the airfield for aircra Federal Inspection Services (FIS) area	ernational Facilities Agreement (IFA)	) defines the terms and cor	
Turkish Airlines\$2 <u><b>RECOMMENDATION</b></u> : Enact an ord with Air China Limited and Turkish	dinance approving and sufficient	the execution of Internatio	nal Facilities Agreements
AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING REVENUE: Air China\$1,	,704,510 per vear	Prior appropriation	s:
For additional information conta Kathy Elek Kac Pho Ian Wadsworth אאש	ne: 281/233-1826 281/233-1682	2010-0031; 04/18/20	tion of prior authorizing 1-0883; 01/20/10 (O) 007 (O) 2007-0483; 6-0856; 08/17/2005 (O)
& Im Value		Council District af B	fected:
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	<b>.</b>	Origination Date October 14, 2013	Agenda Date OCT 2 3 2013
Houston Airport System	int of origin):		15
FROM (Department or other poi Houston Airport System			
FROM (Department or other poi	es Agreements – Air China Limited an itercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH	I) #	Page Agenda Item 1 of 2 #

<b>Date</b> October 14, 2013	Limited an	International Facilities Agreements – Air China d Turkish Airlines - George Bush Intercontinental ouston (IAH)	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
	Turkish Airlines -	Approximately 789 square feet of exclusive operatic common use of aircraft gates, FIS area, ticket count security checkpoint pursuant to access and assignment assignment to access and assignment to access and assignment assignment.	ters, baggage make-	space and up and
2) Rental & Fees -	Air China -	Approximately \$73,698 per year for exclusive of \$1,201,644 per year for gate, ticket counter, baggag and FIS area common use; \$85,200 per year for \$343,968.00 per year in landing fees.	ge make-up, security	checkpoint
	Turkish Airlines -	Approximately \$59,033 per year for exclusive of \$1,802,467 for gate, ticket counter, baggage make-tarea common use; and \$515,951 per year in landing	up, security checkpo	ative space bint, and FIS
) Term -	agreement exte	nited and Turkish Airlines - Month to Month; however end beyond June 30, 2015. The Director or airline ma out cause upon thirty (30) days written notice to the oth	y terminate this agr	is eement at
) General Use -	FIS to support	ay use their respective exclusive space and common u their air transportation business at IAH. The airlines ations of their respective aircraft.	se space in Termina may use the IAH air	l D and the field for
irlines and Air Chin centive Program, bo	a initiated servic oth Turkish Airlin	passed the Carrier Incentive Program for the Houston e to IAH on April 1, 2013 and July 11, 2013, respectiv nes and Air China are eligible to receive various incen ntal charges), and Federal Inspection Services charges	vely. Under the Car tives, including aba	rier tement of

Γ

	TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR C	OUNCIL ACT	ION			
	<b>SUBJECT:</b> An ordinance appr City of Houston, Texas, and the Texas (METRO), to establish property between the parties, and of a 3,322-square foot tract of la County, Texas (S.S.B.B.), the p square foot tract of land in Blo consideration for seventeen (17)	rris County, ferring real 465,080.00 iyou, Harris of a 7,388-	Page 1 of 2	Agend a Item			
	FROM (Department or other po Mayor's Office of Economic Deve	pint of origin):	Origination I い/しつ	Date / 13	Agenda Date		
Ş	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	Fre	Council Dist	rict affected		<del>n13</del>	
נ	For additional information cont Andy F. Icken	tact: Phone: 832-393-1064	Date and ide Council actio	ntification o	f prior authoriz	zing	
	<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b> Approve an Ordinance approving an Agreement between the City of Houston and the Metropolitan Transit Authority of Harris County, Texas (METRO), that establishes a procedure for exchanging and transferring real property between the parties, and authorizing the sale to METRO for \$465,080.00 of a 3,322-square-foot tract of land in Block 160, South Side Buffalo Bayou, Harris County, Texas (S.S.B.B.), the purchase from METRO for \$886,560.00 of a 7,388-square-foot tract of land in Block 161, S.S.B.B, and payment by METRO of the consideration for seventeen (17) real property interests, through the new account						
	Amount and Source Of Funding	J:		Finance	Budget:		
	<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> It is recommended that City Council approve an ordinance allowing the City and METRO to exchange real properties owned by the other on a limited basis without an actual exchange of monies for each transaction. The ordinance would create an account or fund to be used in those instances where METRO and the City want to exchange and transfer real property between the parties. Upon conveyance of the property, the purchase price that is paid at closing will be instead credited to a separate credit account established at the City. The value of the properties included in this agreement will be subject to appropriate appraisals. This Credit Agreement is similar and structured in the same fashion as a council approved agreement with HISD.						
	The City may never be required by although the City may do so at its s	/ METRO to pay off the color option.	outstanding bal	ance of the o	credit account ir	n cash,	
H E f	The ordinance also authorizes a nu The City will convey to METRO a Harris County, Texas (S.S.B.B.) for be established for METRO in the a oot tract of land in Block 161, S.S.I he ledger account will be debited b	a sale price of \$465,080 ccount. Subsequently, th B.B. for a purchase price	00. In lieu of No. City will com	k 160, South //ETRO's pa	n Side Buffalo I ying cash, a cre	Bayou,   dit will	
		REQUIRED AUTHOR	RIZATION		CUIC ID# 25 F	B154	
D	layor's Office of Economic evelopment:						
	0.0.044.0.0					· · ·	

	SUBJECT: An ordinance entropy in a de distriction		
Y	<b>SUBJECT:</b> An ordinance approving and authorizing an Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas, and the Metropolitan Transit Authority of Harris County,	Unginator S	Page
	Texas (INETRO), to establish a procedure for exchanging and transforming real	IIIIIais	2 of 2
	property between the parties, authorizing the sale to METRO for \$465,080.00 of a 3,322-square foot tract of land in Block 160, South Side Buffalo Bayou, Harris		
1	County, Texas (S.S.B.B.), and the purchase from METRO for \$886,560.00 of a 7,388-square foot tract of land in Block 161, S.S.B.B, and payment by METRO of the consideration for second (17)		
	the consideration for seventeen (17) real property interests, through the new		
F	account		

In addition, METRO will owe the City consideration for the abandonment of seventeen (17) real property interests near Harrisburg Boulevard. The ordinance authorizes the payment of such consideration to be made through the credit account.

Future transactions will be presented by separate Requests for Council Action.

AFI:JLN:Rb:npb

xc: Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Anna Russell and Andy Icken

TO: Mayor via City Secretar	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL	ACTION		
Budget for Saint George Plac Fiscal Years 2014 -2018 Con	ng the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating e Redevelopment Authority and the ital Improvements (CIP) Budget for	Category #	Page 1 of <u>1</u>	RCA # Agenda Item#
Andrew F. Icken	oint of origin):	Origination Da	ate	Agenda Date
Chief Development Officer DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	$\bigcirc$	10/17/	13	OCT 2 3 2013
		Council Distric		001 20 2013
For additional information cont	tek	G, J		
Ralph De Leon	Phone: (832) 393-0985			ior authorizing
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary	()	Ord. No. 2012-	0830, 09/19/12	2
I Hat CITY Council adopt on an	dinance approving the Fiscal Year 2 the Fiscal Years 2014-2018 CIP Bud	2014 Operating get for Reinve	g Budget for stment Zone	Saint George Place Number One (Saint
SOURCE OF FUNDING:	] General Fund [] Grant Fund ] Other (Specify)	[ ] Ente	erprise Fund	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:	J Suici (Specily)			
<ul> <li>Total Operating Budget for \$1,526,961 for Project Corner</li> <li>The FY14–FY18 CIP Budged pedestrian safety and traff</li> <li>The FY14 Operating Budge overhead. The Authority</li> </ul>	ken a comprehensive review of pro Budget for the Saint George Place Reinvestment Zone Number One (the or FY14 is \$2,856,419, which include osts. dget totals \$396,570 and includes p fic control improvements. get includes \$396,570 for capital exp must advise the Chief Developr ct Costs in the Operating Budget	es \$1,329,458 provisions for t enditures and	for required the design ar	fund transfers and nd construction of
Attachments: FY14 Operating Budg cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Dired Anna Russell, City Secretar David Feldman, City Attac	ctor			
David Feldman, City Attorne Deborah McAbee, Senior As	ey sistant City Attorney			
Other Authorization:	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION			
	Other Authorization:	Other Autho	prization:	

State of the local division of the local div

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary	
Fund Name:	St Georges Place Redevelopment Authority
HRZ:	01
Fund Number:	7512/50

	The second second				
		Base Year:		100/	
	R	Base Year Taxable Value:	•	1991	
	0	Projected Taxable Value (TY2013):	3	27,150,340	
1	0	Current Taxable Value (TY2013):	\$	241,217,575	
	F	Acres:	\$	230, 121, 112	
1		Administrator (Contact):		121.57	
1	L	Contact Number:		Hawes Hill Calderon	
I	E	Contact Number:		(713) 595-1209	

Zone Purpose: Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number One, City of Houston, Texas was created to stabilize property values, address deteriorated buildings and incompatible land uses and provide for the design and construction of roadway and streets, public utility systems, sidewalks, landscaping and land acquisition a District of the City known as St. George Place (formerly known as Lamar Terrace)

NARRATIVE	Accomplishments in FY13 (Projects Underway): The Zone approved twenty new building permits within its boundary. This was a substantial increase over the past several years, indicating a strong ordianace with regard to blighted properties. The Zone approved replats that affected 9 lots. The Zone continued its efforts enforcing the city's zoning construction plan. This plan will be implemented in FY 2014 through its capital improvement budget. The Zone board of directors continue to effectively manage services include zoning enforcement, landscape maintenance and additional public safety efforts. The TIRZ Board utilize the PID Funds to market the area.
E	

Р	Capital Projects:		Total Plan	Cu	mulative Expenses (to 6/30/12)	1	Variance
ROJECT	Water, Sanitary Sewer and Storm Sewer Street Paving Brick Sound Wall Landscaping Cul-de-sacs Other Work Items Contingencies Land Acquisition Total Capital Projects	\$	1,085,000 3,540,000 420,000 450,000 200,000 355,000 451,000 1,000,000	\$	166,228 2,880,811 1,135,533 406,412 - - - - - - - - 1,704,118	s	918,772 659,186 (715,533 43,588 200,000 (50,636 451,000 (704,118
FFA	Affordable Housing School & Education/Cultural Facilities Inancing Costs Professional Services Administration/ Creation Costs Iotal Project Plan		7,501,000 31,785,702 18,771,094 2,280,000 793,000 542,000	\$	6,698,738 7,336,751 4,053,119 7,979,914 365,532 1,687,771	\$	24,448,951 14,717,975 (5,699,914 427,468 (1,145,771)
		3	61,672,796	\$	28,121,825	\$	33,550,971

	Additional Financial Data	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	EVANALD
D	Principal Interest	\$ 914,168 \$ 830,000 \$ 84,168	\$ 739,168 \$ 655,000	FY2014 Budget           \$         1,012,600           \$         935,000
E	Year End Outstanding (Principal)	Balance as of 6/30/12	Projected Balance as of 6/30/13	S 77,60 Projected Balance as of 6/30/14
· 1	Bond Debt City of Houston CO	\$ 1,655,000	\$ 1,525,000	\$ 1,390,000
4	City of Houston ROW	\$ 4,126,879 \$ 2,779,224	\$ 3,601,879	\$ 2,801,879
ŀ	Developer Agreement Other	\$	\$ 2,779,224 \$	\$ 2,779,224
		S -	\$ .	5 .

Fund Summary Fund Name: St Georges Place Redevelopment Authority TIRZ: 01

Fund Number: 7512/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2	013 Budget	FY2	013 Estimate	F	Y2014 Budget
RESOURCES						
	s	600.000	\$		s	-
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	s S	000,000	\$	-	s	-
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	ŝ	226,514	\$	-	s	226,514
UNRESTRICTED Funds	s	539,253	\$	1,667,649	\$	1,605,051
Beginning Balance	\$	1,365,767	\$	1,667,649	\$	1,831,565
City tax revenue	S	1,274,863	\$	1,275,593	\$	1,351,493
County tax revenue	s	-	\$	-	\$	-
ISD tax revenue	s	1,193,405	\$	1,198,337	\$	1,244,347
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	\$	422,687	\$	-	\$	-
Community College tax revenue	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Incremental Property Tax Revenue	\$	2,890,955	\$	2,473,930	\$	2,595,840
	s	-	\$	-	\$	-
	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
	\$	1	\$	-	\$	-
	\$	-	\$	+	<u>\$</u>	•
Miscellaneous revenue	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
COH TIRZ interest	\$	5,172	\$	-	\$	- 6,902
Interest Income	<u>\$</u>	6,026	\$	7,171	<u> </u>	
Other Interest Income	\$	11,198	\$	7,171	\$	6,902
	. <b>\$</b>	-	\$	-	\$	-
Grant Proceeds	<u>s</u>	-	\$	•	\$	-
Stand Toccus	•		¢		\$	-
Part I and	<u>\$</u>		<u>\$</u>		s.	
Proceeds from Bank Loan	*	-	¥	_	Ť	
	\$		<u>\$</u>	-	<u>\$</u>	-
Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$	4,267,920	\$	4,148,750	\$	4,434,307

### Fund Summary Fund Name: St Georges Place Redevelopment Authority TIRZ: 01 Fund Number: 7512/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY	2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2	014 Budget
The Budger Energin	EXPENDITURES				
	\$	9,500	<b>\$</b> 10,039	\$	9,300
Accounting	5		\$ 11,500	s	11,500
Administration Consultant	s		\$ 11,900		11,900
Auditor/Financial Statements	s	9,384	•	s	9,384
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	S	3,700	\$ 3.792	s	3,80
Insurance	s	6,000	\$ 6,695	S	7,00
Office Administration		51,984	s 53.310	s	52,88
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	\$	51,904	\$ 55,510	*	02,00
Engineering Consultants	\$	-	s -	\$	
Legal	\$	50,000	\$ 38,803	\$	20,00
Construction Audit	\$	-	\$ -	\$	
Planning Consultants	\$	44,900	\$ 44,900	\$	44,90
Program and Project Consultants	\$	94,900	\$ 83,703	\$	64,90
Management Consulting Services	\$	146,884	\$ 137,013	\$	117,78
•	s	_	s -	s	
	\$	604,598	\$ 169.375	s	396,57
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	s.	604,598	<b>\$</b> 169,375	s	396,57
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	>	604,596	<b>a</b> 100,010	•	•••,•
	\$	-	\$ -	\$	
	<u>\$</u>	-	<u> </u>	<u>\$</u>	
Developer / Project Reimbursements	· \$	•	\$-	\$	
Bond Series (2001)					
Principal	\$	130,000	\$ 130,000	\$	135,00
Interest	\$	84,168	\$ 84,168	\$	77,60
City of Houston CO					
Principal	\$	400,000	\$ 525,000	\$	800,00
Interest	\$	-	\$-	\$	
City of Houston ROW Payment					
Principal	\$	300,000	\$-	\$	
Interest	\$	-		<u>\$</u>	
System Debt Service	\$	914,168	\$ 739,168	\$	1,012,60
		4 000 000	\$ 1,045,556	\$	1,526,96
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$	1,665,650	<del>م 1,045,550</del>	<u>  •</u>	1,520,90

Fund Summary

Fund Name: St Georges Place Redevelopment Authority TIRZ: 01

Fund Number: 7512/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items		FY2013 Budget	Ι	FY2013 Estimate	Τ	FY2014 Budget
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through) Adminstration Fees: City	\$ \$	356,43 281,79			\$ \$	371,603
County ISD HCC Affordable Housing:	\$ \$ \$ \$	63,743 25,000	\$	63,780 - 25,000 -	\$	67,575 - 25,000
City County ISD to City of Houston Municipal Services (Payable to COH) Total Transfers	\$ \$ \$ \$	424,954 397,802 140,896 -	\$	425,198 - 399,446	\$ \$ \$ \$	450,498 - 414,782
Total Budget	\$	1,690,616		1,271,629	\$	1,329,458
	\$	3,356,266	\$	2,317,185	\$	2,856,419
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ \$ \$	600,000 - 226,514	\$ \$ \$	- 226,514	\$ \$	-
Ending Fund Balance	\$	85,140	\$	1,605,051	ծ Տ	226,514 1,351,373
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	\$	911,654	\$		\$	1,577,887
Notes:	\$	4,267,920	\$	4,148,750	\$	4,434,307

Notes:

ſ

# 2014 - 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN TIRZ NO. 1 - ST GEORGE PLACE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY CIP by Project

## CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM Economic Development Division

"NOTE "NOTE	Totals	C, J T-0105 Neighborhood Traffic Plan	C, J T-0104 Park Noise Control	C, J T-0103 McCullock Circle/Fairdale Sound Barrier	1	C J Ionn	District No.
\$ 307,020 \$	• 300,300	9	21.20 	\$	55	Through 2012	
\$ 169,375 \$ 396,570 \$	- 396,570		169,375			Projected 2013 2014	
	-			1		2015 2016 2017	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriation
- <b>\$</b> - <b>\$</b> 396,570			·		ADIS FYIA FYIS TOD		
696,870 <b>\$ 872,965</b>	ſ	- 176,095		(10 Date)	Total	Cumulative	

Page 5 of 8

## 2014 - 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN TIRZ NO. 1 - ST GEORGE PLACE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY CIP by Project

### CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM Economic Development Division

Through 2012         Projected 2013         2014         2015         2016         2017         2018         FY14 - FY18           307,020         169,375         396,570         . <td< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>- House</th><th>396,570</th><th>169,375</th><th>307,020</th><th></th></td<>					- House	396,570	169,375	307,020	
2014         2015         2016         2017         2018         FY1           396.570         - <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>Project Total</th>									Project Total
2014         2015         2016         2017         2018         FY1           396.570         - <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>									
2014         2015         2016         2017         2018         FY1           396,570         . <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>									
2014 2015 2016 2017 2018 FY1									
2014         2015         2016         2017         2018         FY1           396.570         - <td>JE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	JE								
2014         2015         2016         2017         2018           3946 570         3945 570	į					010,000			
2014 2015 2016 2017 2018		A CONTRACTOR OF				396 570	169.375	307,020	
2014 2015 2016 2017 2018	の日本	のというためにと	いたい日日になっていた	TO AND AND IN THE REAL	13108-12 DUPL				
2014 2015 2016 2017 201s	To	1		States of the second second	a wanter al	ないないであって			
	FY14-		2017	2016	2015	2014	Projected 2013	Through 2012	
	1			のないのの	いたいないの	市民のなどの行うと	あるとないのないので	「「「「「「「「」」」」」」」」」」」」」」」」」」」」」」」」」」」」」	いたいというないであるのであったいですというない

Page 6 of 8

Project: A	AcCullock Cire	McCullock Circle/Fairdale Sound Barris							Ecor	Economic Development Division	PROGRAM nt Division
			und barrier		City Cou	City Council District	Kev Man				
					Loca	с, ј	Geo. Ref.:	481			
Description:	his project would	construct a sou	This project would construct a sound barrier connection to and point	ting to and point	Served:	C, J	Neighborhood:	21	WBS.:		T-0103
	Fairdale Lane	sting wall located	Fairdale Lane	< Circle at			Operating and Maintenance Cont		.		
,						2014	2015	2016	StS: (\$ Thousands)		
Justification: Th	ne justification fo	r this project is t			Supplies	1	-			- 2018	····
	mmercial and n	eighborhood land	commercial and neighborhood land uses. This cost is provided for	is novided for	Svcs. & Chgs.	-					69 6
Plan.	an.	<sup>2</sup> Project Plan an	Plan.	Zone Financing	Capital Outlay			-		1	69
					Total	<del>ب</del>	59	э   			<sup>1</sup> .
					FTES		•	<i>.</i>	\$	\$	
<b>Project Allocation</b>	ocation	Projected Expenses thru	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	12	Year Planned I	Expenses			
Phase	e	1.001				1013	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18	Cumulative
1 Planning		and the second	and the second							rotal	(To Date)
2 Acquisition		-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-	<b>#</b>						
1		6 720	1		-	-		-		с <del>о</del>	\$
		-	080,1	1,680	-	-	-			۶ <del>،</del>	€9 €
		-		145,145	-	+		-	***************************************	÷	\$ 8.400
-		-		-	-	*	-	-	*******	<del>69</del>	14
/ Other		-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-	*	-		-	-	÷	
	· · ·	*		22,550	-	-	-	ŧ.	-	\$	<b>\$</b>
		f	•	-	*	-	-		-	جي ۱	\$ 22,550
<ul> <li>A second per la second sec second second sec</li></ul>		-		-	-	-	8	-		<del>ب</del> ۲	. <del>С</del>
Other Sub-Total	h-Total:	-		-		-	-	-	-	÷ €	ен со
		-	-	22,550	,	<u> </u>			-	:	<del>69</del> 6
<b>Total Allocations</b>	tions \$	6.720 \$	61 600	-				-		+	\$ 22,550
		· -	¢ 000,10	169,375 \$	- \$				-		•
ce of	Funds							- 5		- -	\$ 176,095
	-	6,720	61 680								
Grants		+		109,375	ł	-	,				
Other	-			1	-		-	-	- \$	•	176,095
4	±s ♦	- 0c2 9	+	-	-			-		9 69 6	· <del>•</del>
I otal Funds		\$ 021,0	61 680 1 4	100 042		1	1			•	6.

Page 7 of 8

T-0103

2014 - 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN TIRZ NO. 1 - ST. GEORGE PLACE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM Economic Development Division

078 969	396,570 \$	-	F								
	+	+	- \$	-	•						
		<u>،</u> ج			•	396.570 \$	- 5	¢ 010,210	F		
1	<u>،</u>	- \$			1			+	₹ 300,300 <u>\$</u>	\$ spur	i otal Funds
1	- 			-		-	······	•		-	
696,870	\$0,0,0 \$	e (	+	1	-			•	-	:	Other
	+	- -	1	+		_	1	•			Grants
					,	396,570	-	014,010			JILY OF Houston
								542 918	300,300		
0/8,060	-										TIR7 Eurodo
	396.570 \$	<u>،</u>	- \$	- 4	$\vdash$	- ۲				Finde	Source of Funde
				$\neg$		396,570 \$	- \$	\$ DI6'7+0			
1	-							EAD DAD	\$ 300.300 \$		I Utal Allocations
			•		-						Total All
A		۰ د	1				,	-			
<del>ک</del>					1					Other Sub-Total:	Other
<del>ب</del>	1	•		1		-	********		3		
· •			•	-		······	-	1		10	and the second se
÷	<b>4</b> .	<u>،</u>	-			1	ı	-			
<del>ک</del>	,	•			1	•	-				
	. 1		-	•	1	-			1		-
		-	1	1				1	-		
\$	<del>ن</del> ې ۱	-	-			•		•			7 Other
\$ 467,980	329,000	÷		-	+	-			-		JnO-esolo
068,877 ¢	0,0,0		1	•	-			1			
	67 570	<del>ہ</del>	•		······	329 000	4	502,588	006'00'		5 Equipment
\$	↔ ,		-		-	67,570		40,000	130 000	ion	4 Construction
<del>69</del>	· • •			_	1	•		10000	161.320		1
			-		-	-		•		ă	
()						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			1	<ul> <li>The second s</li></ul>	
(To Date)	- Otal										1 Planning
Total	- FY14 - FY18	2018	2017	2010						Phase	Ph
Cumulation				2016	2015	2014	2013 Estimate	2013 Budget	Expenses thru 6/30/12		
			penses	ar Planned Expenses	Fiscal Year				Projected		Project
•											
\$	\$	ся ,				FTES	FI				
<del>сэ</del> 1	•	)     		-+	1	lotal \$	TE				
Ś	-			1			1] ç				
				*	-		<u>,</u>	ergii adille.		••••••	-
÷.	8	ł		-		Svcs. & Chgs.		ough traffic	and a coutinuing increase in cut-through traffic	and a coutinuing	
59	1		-			Supplies			Itiple traffic issues	The Zone has mu	Justification:
Total	2018	/102				Personnel		d nevices on Hid	neighborhood streets.	neighborhood streets.	
	2)	Ulbenout + +	2016	2015	2014			INE N I P INCIUDE	s for traffic calmin	recommendation	
		perating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousand	ntenance Cost	erating and Mai	9		the	plementation of	recommendations from the NTD The NTD The	recommendation	
			21	Doouloning			-Y2011. The	) was completed	funds are being set aside for the was completed in FY2011. The	funds are being	
T-0105	-T	WBS.:				Served:			Traffic Diss (AITS	A Neighborhood	Description:
			101	Gen Baf .		Location:					
			101	Key Map:		City Council District	<b>T</b>				
							_		d Traffic Plan	Neighborhood Traffic Plan	li olecti
+ Division	Economic Development Division	Econor								N-S-LEF	Project.

Page 8 of 8

T-0105

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL AC	TION		RCA #
TO: Mayor via City Secretary	Category	Page	Agenda Item#
ordinance approving the FISCal Year 2014 Operating	#	1 of <u>1</u>	l d
			1 /X
- 1 Viscon 2014 2018 Capital Improvement Plueus(UII) Dudger			10
for Reinvestment Zone Number Five (Memorial Heights Zone).	Origination	Date	Agenda Date
FROM: (Department or other point of origin):	-	7/13	OCT 2 3 2013
Andrew F. Icken			
Chief Development Officer	Council Di	stricts affe	ected:
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	C, G, H		
Atos			
Little not linformation contact:	Date and i	dentificatio	on of prior authorizing
For additional information contact: Palph De Leon Phone: (832) 393-0985	Council A	ction:	00/10/12
Ralph De Leon Phone: (832) 393-0903	Ord. No. 2	2012-0812	, 09/19/12
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating	Budget for t	he Memoria	al-Heights Zone).
City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Authority and the Fiscal Years 2014-2018 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zon	e Number Fiv	e (memoria	
Amount of Funding: No Funding Required		annaine E.	und
SOURCE OF FUNDING: [] General Fund [] Grant Fund	[ ] En	terprise Fu	inu
[] Other (Specify)			
ADEOLEIC EXPLANATION:			idente and recomment
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of pro-	oposed FY14	4 HRZ DU	arity (the Authority) ar
The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of pro approval of the FY14 Operating Budget for the Memorial-Heights	Redevelopn	nent Autri	only (the Authonity) of
approval of the FY14 Operating Budget for the Memorial-Heights approval of the FY14-FY18 CIP Budget for Tax Increment Reinvestm	nent Zone Nu	Imper Five	
approval of the r r r r r o on 2000		74 600 000	wired fund transfers an
<ul> <li>Total Operating Budget for FY14 is \$6,857,406 which include</li> </ul>	les \$1,857,5	74 101 Teq	ulled fulld trailerers and
\$4,999,832 for Project Costs.			
The FY14-FY18 CIP Budget totals \$15,391,932, and include     The FY14-FY18 CIP Budget totals and flood remediation	- provisions	for the de	esion and construction
The FY14-FY18 CIP Budget totals \$15,391,932, and include	s provisions	channel in	provements.
pedestrian bridges, hike and bike trails and hood removale	•		
<ul> <li>The FY14 Budget provides for the transfer of \$844,611 to the</li> </ul>	e Citv's Hou	sing and (	Community Developme
The FY14 Budget provides for the transfer of \$644,611 to the			
Department for Affordable Housing.			
<ul> <li>The FY14 Operating Budget includes \$4,747,012 for capita</li> <li>The FY14 Operating Budget includes \$4,747,012 for capita</li> </ul>	al expenditu	res and \$3	39,250 for administration
<ul> <li>The FY14 Operating Budget includes \$4,747,012 for capital and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Dev and overhead. The Authority must advise the Operating Budget</li> </ul>	elopment O	fficer of a	ny budget amendmen
and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Dev Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budg	et that exce	ed \$400,(	000 require City Court
Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating 200			
approval.			r us in anomantal C
<ul> <li>The budget includes a municipal services cost payment in F</li> </ul>	Y14 of \$440	,000 to pa	y for the incremental co
The budget includes a municipal contribution of the second s			
of providing services to the area.			
Attachments: FY14 Operating Budget, and FY14-FY18 CIP Budget	t -		
Allaciments, i i i que oporating de gen and			
cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director			
Anna Russell, City Secretary			
David Feldman, City Attorney			
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney REQUIRED AUTHORIZA	TION		
	Othe	r Authoriz	zation:
Other Authorization: Other Authorization:			
	l		

### Fund Summary Fund Name: Memorial Heights Redevelopment Authority TIRZ: 05 Fund Number: 7553/50

PBase Year:RBase Year Taxable Value:OProjected Taxable Value (TICurrent Taxable Value (TY2FAcres:IAdministrator (Contact):LContact Number:	\$ (2013): \$ 012): \$	1996 67,807,537 464,848,882 397,735,751 1410.36 City of Houston 832-393-0985	

### Zone Purpose:

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Five, City of Houston, Texas was created to provide plans and programs necessary to create and support an environment attractive to private investments in the greater Memorial Heights and lower White Oak Bayou recreational corridor. The intent of the plans is to ensure the improvements will result in the long-term stability and viabiliy of the area.

### N A #

### R In Fiscal Year 2013, the Memorial Heights TIRZ accomplished:

R Negotiated and executed an Assignment and Assumption of First Amended and Restated Agreement jfor Financing Public Infrascture Improvements between Reinvestment Zone Number Three (Downtown RedevelopIment Authority) related to debt Issued by the City of Houston for the design and construction of the Rosemont Pedestrian Bridge and pedestrian pathways/hike and bike trails and pedestrian acess and egress improvements on the Buffalo Bayou.

Negotiated and executed an Infrastucture Management Agreement with the Houston Parks Board related to the design and construction of the White Oak
 Pedestrian Bridge and pedestrian pathways/hike and blke trails on the White Oak Bayou.

Pedestran Bridge and pedestran pathways muc and one date that the trans partial assignment from Regents Square AB
 Executed a Partial Assignment and Assumption of Amended and Restated Development Agreement related to a partial assignment from Regents Square AB
 LLC, Regents Square CD LLC, AH Borrower LLC to Sovereign Regents Square LLC, and specific to the Regents Square Development and initial construction
 of a 24 Floor residential tower and related parking garage.

		Neur I	Total Plan	lative Expenses (to 6/30/12)	Variance
PROJECT	Capital Projects: Public Utility Improvements Roadway and Sidewalk Improvements Parks and Park Improvements Property Assemblage/Mitigation	S	18,144,635 31,739,100 43,499,375 27,100,000	\$  2,885,228 7,053,505 1,112,516 882,382 - -	\$ 15,259,407 24,685,595 42,386,859 26,217,618
PLAN	Total Capital Projects Affordable Housing School & Education/Cultural Facilities Financing Costs Administration Costs/ Professional Services	s	120,483,110 21,832,291 10,903,863 9,879,513 6,513,853	\$ 11,933,631 2,405,884 10,412,893 3,428,907 3,167,085 175,300	\$ 108,549,479 19,426,407 490,970 6,450,606 3,346,768 (10,300
	Creation Costs Total Project Plan	\$	165,000 169,777,630	\$ 31,523,700	\$ 138,253,930

_	Additional Financial Data	FY2013 B	ludget	FY2013	Estimate	FY20	14 Budget
	Debt Service Principal Interest	\$ \$ \$	÷	\$ \$ \$	- Balance as of	\$ \$ Projected	Balance as of
D E B	Year End Outstanding (Principal)	Balance as o	ST 6/30/12		0/13		30/14
т	Bond Debt Bank Loan	\$\$		5		\$ \$	
	Line of Credit Developer Agreement	5 5	•	\$		S	
	Other	\$	•	\$		9	

Fund Summary

Fund Name: Memorial Heights Redevelopment Authori TIRZ: 05

Fund Number: 7553/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	EV	2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate		2014 Budget
RESOURCES		zo 15 Buuget	r 12013 Estimate	1 '	2014 Duuget
	T			1	
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$	-	\$-	\$	-
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$	-	\$-	\$	-
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$	-	\$-	\$	-
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$	2,898,738	\$ 2,995,549	\$	4,233,445
Beginning Balance	\$	2,898,738	\$ 2,995,549	\$	4,233,445
City tax revenue	\$	1,986,190	\$ 2,014,797	\$	2,533,832
County tax revenue	\$	-	\$-	\$	-
ISD tax revenue	\$	925,721	\$ 929,895	\$	940,210
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	\$	344,852	\$-	\$	-
Community College tax revenue	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-
Incremental property tax revenue	\$	3,256,763	\$ 2,944,693	\$	3,474,042
	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-
	\$	-	<b>\$</b>	\$	-
	\$	-	\$-	\$	-
	\$	-	<u> </u>	<u>\$</u>	-
Miscellaneous revenue	\$	-	\$ "	\$	-
COH TIRZ interest	\$	-	\$ 4,210		4,210
Interest Income	\$	9,885	<u>\$ 4,130</u>	<u>\$</u>	4,130
Other Interest Income	\$	9,885	\$ 8,340	\$	8,340
	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-
	\$			3	
Grant Proceeds	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-
	<u>\$</u>	<u> </u>	<u>\$</u>	\$	
Proceeds from Bank Loan	\$	•	\$-	\$	-
	\$	-	<u>\$</u> -	<u>\$</u>	-
Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds	\$	-	<b>\$</b> -	\$	-
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$	6,165,386	\$ 5,948,581	\$	7,715,827

Fund Summary

Fund Name: Memorial Heights Redevelopment Authori TIRZ: 05

Fund Number: 7553/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2	013 Budget	FY2	013 Estimate	FY2	014 Budget
EXPEND	TURES			Г		
		9,700	\$	9,700	\$	9,700
Accounting	\$	20,400	έ.	20,877	\$	20,400
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ \$	8,000	\$ \$	8,000	\$	8,000
Auditor	1 .	8,000	¢	0,000	s	
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	S	650	\$	650	\$	650
Insurance	\$ \$	3,300	¢.	301	ŝ	500
Office Administration		www.weekstonee.com		39,528	Š	39,250
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	\$	42,050	\$	39,520	•	
E is a size Consultanto	s	-	\$	-	\$	50,000
Engineering Consultants	s	25,000	\$	18,950	\$	25,000
	s	-	\$	· -	\$	• مرجع محمد محمد ما ا
Construction Audit	ŝ	-	\$	· -	\$	25,000
Planning Consultants	s	25,000	\$	18,950	\$	100,000
Program and Project Consultants Management consulting services	ŝ	67,050	\$	58,478	\$	139,250
	s	3,288,667	\$	2,345	\$	4,747,012
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)		3,288,667	s	2.345	\$	4,747,012
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	\$	3,288,007	₽	2,040	•	-
Regents Square GID	<u>\$</u>	-	<u>\$</u>	•	\$ \$	<u>113,570</u> 113,570
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$	-	\$	-	\$	113,570
System debt service	\$	-	\$	•	\$	-
	\$	3,355,717	\$	60,823	\$	4,999,832
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	+*	0,000,000	1			
	\$	414,791	\$	416,975	\$	421,271
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$	344,852	s	-	\$	-
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through)		011,002				
Administration Fees:	\$	99,310	\$	100,740	\$	126,692
City	ŝ		ŝ	-	\$	-
County	ŝ	25,000	\$	25,000	\$	25,000
ISD	s		s	-	\$	-
HCC	1		1			
Affordable Housing:	\$	662,063	\$	671,599	\$	844,611
City	ŝ		s	-	\$	-
County	s	· ·	s	-	\$	-
ISD to City of Houston	ŝ	440,000	S	440,000	\$	440,000
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	s	1,986,016	5	1,654,314	\$	1,857,574
Total Transfers	*	1,000,010				
Total Budget	\$	5,341,733	\$	1,715,137	\$	6,857,406
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$		\$	-	3	
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$	-	\$	-		
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$	-	\$	-	13	858,42
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$	823,653	\$	4,233,445		
Ending Fund Balance	\$	823,653	\$	4,233,445	\$	858,421
	5	6,165,386	\$	5,948,581	\$	7,715,827

Notes:

## 2014 - 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN FIRZ No. 5 - Memorial Heights Redevelopment Authority CIP by Project

## CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM Economic Development Division

			+		-							. NOTE:
\$ 21,267,641	15,391,932	\$ 4,720,000 \$	*	\$ 2,400,000	1,540,000 \$	1,984,920	4,747,012 \$	2,345 \$	\$ 5,873,364 \$	Totals	- ANNEN	and the second sec
4,720,000	4,720,000	4,720,000			ŀ	*	,			7 Flood Remediation/Channel Reclamation Project	T-0517	•
638,000	638,000	•	,		,	-	638,000			Waugh Bivd/Heights Bivd Intersection	T-0516	0
500,000	500,000	,			500,000		•	-		_	_	С, G, H
4,090,000	4,090,000	t		2,400,000	1,040,000	450,000	200,000	•	•	3 Rutland/Patterson Connector Trailhead and Bank Stablization	T-0513	С, G, H
779,048	779,048	-			1	779,048	ŧ	-	-	T-0512B MKT to MKT B - Heights to Bonner	T-0512B	С, G, H
755,872	755,872	•			1	755,872	-		, ,	T-0512A MKT to MKT C - Bonner to Shepherd	T-0512A	С, G, H
733,590	733,590	-	0		•		733,590	-		2 White Oak Improvements - Design Phase	T-0512	С, G, H
1,210,190	1,210,190				,		1,210,190	ł	• -	MAKT to MAKT A - Studemont to Heights	1	С, G, H
765,232	765,232					,	765,232		, ,			С, G, Н
1,200,000	1,200,000	1	<u> </u>		•	 	1,200,000	1				С, G, H
5,875,709	-	ı				-	•	2,345	<b>\$</b> 5,873,364		T-0501	С, G, H
Cumulative Total (To Date)	YI4-FY18 Total	2018 F	1.5.55	2017	2016	2015	2014	Projected 2013	Through 2012 P	Project	<b>7</b>	District
		などの変換になって		priations	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations	Fiscal Ye			and the second second		<b>)</b>	

NOTE

.

## 2014 - 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN TIRZ No. 5 - Memorial Heights Redevelopment Authority CIP by Sources of Funds

## CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM Economic Development Division

ないのないというないないというできたというないというないというという	No. of Street, of Street, or Stre	のないないというないない	New Harden	Fiscal Ye	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations	priations	CALL AND		P. LONDARD
Source of Funds	Through 2012	Through 2012 Projected 2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14-FY18	Cumulative Total (To Date)
		States and						1 Unit	1
TIRZ Funds	5,873,364	2,345	4,747,012	1,984,920	1.540.000	2 400 000	4 700 000	15 101 020	54 567 644
City of Houston						and the state	1,1 20,000	200110001	1 40,102,12
Grants									
								,	
Other									
Project Total +	5,873,364	2,345	4,747,012	1,984,920	1,540,000	2,400,000	4,720,000	15,391,932 21,267.641	21.267.641

Project:       Rosemont Pedestrian Bridge and Trails         Description:       Pedestrian and Bike Access/Bridge and T         Memorial Drive and Buffalo Bayou from M       Memorial Drive and Buffalo Bayou from M         Justification:       Increased residential densities along the r         of the Buffalo Bayou trail system in the va       Eleanor Tinsley Park require better access         Project Allocation       Projected         1       Planning         2       Acquisition	ct: Rosemont Ped ription: Pedestrian and Memorial Drive neighborhoods. fication: Increased resid of the Buffalo B Eleanor Tinsley and bicyclists. Phase Planning Acquisition	Rosemont Pedestrian Bridge and Trails         Pedestrian and Bike Access/Bridge and Trails across         Memorial Drive and Buffalo Bayou from Memorial Heights         neighborhoods.         Increased residential densities along the north and south bank of the Buffalo Bayou trail system in the vacinity of Spotts and Eleanor Tinsley Park require better access for pedestrians and bicyclists.         Projected and bicyclists.         Sase         on	and Trails dge and Trails ou from Memor ou from Memor the vacinity ther access for the access for	across rial Heights of Spotts and pedestrians	Loca Persor Suppli Svcs. a Capita	City Council District       tion:     C. G. H       ad:     C. H       ad:     C. H       as     2014       2014     2015				Key Map:         WB;           Geo. Ref.:         22           Operating and Maintenance Costs; (\$ The 2015         2016           2015         2016         201           -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -         2016           -         -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -           -	Key Map:         WBS::           Geo. Ref::         22           Neighborhood:         22           Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)           2015         2016           2015         2016           -         - <tr tr="">          2</tr>
ISe											
⊐.				1				1			, i , j , s , s , s
		1,138,106	· · · ·	1					1 1		1 1 1 1 
Construction	ction	4,735,258	<b>.</b>	2,345	-	-		•	-	-	
Equipment	ht	ŝ		-				•	1	*	
Close-Out			·i	*					-	-	-
Other		-	· .						1	-	
		-	i	-	-			ŀ	-		
								•	1	1	
									1		- - -
Othe	Other Sub-Total						-			-	1
Total Allo	Total Allocations	\$ 5,873,364	\$	\$ 2,345	\$	÷	\$	-	- \$	\$	\$
Source c	of Funds										
TIRZ Funds				2,345					-	1	- -
City of Houston Grant Funds		5,873,364		-	-			-	-		- - -
Other		5,873,364									
		5,873,364		*						-	

Project:         MKT Bridge         Cury Council Duarts         Key Map: Samation         Key Map	2014 - 201 TIRZ NO. 1	2014 - 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN TIRZ NO. 5 - Memorial Heights Redevelopment Authority	VEMENT PLAN ts Redevelopment	Authority						CITY OF HO	CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM Economic Development Division	GRAM
Prodestrian         Bridge to connect shared path along NKT ROW structures.newpled to bester. Burnologe. of easiening and structures. Newpled Vision Rest.         Converting and Maintenance Coasts (S Thousands)         Thousands		MKT Bridge				City Coun	cil District	Key Map:				
Bedeschan Bridge to connect shared path along MK FROW from Surghead by description of exercising ratio         Convention and an and another state and a system ratio structure, new predescription by description by						Location:	С, G, H	Geo. Ref.:		WBS.:	T-05(	60
Production from Storberd to user TC users (Demoltion of existing ration support to users (Demoltion of existing ration result on the 610 Loop, result of the 610 Loop, result on the 610 Loop,						Served:	c	Neighborhood:	14			
Intron Stephend to West D. Jestin. Drdge.         anit         anit </td <td></td> <td>Pedestrian Bridg</td> <td>le to connect sha</td> <td>red path along</td> <td>MKT ROW</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td><b>Operating and M</b></td> <td>aintenance Cos</td> <td></td> <td>s)</td> <td></td>		Pedestrian Bridg	le to connect sha	red path along	MKT ROW			<b>Operating and M</b>	aintenance Cos		s)	
Incluting, new prelabilitation (nug)s.         end (num)		from Shepherd to	o West TC Jeste	r. Demolition o	f existing rail		2014	2015	2016			Total
Supposed bindge will complete a link intended to join the anilow a direct non-volucular route from Downnown to areas anilow a direct non-volucular route from Downnown to areas reas         Supposed Fis         Supposed Supposed Fis         S		structure, new pr	retabricated pede	strian bridge.		Personnel	•		8	1		<del>ب</del>
The proposed binding will compile a link intended to join the allow a direct nouvelinuit route from Downlowal paramounary allow a direct nouvelinuit route from Downlowal paramounary allow a direct nouvelinuit route from Downlowal paramounary rest         South S						Supplies	-	•	-	1	-	<del>ب</del>
With die Get Bayou trails to the Buffato Bayou trail system and inva die Get Bayou trails to the Buffato Bayou trail system and inva die Get Duop.         Prise         Image	Justification:	The proposed br	idge will complet	e a link intende	ed to join the	Svcs. & Chgs.	1	1	-	1	1	• <del>ک</del>
andit of the 610 Loop.         From Downtown to areas         Frained         S <th< td=""><td></td><td>White Oak Bayo</td><td>u trails to the But</td><td>ffalo Bayou trail</td><td>I system and</td><td>Capital Outlay</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>ł</td><td></td><td>÷ , .</td></th<>		White Oak Bayo	u trails to the But	ffalo Bayou trail	I system and	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	ł		÷ , .
Figs: Very Projected         Projected         2013 Estimate         2014         2015         2016         2017         2018         First Very Planed         2017         2018         2017         2018         2017         2018         2017         2018         2017         2018         2018         2018         2018         2018         2018         2018         2018         2018         2018         2018         20120000         2         2         2<		allow a direct no	n-vehicular route	from Downtow	In to areas	Tatal	•	÷				€
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses           Plase         2013 Budget         2013 Estimate         2014         2015         2016         2017         2018         FY14-FY18         Curr Total         Curr Total         Curr Total         2016         2017         2018         FY14-FY18         Curr Total         Curr Tota		north of the 610	Loop.			FTES						
Oject Allocation         Expenses the Region/2         2013 Budget         2014         2015         2016         2017         2018         Friante Total         2017         2018         Friante         2017         2018         2017         2018         2017         2018         2017         2018         2017         2018         2017         2018         2017         2018         2017         2018         2017         2018         2017         2018         20120000         2         2         2 <td></td>												
opect Allocation         Expenses trial Expenses trial         2013 Budget         2013 Estimate         2014         2015         2016         2017         2018         FT4_FT48 Total         Curr Total           Phase         - <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td><b>-</b></td><td></td><td></td><td>Fiscal Y</td><td>är</td><td>Expenses</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>				<b>-</b>			Fiscal Y	är	Expenses			
Phase         Image: Control of the control of th	Project /	Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate		2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Panning         - </td <td>Ph</td> <td>lase</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Ph	lase			-							
Vequisition         Image								and the second se			- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	€ <del>)</del>
Design <th< td=""><td></td><td>9</td><td>•</td><td></td><td></td><td>1</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>¢<del>)</del></td><td>¢<del>)</del></td></th<>		9	•			1					¢ <del>)</del>	¢ <del>)</del>
Construction         1,200,000         -         1,200,000         -         -         S         1,200,000         S         S         1,200,000         S         S         1,200,000         S         S         1,200,000         S			8		1	1		1		1	÷	€
Independent		ction		1,200,000	1	1,				1	1,200,000	
Close-Out         -		ent	1	1		-					÷	Υ Υ
Other         - <td></td> <td>Ļ</td> <td>•</td> <td>ı</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>\$</td> <td>÷</td>		Ļ	•	ı							\$	÷
Other Sub-Total:         -			1	•	1			•			\$	¢,
Other Sub-Total:         -				ı							\$	<del>ся</del>
Other Sub-Total:       -	: : :		ŧ			4					<del>69</del>	÷
Other Sub-Total:       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       5       1			1			-		1		-	÷	÷
Other Sub-Total:       -				1		,		1				÷
Otal Allocations       \$       -       \$       1,200,000       \$       -       \$       1,200,000       \$       -       \$       -       \$       1,200,000       \$       -       \$       -       \$       1,200,000       \$       -       \$       -       \$       1,200,000       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       1,200,000       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       1,200,000       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       1,200,000       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       1,200,000       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       1,200,000       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       1,200,000       \$       -       \$       -       \$       1,200,000       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       1,200,000       \$       -       \$       -       \$       1,200,000       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       \$       -	Oth	er Sub-Total:										•
Source of Funds       Image: Second sec	Total A	llocations				69			<del>s</del>	÷	\$	
jource of Funds       Image: Second Sec						-	-				-	
unds       1,200,000       1,200,000       -       -       -       \$       1,200,000       \$         Houston       -       -       -       1,200,000       -       -       -       -       \$       1,200,000       \$         Houston       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       \$       1,200,000       \$       -       -       -       -       \$       1,200,000       \$       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       1       \$       -       \$       \$       -       \$       1       200,000       \$       -       \$       1       200,000       \$       -       \$       1       200,000       \$       -       \$       1       200,000       \$       -       \$       1       200,000       \$       -       \$ <td>Source</td> <td>of Funds</td> <td></td>	Source	of Funds										
Houston       - </td <td>TIRZ Funds</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1,200,000</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	TIRZ Funds			1,200,000				1				
Total Funds       \$       -       \$       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       \$       -       \$       \$       -       \$       \$       -       \$       \$       > <th< td=""><td>City of Houstor</td><td></td><td>#</td><td></td><td></td><td>1</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>A TOTAL CONTRACTOR OF A TOTAL CONTRACTOR A TOTAL A TOTAL CONTRACTOR A TOTAL CO</td><td>ъ Ч</td></th<>	City of Houstor		#			1					A TOTAL CONTRACTOR OF A TOTAL CONTRACTOR A TOTAL A TOTAL CONTRACTOR A TOTAL CO	ъ Ч
Total Funds       \$       -       \$       \$       -       \$       \$       -       \$       \$       -       \$ <th< td=""><td>Grants</td><td>a na a taman a angen den de taman a taman a taman d</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>¥ </td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th<>	Grants	a na a taman a angen den de taman a taman a taman d						¥ 				
\$ - \$ 1,200,000 \$ - \$ 1,200,000 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ 1,200,000 \$	Other		1	1		1						<del>с</del> Э
	Tota	l Funds	<del>69</del>					۰ ج			1,200,000	\$ 1,200,000

NOTE:

Buffalo to White Oak Trail Connector         City Council District         Key Map: Loadin:         C. H         Key Map: Servet:         C. H         Key Map: Servet:												
Segment linking the new Herlage Hike & Bike Trail (along Withis Gas, Vert)         C. G. H.         Gas, Ref.         C. G. H.         Maintenance Costs: (5 Thousands)         vitil within the field of the new Herlage Hike & Bike Trail (along Withis Gas, Vert)         Vitil Servet         Operating and Maintenance Costs: (5 Thousands)         withis Costs         Maintenance Costs: (5 Thousands)         withis Costs         Maintenance Costs: (5 Thousands)         withis Costs         Maintenance Costs: (5 Thousands)         and         a	Project: Bu	uffalo to White	Oak Trail Conr	lector		City Counc	cil District	Key Map:				
Segment Infinger         Eak Trail (along University of Housion Downtown campus (under Main Steers) and Freed, Stude, and TC, Jester Parks (vn Nethol Vn Trail, Burfain Bayou, and Stroke Sterks (on Burfain), the NKT Trail, Burfain Bayou, and Stroke Sterks (on Burfain), the NKT Trail, Burfain Bayou, and TC, Jester Parks (vn Nethol Vn Trail, Burfain Bayou, and TC, Jester Parks (vn Nethol Vn Trail, Burfain Bayou, and Stroke Sterks (on Burfain), the NKT Trail, Burfain Bayou, and TC, Jester Parks (vn Nethol Vn Trail, Burfain Bayou, and TC, Jester Bayou, and Stroke						Location:	C, G, H	Geo. Ref.:		WBS.:	T-0510	510
Segment linking the new Heritige Hills & Bille Trail (along University of Houston Downtown campus (under Main Street), Buffalo Bayou, and Spoits Parks (or Buffalo), the Math Mannonial Buffalo Bayou, and Spoits Parks (or Buffalo), the MATTrail, Buffalo Bayou, and Spoits Parks (or Buffalo), the MATTTRAIL, Buffalo Bayou, and Spoits Pa						Served:	С, Н	Neighborhood:	14			
University of Houston Downtown campus (under Main Street), payment         and         and <th>Description: Se</th> <th>egment linking</th> <th>the new Heritage</th> <th>e Hike &amp; Bike T</th> <th>rail (along</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>Operating and Ma</th> <th>aintenance Cost</th> <th></th> <th>ت</th> <th></th>	Description: Se	egment linking	the new Heritage	e Hike & Bike T	rail (along			Operating and Ma	aintenance Cost		ت	
Image: connection is protect to trait linkages between Memorial Burdia Dayot, and TC Jester Parks (White Oak).         Supression Parks (Supression Memorial Parks (White Oak).         Supression Parks (Supression Parks (White Oak).         Supression	Ē	niversity of Hou	u) to the Butfalo	Bayou Trail nea campus (under	Street).	Personnel	2014	2015	2016		2018	Total
This connection is piocial to trail linkages between Memorial.         set a ray of the MKT Trail.         c connection is piocial to trail linkages between Memorial.           Fiscal Venter Oak). the MKT Trail.         c connection is piocial to trail linkages between Memorial.           set a ray of the MKT Trail.         c connection is piocial to trail linkages between Memorial.         Set a ray.           Fiscal Venter Planned Expenses           Fiscal Vent Planned Expenses           The Vent Planned Expenses           Fiscal Vent Planned Expenses           Fiscal Vent Planned Expenses           Fiscal Vent Planned Expenses           The SubTrail.         2014         2014         2014         Fiscal Vent Planned Expenses           The SubTrail.         2013 Estimate         2014         2014         2016         2017         2018         2017         2018         <					-	Cuppling			-	1	1	• €
Lints communants in spin of spi			******			Supplies	-		I	1	*	<b>6</b> Э
Distribution payou, and TC Jestor Parks (White Oak).         Capala Julay. Insa         S <t< td=""><td>Justification: Th</td><td>his connection i</td><td>s pivotal to trail I</td><td>inkages betwee</td><td>-</td><td>Svcs. &amp; Chgs.</td><td>1</td><td>8</td><td>Ŧ</td><td>4</td><td>1</td><td><del>ده</del></td></t<>	Justification: Th	his connection i	s pivotal to trail I	inkages betwee	-	Svcs. & Chgs.	1	8	Ŧ	4	1	<del>ده</del>
Total         S		ultalo bayou, al	nd spoils Parks	(on Burraio), the		Capital Outlay	•	1	1	1	-	<del>.</del>
Projected Polanting Panning Pan		iu rieeu, suue		Parks (Wille C	Jak).	Total					8	÷
Project Allocation         Projected Expenses thru (930/12)         2013 Budget         2013 Estimate         2014         2015         2016         2017         2018         F114 To           Phase         -						FTEs						
Oject Allocation         Projected Expanses Inv (30)/2         2013 Estimate         2014         2015         2016         2017         2018         FT4 To No           Phase							Fiscal Y	ear Planned F	Typenses			
Phase         Image: Phase	Project All	location	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Planning Observation         -	Pha	se										
Design Design Construction         Integration         Integra	Plan			1				1		ŧ	÷	¢,
Design         130,666         -         130,666         -         -         -         S         -         -         S         -         -         S         -         -         S         1         S         -         -         S         1         S         -         S         1         S			*	:	ŧ	4			1	1	<del>ک</del>	÷
Construction         634,667         634,67         634,67         634,67         634,67         634,67         634,67         634,67         634,67         634,67         634,67         634,67         634,67         634,67         634,67         634,67         634,67         634,67         634,67         634,67         63,632,32         64,67         64,67         64,67         64,67         64,67         64,67         64,67         64,67         64,67         64,67         64,67         64,67         64,67         64,67         64,67				130,565	ŧ	130,565		1	ł	1	130,565	\$ 130,565
Indument         Image: Solution         Image: Solution </td <td></td> <td>ă</td> <td>ł</td> <td>634,667</td> <td></td> <td>634,667</td> <td></td> <td>,</td> <td>•</td> <td>1</td> <td>634,667</td> <td></td>		ă	ł	634,667		634,667		,	•	1	634,667	
Close-Out         -			1	. 1 .	1			1	1	-		•
Other         - <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td>F</td> <td>-</td> <td><del>69</del></td> <td>Ş</td>	1		-		1	1		1	F	-	<del>69</del>	Ş
Other Sub-Total:         1         -	7 Other		Ŧ			1		1	1	-	<del>ب</del>	¢
Other Sub-Total:         -			1	ı	1	1		1	1	1	÷	<del>S</del>
Other Sub-Total:         -			1		1	1		1	1	-	÷	\$
Other Sub-Total:         -			I	1	•				1	-	\$	÷
Other Sub-Total:         -			1	ł	8				1		÷	÷
otal Allocations       \$       -       \$       765,232       \$       -       \$       765,232       \$       -       \$       1 <th< td=""><td>Other</td><td>Sub-Total:</td><td>-</td><td>ł</td><td>*</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>1</td><td></td><td>€<del>7</del> ,</td><td>÷</td></th<>	Other	Sub-Total:	-	ł	*				1		€ <del>7</del> ,	÷
Oral Milocations       *       *       / %       / 65,232       %       -       %       / 65,232       %       -       %       / %			*		*		•		_			
jource of Funds       -       765,232       -       765,232       -		CallOllo					#		<del>ب</del>	<b>с</b> я	\$ 765,232	\$ 765,232
unds       -       765,232       -       765,232       -	Source of	f Funds		-								
Houston       - </td <td>TIRZ Funds</td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td>765,232</td> <td>I</td> <td>765,232</td> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>\$ 765 232</td> <td>\$ 765 232</td>	TIRZ Funds		1	765,232	I	765,232		•			\$ 765 232	\$ 765 232
Total Funds       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$ <th< td=""><td>City of Houston</td><td></td><td>8</td><td>ł</td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td></th<>	City of Houston		8	ł		-		1	1	-		
Total Funds       \$       - <th< td=""><td>Grants</td><td>· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·</td><td>ŧ</td><td></td><td>1</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td><del>69</del> (</td></th<>	Grants	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ŧ		1					-		<del>69</del> (
\$ - \$ 765,232 \$ - \$ 765,232 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$	Other		*	*					1	•		\$
	Total F	unds	\$ -				\$	- \$			\$ 765,232	\$ 765,232

----

\$	\$	-	1	•	\$	۲ 	1	•			Uther
÷	<del>ج</del>	ł		*	-	***************************************			-		Giants
÷	÷	-		-	-	-			I	ň	City of Houston
\$ 1,210	\$ 1,210,190	-			-	1,210,190	*	1,210,190	•		TIRZ Funds
										Source of Funds	Sourc
\$ 1,210,190	\$ 1,210,190	1		- \$	- \$	1,210,190 \$	- \$	\$ 1,210,190 \$	\$	Total Allocations	Total
						÷					1
÷	\$		-	-		-	-	1	-	Other Sub-Total:	Q
\$	<del>ب</del>	,	-	-	1		•		1		
↔	49	1	-		-		-		1		
÷	÷ ,	*	-	1	4			1	1		
÷	• <del>(</del>	-	-	1		1	1	···· ·····	ŧ		a and a second a se
↔	÷	1	*	1	-	I		- - -	1		7 Other
æ	· <del>()</del>		1	-	t	4				Dut	
€	÷	1	1	ł	*	-	*	- - - - -		lent	5 Equipment
\$ 1,210,190	\$ 1,210,190	-	1	l	-	1,210,190		1,210,190	-	uction	1
÷	¢ <del>)</del>	-	•	•	1	I	1	•	1		3 Design
€	<del>ب</del> ۲		•	-	•	+		· · ·	•	tion	2 Acquisition
Ψ.	<b>с</b> А 1	1		1				-		Ō	1 Planning
										Phase	-70
Cumulative Total (To Date)	FY14 - FY18 Total	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013 Estimate	2013 Budget 2	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	Project Allocation	Project
			Expenses	ar Planned Exp	Fiscal Year I	-					
							FTEs				
\$	1	-	- \$	- \$	۔ ج	Ş	Total				
÷	1	1	1	1	1	Capital Outlay		halo bayou halis	זע, ואור ו , מווע סעו	(writine Car bayou, MRT, and buildid bayou trails).	
÷		+	1	1		Svcs. & Chgs.	t trails	n's most significa	three of Houstor	This will connect three of Houston's most significant trails	Justification:
÷	-	8	1	-	1	ŝ	Supplies				
<del>ب</del>	1	1	1	ı	1	nnel	Personnel				
Total	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014		otts Park	Bayou Trail in Sp	u) to the Buttalo I	White Uak Bayou) to the Buffalo Bayou Trail in Spotts Park	
		(\$ Thousands)	Costs:	perating and Maintenance	Opera		it crosses	Bike Trail (where it crosses	the MKT Hike & I	Segment linking the MKT	Description:
			14	Neighborhood:	с, н Иеі		Served:				
11	T-0511	WBS.:		Geo. Ref.:	с, с, н <b>Сес</b>		Location:				
				Key Map:		City Council District		leights	Studemont to H	MKT to MKT A - Studemont to Heights	Project:

2014 - 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN TIRZ NO. 5 - Memorial Heights Redevelopment Authority

T.0511

Dane Q of 16

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM Economic Development Division

TIRZ NO. 5 - Memorial Heights Redevelopm	TIRZ NO. 5 - Memorial Heights Redevelopment Authority	s Redevelopment	Authority						Econor	Economic Development Division	Division
Project:	White Oak Improvements - Design Phase	ovements - Desi	ign Phase		City Council District	cil District	Key Map:				
					Location:	с, ө, н	Geo. Ref.:		WBS.:	T-0512	512
					Served:	С, Н	Neighborhood:	14		ė	
Description:	Design services necessary for trail development along White	necessary for tra	il development	along White			<b>Operating and Maintenance</b>	aintenance Costs:	ts: (\$ Thousands)	s)	
	Oak Bayou from Stude Park to MKT bridge near TC Jester	Stude Park to MI	KT bridge near	TC Jester		2014	2015	2016		2018	Total
	Blvd. (Projects 1-0512 A, B and C)	-0512 A, B and C			Personnel			1	•	1 1 1	•
					Supplies		8	I	1	1	ۍ ۱
Justification:	The Trail development is a joint project of TIRZ 5 and the	oment is a joint p	roject of TIRZ 5		Svcs. & Chgs.		1	1	1	1	<del>Ω</del>
	Houston Parks Board.	oard.			Capital Outlay		•	I	ł	1	<del>сл</del>
					Total	÷	<u>ب</u>	۰ ج	<del>ب</del>	-	÷
					FTEs						ł
						Fiscal Ye	ar Planned	Expenses			
Project	<b>Project Allocation</b>	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
P	Phase										
1 Planning	g		-	*	¥				-	<del>,</del> 69	, <del>(</del>
-		•	366 795	-	733 590						4 4 733 500
	iction	1		1	1						
5 Equipment	ent	ł	•	1	1		-		-	<u>ن</u> ج	с <del>о</del>
6 Close-Out	Dut	4		1			1	1		<u>ن</u> دى	÷
7 Other		ł	. 1		9			1	1	<del>6</del>	•
		ł	1	-	4		*	1	1	÷	<b>6</b>
a management		F	- - -	-	ł		+	-		÷	÷
		1	. •	-			*			<u>ب</u>	<del>с</del> э
		1	1	1	1				1	÷	\$
ę	Other Sub-Total:	1	*						1	\$	\$
Total A	Total Allocations	\$	\$ 366,795	÷	\$ 733,590	\$	- 	\$	\$	\$ 733,590	\$ 733,590
Source	Source of Funde										
TIRZ Funds			366 705		722 500						
City of House					100,000					06C'CC / &	\$ / 33,590
City of Houston				+			-	-		<del>со</del>	÷
Other				-	1						9 <del>69</del>
Tota	Fotal Funds	\$	\$ 366,795	<del>ب</del>	\$ 733,590	÷	- - -	<u>م</u>	s ,	\$ 733.59	
NOTE:										-	ŀ

Page 10 of 16

T-0512

City Council Diaritet         Key May: Location:         WBS:         T-0512A           tarring all Shaphert Dr. (-Project T-0512A terminus) muldie of three segments that will eventually link real with the Bulfalo Boyou Connector trail along real out out will be provided and Maintenance Costs: (S Thousands) real out out will eventually link real with the Bulfalo Boyou Connector trail along real out out will be provided and Maintenance Costs: (S Thousands) real out out will eventually link real with the Bulfalo Boyou Connector trail along real out out will be provided and Maintenance Costs: (S Thousands) real out out will eventually link real with the Bulfalo Boyou Connector trail along real out out will be provided and Maintenance Costs: (S Thousands) real out out will be provided and Maintenance Costs: (S Thousands) real out out will be provided and Maintenance Costs: (S Thousands) real out out will be provided and Maintenance Costs: (S Thousands) real out out will be provided and the provided and Maintenance Costs: (S Thousands) real out out will be provided and maintenance Costs: (S Thousands) real out out will be provided and the provide											
Ideal:         Segment: starting at Shephend Dr. (Project 1-051/2A fumilius)         Counter Starting at Shephend Dr. (Project 1-051/2A fumilius)         Operating and Maintenance Cortex (§ Thousand)         Interview         Source Cortex (§ Thousand)         Inte		T C - Bonner to Shep	herd		City Coun	cil District	Key Map:				•
Savadt:         C.H.         Operating and Hantannes Cate.         1         Negating downstream to Bonner St.         Toperating and Hantannes Cate.         1					Location:	С, G, H	Geo. Ref.:		WBS.:	1-0-1	12A
Segment starting at Singhted Dr. (Project PdS12A terminus)         Operating domase from a single and Maintenance Costs: (EThousand)         Start Plan and Maintenance Costs: (EThousand)         Tous and Maintenance Costs: (EThousand)           1:         This is the middle of three segments that will eventually link the MATT Tau will be draible Bayou Connector relial along         Start Plan and Maintenance Costs: (EThousand)         Start Plan and Plan Bayou Connector relial along         Start Plan and Expenses         Start Plan and Expenses           Phase         Start Plan and Expenses         Start Plan and Expenses         Frita Plan and Expenses         Frita Plan Bayou Connector relial along         Start Plan and Expenses         Start Plan and Plan Bayou Connector relial along         Start Plan and Plan Bayou Connector Plan and Plan Bayou Connector relial along         Start Plan and Plan Bayou Connectore relial along         Start Plan And Plan Bayou Connect					Served:	С, Н	Neighborhood:	14			
Final line         Statue         Sta		arting at Shepherd Dr.	(Project T-051			0		aintenance Cost	s: (\$ Thousands		
This is the nuclei of these segments that will eventually link to MRT Trail with the Buffalo Bayou Connector real along trail         so real so real         so real         <		wnstream to Bonner St				2014	2015	2016	2017		Total
Insiste middle of three segments that will overhually link the write Trail will overhually link the write Buffalo Bayou Connector relial along the given trail along trail outline the given trail along trail outline the given trail along trail outline the given trail along trail outline the given trail along trail outline trail outlin					Personnel	•	1	8	-	-	÷
This is the middle of three segments that will overifually link the MKT Trail with the Buffalo Bayou Connector relations         Sort					Supplies	1	8	ŧ	1		÷
Item Mrt Trail with the Buffalo Bayou Connector trail along         Item State         S - S - S - S - S - S - S - S - S - S -		niddle of three segme	nts that will eve		Svcs. & Chgs.	I	1	1	ŧ	1	€
Heights Blvd.         Frail         S		ail with the Buffalo Bay	ou Connector		Capital Outlay	1	1	1	1	1	\$
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses           Fiscal Year Planned Expenses           Fiscal Year Planned Expenses           Phase         2013 Budget         2013 Estimate         2014         2015         2016         2017         2018         FM1-FY18         Communication from the projected of graphic states           Phase	Heights Blv	đ.			Total	÷				\$	÷
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses         Fiscal Year Planned Expenses           Phase         2013 Budget         2013 Estimate         2014         2015         2016         2017         2018         FY14-FY18         Cumu Total           Phase					FTEs	•					
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses         Fridal Total Total         2013 Estimate         2014         2015         2016         2017         2018         Total											
		Projected				I Iscal I				FY14 - FY18	Cumulative
Phase       - <th><b>Project Allocation</b></th> <th></th> <th>2013 Budget</th> <th>2013 Estimate</th> <th>2014</th> <th>2015</th> <th>2016</th> <th>7102</th> <th>0107</th> <th>Total</th> <th>(To Date)</th>	<b>Project Allocation</b>		2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	7102	0107	Total	(To Date)
laming cousilian esign onstruction her ther	Phase	-					- - - -			£	÷
counstluction         -         <			1	-					-	; ;;	<del>с</del> , (
esign       -       -       -       75872       -									-		<del>с</del> , .
Quipment (quipment)         Image of (a)         Image			. 1			755.872			-		
outper         - <td>1 -</td> <td>******</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td><u>:</u> ج</td> <td>¢</td>	1 -	******					-		-	<u>:</u> ج	¢
Under Out       -		******	, 1				-				\$
Other       Sub-Total:       -							-				\$
Other Sub-Total:       -		8	1			-	1			<u>ب</u> ج	÷
Other Sub-Total:       -	-		ť	-		1		*		<u>ب</u> ج	÷
Other Sub-Total:       -			3			1				• •	6
Other Sub-Total:       -			1			1				+	. 4
otal Allocations       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       755,872       \$       -       \$       -       \$       755,872       \$       -       \$       -       \$       755,872       \$       -       \$       -       \$       755,872       \$       -       \$       -       \$       755,872       \$       -       \$       -       \$       755,872       \$       -       \$       755,872       \$       -       \$       755,872       \$       -       \$       755,872       \$       -       \$       755,872       \$       -       \$       755,872       \$       -       \$       755,872       \$       -       \$       755,872       \$       -       \$       755,872       \$       -       \$       755,872       \$       -       \$       -       \$       755,87	Other Sub-Tot		1				9			ť	-
ource of Funds       -       -       755,872       -       -       -       \$ 755,872       \$         unds       -       -       -       7       -       -       -       \$ 755,872       \$       -       \$ \$ 755,872       \$         Houston       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       \$ \$ 755,872       \$       -       \$ \$ \$ 55,872       \$       -       \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Total Allocations			÷	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$ 755	\$
ource of Funds       -								-			
unds       -       -       755,872       -	Source of Funds	S									<del>9</del>
Houston	TIRZ Funds		<b>.</b>		-	755,87	2	ł	1	10,001	A €
	City of Houston					-					
<u> </u>	Grants				8	-	•	•	•	• \$	<u>،</u> ج
		Α	A	÷	• •	- \$ 755,87	2\$	, ↔	۔ ج	- \$ 755,872	Ş

"NOTE:

•	•										
ب ۲	\$	1	1	1	1	ŧ	•				
<del>,</del>	<u>ب</u>		1	ł	1	1	•		1		~
<del>ب</del>	<del>ب</del>	1	-	1		1		i	8		
÷	<del>ب</del>	-	ŧ	ł	8	8	1				
\$	<del>ب</del>	+	1	1	-	1	•		1		7 Other
<del>ب</del>	<del>ب</del>	-	-	-		ł	ı	. 1		-Out	6 Close-Out
· • •	<del>ب</del>	-	-		-	1	*	. 1	8	ment	5 Equipment
\$ 779,048	779,048		1	Ŧ	779,048	ł	1		1	Construction	4 Constr
	1	-		-	-	1	1	:	ł		3 Design
<b>.</b>	· •	-	-	-	-	-	I	· · ·	t	sition	2 Acquisition
, <del>(</del>		- \$	1	*	-	-	*		8	ŋ	1 Planning
•			-			-		e :		Phase	
Cumulative Total (To Date)	FY14 - FY18 Total	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013 Estimate	2013 Budget	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	Project Allocation	Projec
	1		cpenses	ear Planned Expenses	Fiscal Yea						
						FTEs					
\$	+	\$ - \$	ŧ	÷	۶ ۲	Total				BIVO.	
÷		ŧ	8	•	1	Capital Outlay		Connector trai	e Buffalo Bayou	MKT Trail with the Buffalo Bayou Connector trail along Height	
<del>ج</del>	1		8	1	1	Svcs. & Chgs.		s that will event	three segments		Justification:
÷	1	-	I	-		Supplies	(0)				
. <del>()</del>					-	Personnel					
Total	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014		1	3lvd.	eam to Heights E	heading downstream to Heights Blvd.	
		: (\$ Thousands)	Itenance Costs:	perating and Maintenance Costs:	Op		3 terminus)	<sup>9</sup> roject T-0512E	at Bonner St. (F	Segment starting at Bonner St. (Project T-0512B terminus)	Description:
			14	Neighborhood:	с, н И	Served:					
2B	T-0512B	WBS.:		Geo. Ref.:	с, с, н <b>с</b>	Location:	-				
				Key Map:		City Council District		ner	Heights to Bon	MKT to MKT B - Heights to Bonner	Project:
vision	Economic Development Division	Economic		×				Authority	/EMENT PLAN s Redevelopment.	2014 - 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN TIRZ NO. 5 - Memorial Heights Redevelopment Authority	2014 - 2 TIRZ NC
)   											

NOTE: Dana 17 nf 1A

**Total Funds** 

÷

.

G

1

Ś

, .

÷

Ś

779,048 \$

i

. ŧ

1

ф

ຄ

Э ⇔ <del>ເ</del> ເ

779,048 \$

779,048

. 1 1

ŝ <del>6</del>9 69

> ł ,

TIRZ Funds City of Houston Grants

ł

.

.

ī

779,048

•

.

ŧ ٠

€

779,048 \$

779,048

.

. ,

;

. 1

i.

.

, 1 ī

.

Source of Funds

**Total Allocations** 

÷

.

⇔

i.

Ф

ŧ

⇔

ŧ

69

779,048

÷

,

÷

1

÷

. ω

779,048

÷

779,048

Other Sub-Total:

. ٢

1

1

ı. 1

ı.

ï ı

.

, 1

G

ı.

÷

Other

T-0512B

2014 - 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN TIRZ NO. 5 - Memorial Heights Redevelopment Authority roject: Rutland/Patterson Connector Trailhead and Bank	VEMENT PLAN ts Redevelopment	Authority ailhead and Ba	ank	City Co	City Council District		Key Map:			CITY OF HO Econor	uSTON - nic Deve	CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM Economic Development Division WRS - T-0513	RAM ision
			T	Location:		-	Geo. Ref.:			WBS.:			001
			(0)	Served:		с, н <b>N</b>	Neighborhood:	14					
accinition: Trail Connectors, public parking, stabilization of failed slopes	nuhlic parking, s	tabilization of fa				0	<b>Operating and Maintenance</b>	Maintena	Ince Costs	Costs: (\$ Thousands)			1
and embankments, recreational enhancements to the Rutland	<ul> <li>recreational er</li> </ul>	hancements to	the Rutland			2014	2015	2016	16	2017	N	2018	
Basin and a pedestrian bridge at the White Oak Bayou.	strian bridge at th	he White Oak E		Personnel		1			1			-	ŝ
a.				Supplies		1	ł		1	*		1	θ
		husen TIRZ No.		Svcs. & Chas.		-	4		1	1		•	φ
ustification: Leverage infunitys/parmiersin/promotivity in the second needed for hike and bike trails on the	s/painersing zon	hike and bike tr		Canital Outlav		-	-		-	-		1	60
White Oak Bayou plus connectivity to neighborhoods north	plus connectivit	y to neighborhc			•		<b>↔</b>	•	•		ക	1	Э
and south of the I-10 in the vicinity of Rutland and Patterson	-10 in the vicinity	of Rutland and	<b>_</b>	Iotai	÷			ŧ	+	*			- 1
Streets.				FTES	-	-			-		F		
	*					Fiscal Yea	ear Planned Expenses	xpens	ses				
<b>Project Allocation</b>	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014		2015	2016	2	2017	2018	FY1	FY14 - FY18 Total	
Phase				-		-		-			<del>Б</del>	1	
	I		-			I T	*		*	-	<del>•</del>	8	
2 Acquisition	-	1	1	2000	-	250 000	-		-	-	\$	450,000	
3 Design	*	1	-	200,000	000	200,000	1 010 000				÷9	3.640.000	
	I	,	1		•	200,000	1,040,000		,400,000		≁ €	-	
5 Equipment	1				•		-				<del>•</del> •	1	
	ł	1	ŧ		•	•	Ĩ		*		A €	8	<del>.</del>
7 Other	1	ı			1	1			-		A 6	1	
	1	I	*		•	-	-		•		÷.€		
τ.	ł	ı	1		+	-	-		-		• <del>•</del>	1	
	1	1	I		*	-					. 4	,	
	L	F :			1			<u> </u>	-		, <del>(</del>		
Other Sub-Total:	1	1			-	ŧ			ī		- \$	1	
										,	,		
<b>Total Allocations</b>	÷	\$	\$	\$	200,000 \$	450,000	\$ 1,040,000	\$	2,400,000	\$	- \$	4,090,000	
Source of Funds											- <b></b>		
TIRZ Funds	8			- 200	200,000	450,000	1,040,000		2,400,000		، م د	T,000,000	
City of Houston	ł			1	•	-							
Grants				-				•	*		<u>،</u> جه	:	
Other		,	•	 		450 000		<u>ه</u>	2,400,000	÷	ج	4,090,000	
Total Finde		- 		-  \$ 200	200,000   \$	450,000	ť	-	2,400,000	-	$\vdash$		

Economic Developme	<b>CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ</b>
/elopr	Ξ
ion	AM

# 2014 - 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN TIRZ NO. 5 - Memorial Heights Redevelopment Authority

		•	-							$\vdash$		I Otal Allocations	Iota
\$ 000,000	500,000	، ج	\$	1	500,000 \$	י ج	\$	\$	<del>،</del>	- 		Allocations	4
		,			-							Julici Can Totali	
ť		- -		*	-	F		ł	1	-	-	Other Sub-Total:	
\$	-							-	1	1			-
<b>€</b> Э	1	• •		-				-	-	1	1		
\$	I	ہ ج		•	-					<u>.</u>			
4	1	• •		1	1		-		-	<b></b>			
÷ 6				F	•		ł	1	*				
A €		• •		-	-			ŧ	1		-		 
A 4	1	9 €		-	-		*	-	1		-	- <u>-</u>	
<del>ب</del>	1	<u> </u>			-			-	-		1	nent	5 Equipment
<del>ب</del>	1	• •		-				-	-	1	•	Construction	4 Const
\$ 500,000	500,000	¢ <del>,</del>		-	500.000		*				*		3 Design
<del>دع</del> ۱		۱ ج			-			-			1	sition	2 Acquisition
¥	1	\$		1	1		-	-			***************************************	- Du	1 Planning
, ↔	8	<del>G</del>			*			1				Phase	
											6/30/12		
Total (To Date)	FY14 - FY18 Total	FY1	2018	2017	2016	20	2015	2014	2013 Estimate	2013 Budget	Projected Expenses thru	Project Allocation	Projec
Cumulative				enses	Year Planned Expenses	ar Pla	Fiscal Ye						
								is 	FIES				
ł		+			ť	e	1	8		street.	reet and Bryce S	system for fleighborhiocos west or are street.	
1	- 	\$			÷ 	*	1	Capital Outlay	the	access to regior f the White Oak	oard to provide a	Houston Parks Board to provide access to regional trail	1
	, , ,		-	*	•			Svcs. & Chgs.		ween TIRZ No.	/partnership bet	Leverage funding/partnership between TIRZ No. 5 and the	Justification:
	۰ ج خ		-	+	•		-		Supplies			,,	
1	А €			-	•		-	Personnel	Pert				
	2010	N	2017	2016		2015	2014	<u>.</u>		t	m at Bryce Stree	Bayou Trail system at Bryce Street.	Description:
Total			(\$ I nousands)	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (	and Mainten	perating	of O		White Oak	il Connector to	ness/Earess Tra	Trail Head and Access/Edress Trail Connector to White Oak	
		-			rhood:	Neighborhood:	1	Served:	Ser				
	-		WDO.			Geo. Ref.:	0	Location:	Loc	1			Project.
л 	T-0515	•				Key Map:		<b>City Council District</b>		king and Trail	Invce Street Par	11th Street and Bryce Street Parking and Trail	7
					-								

T-0515

**Total Funds** 

ф

÷

NOTE:

Grants Other

City of Houston

TIRZ Funds

Source of Funds

.

. 1

> . .

ī i. 1

500,000

.

ī 4

<del>6</del> 69 ⇔

.

G ÷ 69 Ф

500,000

G

500,000

.

• .

ı. 1

. G

69

ŧ Ś

Ś

500,000

G

. Ś

.

ф

500,000 \$

500,000

. i.

Total Eunde	Other		Grants	City of Houston	TIRZ Funds	Source of Funds		Total Allocations	Other Sub-Total:			-	Ē	7 Other	6 Close-Out	5 Equipment	4 Construction	3 Design	2 Acquisition	1 Planning	Phase	Project Allocation					Justification:			-	Description:			Project: Waugh
8	r					nds		ons \$	-Total:												-	ion Expenses thru 6/30/12												Waugh Blvd/Heights Blvd Intersection
ج	1		•	•	3			۱ ج	-	1	•	1	1	1	a 	1	1					ru 2013 Budget												ersection
- \$	*		1	-	•			- \$		+	-	-						-	1	1		2013 Estimate						(0				(0	F	<b>r</b>
\$ 638,000			*		638,000			\$ 638,000	1	1	1	1	1	ł	1	*	550,000	000,88	-	-		2014		FTES	Total	Capital Outlay	Svcs. & Chgs.	Supplies	Personnel			Served:	Location:	City Council District
\$								¢ <del>s</del>		<b>1</b>		1	t	ł		ł			-	-		2015	Fiscal Ye		۰ ۲	ŧ	1	-	-	2014	0			
•								\$			1		1	t						-	-	2016	ear Planned Expenses		↔	1		ł	1	2015	perating and Ma	Neighborhood:	Geo. Ref.:	Key Map:
۰ ج			•					\$						-								2017	Expenses		ся I	4			t	2016	perating and Maintenance Costs:			
۰ جع								\$			1							-				2018			\$	ł	1		-	2017	s: (\$ Thousands		WBS.:	
- \$ 638,000		A .	<u>'</u> 69	- \$	- \$ 638,000		-	- \$ 638,000	\$	ج	<u>ب</u> جه	<u>ب</u>	<u>ب</u>	<u>і</u> 69	<u>.</u>	i ) 64				Α <del>6</del>		FY14 - FY18 Total			<del>ہ</del>	•	ŧ	-	-	2018	5)		T-0516	1
) \$ 638,000	. 6		<u>ب</u>		\$ 638,000			\$ 638,000	÷	÷	÷	\$	¢	6		. 4				Α ÷		Cumulative Total (To Date)			<del>ب</del>	<del>ب</del>	÷	÷	÷	Total			16	

) . . . .

T-0516

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM Economic Development Division

2014 - 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN TIRZ NO. 5 - Memorial Heights Redevelopment Authority

-										
Proiect: Flood Remedia	Flood Remediation/Channel Reclamation Project	clamation Proj	ect	City Council District	cil District	Key Map:				i
				Location:		Geo. Ref.:		WBS.:	T-0517	17
				Served:		Neighborhood:				
Description: Channel reclama	Channel reclamation on White Oak Bayou consisting of	ak Bayou consis				<b>Operating and Maintenance</b>	aintenance Costs:	s: (\$ Thousands)		
	concrete panel removal, modifications to geometry,	tions to geomet	Ţ,		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total
installation of rip	installation of riparian trees and suitable indigenous grasses.	uitable indigend	-	Personnel	1	*	1	-		
				Supplies	ł	1	\$	ŧ	-	÷
Justification: Pilot project/der	Pilot project/demonstration project consisting of partial	ct consisting of		Svcs. & Chgs.	1			1	×	\$
	restoration/naturalization of a portion of the White Oak Bayou	tion of the Whit	Bayou	Capital Outlay	-		1	ŧ	•	÷
Channel.				Total	\$	- S	÷	\$	\$	<del>ب</del>
				FTEs						
					Fiscal Yea	r Planned	Expenses			
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase			-						•	<b>)</b>
1 Planning			-						A 4	¢ د
		-	• •	-			•	720,000	\$ 720,000	\$ 720,000
4 Construction		1		-		-		4,000,000	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 4,000,000
5 Equipment	-	•	1	ł		1			÷	÷
	-		ł					1	÷	<del>ک</del> ۱
		•	ł			ł ,		•	; ••	. 49
	ŧ		1					-	:	÷
	1		1			1	1	-	<u>с</u> ,	<del>ب</del>
	1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1	•	-	1	•	-		) <del>сл</del>
	1					1			· •	, ,
Other Sub-Total:						1	1			\$
Total Allocations	\$	\$	\$	\$	۰ ج	۔ ج	* *	- \$ 4,720,000	\$ 4,720,000	\$ 4,720,000
							-			~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
Source of Funds									•	<del>,</del>
TIRZ Funds					1		*	- 4,720,000		
City of Houston					1		8 +			ю <del>С</del>
Other	*				-	8	-	+	- -	جھ
Total Funds	S	- \$	\$	<del>G</del>	<u>،</u> ج	- \$	- \$	- \$ 4,720,000	) \$ 4,720,000	) \$ 4,720,000
*NOTE:										

Page 16 of 16

T-0517

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM Economic Development Division

2014 - 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

		REQUEST FOR COUNCIL	ACTION		RCA #
го: Мау	or via City Secretary		Catagory #	Page	Agenda Item#
NUDIEC	T. Approve the Fiscal	Year 2014 Operating Budget for	Calegory #	1 of <u>1</u>	
Old Sixt	h Ward Redevelopmen	t Authority and Fiscal Years 2014-			19
2018 Ca	apital Improvements (C	IP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone			
Number	Thirteen (Old Sixth Wa	int of origin):	Origination	Date	Agenda Date
FROM: (	Department or other po F. Icken		1 -	7/13	OCT 23 2013
Andrew	evelopment Officer				
DIPECT	OR'S SIGNATURE:			tricts affect	ed:
	X	F	H		
/		- Che		antification	of prior authorizing
For add	itional information conta	act:	Council Ac	entineation tion:	or prior dualorizing
Ralph De	e Leon	Phone: (832) 393-0985	Ord No. 2	012-0817, 09	)/19/12
	TELEDATION: (Cummor				
RECOM	MENDATION: (Summar	y) nance approving the Fiscal Yea the Fiscal Years 2014-2018 CIP	ir 2014 Ope	erating Bud	get for Old Sixth Ward
UILY UC	Jonment Authority and	the Fiscal Years 2014-2018 CIP	Budget for I	Reinvestme	nt zone Number Thinteer
(Old Six	th Ward Zone).				
Amount	t of Funding: No Fund	ing Required			
			nd []E	nterprise Fu	Ind
SOURC	E OF FUNDING:	] General Fund [] Grant Fun ] Other (Specify)			
	-				
SPECIF	IC EXPLANATION:				
The Ad	Iministration has under	rtaken a comprehensive review of	proposed F	Y14 TIRZ	budgets and recommends
				nent Author	ity (the Authority) and the
TYAA T	VIO CID Rudaat tar Re		(		
1 1 1 7 1	The total Operating Pu	ldget for FY14 is \$2,460,968, which	includes \$6	89,205 for r	equired fund transfers and
٠	\$1,771,763 for Project	Costs			
	\$1,771,703 101 PT0ject		dudes provi	sions for d	esign and construction o
•	The FY14-FY18 CIP	Budget totals \$3,110,358 and in	ents and pai	ks.	
	roadway and street rec	construction, public utility improvem		Huron and	\$35 665 for administratio
•	The FY14 Operating I	Budget includes \$1,417,358 for ca	apital experio	Officer of	any budget amendments
	and overhead. The	Budget includes \$1,417,358 for Ca Authority must advise the Chief I	Jevelopment	vceed \$400	000 require City Counc
	Adjustments to the P	Authority must advise the Chief L Project Costs in the Operating Bu	luger mar e		
	approval.			40.000 to p	ov for the incremental cos
•	The budget includes a	a municipal services cost payment	IN FY14 OF \$	40,000 to p	ay for the moreneers
	of providing services to	o the area.			
Attach	mente: EV14 Onerating	Budget and FY14-FY18 CIP Budg	jet		
1	Marta Crinejo, Agenda	Director			
CC:	Anna Russell, City Sec	cretary			
cc:					
cc:	David Feldman, City A	Attorney			
cc:	David Feldman, City A Deborah McAbee, Ser	hior Assistant City Attorney	ZATION		
	Deborah McAbee, Ser	nior Assistant City Attorney REQUIRED AUTHOR		ther Author	ization:
	David Feldman, City A Deborah McAbee, Ser Authorization:	hior Assistant City Attorney		her Author	ization:

	CITY OF HOUSTON ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE		Fund Summary Fund Name: Old S TIRZ: 13 Fund Number: 7561/5	Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority	
P R O F I L E	Base Year: Base Year Taxable Value: Projected Taxable Value (TY2013): Current Taxable Value (TY2012): Acres: Administrator (Contact): Contact Number:	\$ \$ \$	1998 34,345,500 268,686,031 237,332,591 249.84 City of Houston (832) 393-0985		
N A R	Zone Purpose: Tax Increment Reinvestment Number Thirte repositioning of the historic Old Sixth Ward public improvements included provisions for preservation, cultural and public facilities im	from a bilgrited	and detendrated height ways ar	provide the mechanisms needed to assist in the od into a viable residential community. Proposed and utility systems, parks, land acquisition, historic eetscape improvements and public art.	

		Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/12)	Variance
PROJEC	Capital Projects: Public Utilities Roadway and Sidewalk Improvements Historic Preservation Parks and Recreational Facilities Mitigation and Remediation	\$ 15,400,000 21,912,000 6,000,000 6,134,000 100,000	\$ 3,447,305 363,077 1,013,867 - - - -	\$ 11,952,695 21,548,923 4,986,133 6,134,000 100,000
T P L A N	Total Capital Projects Affordable Housing School & Education/Cultural Facilities Financing Costs Administration Costs/ Professional Services	\$ 49,546,000 11,765,306 4,854,691 1,339,973	\$ 4,824,249 2,391,986 1,198,317 695,822 532,061	\$ 44,721,751 9,373,320 3,656,374 (695,822 807,912 60,000
	Creation Costs Total Project Plan	60,000 \$ 67,565,970	\$ 9,642,435	\$ 57,923,535

		FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
D	Additional Financial Data Debt Service Principal Interest	\$ 249,744 \$ 105,000 \$ 144,744 Balance as of 6/30/12	\$ 246,856 \$ 177,372 \$ 69,484 Projected Balance as of	\$ 66,459 Projected Balance as of
EB	Year End Outstanding (Principal)		6/30/13	6/30/14 S
T	Bond Debt Bank Loan	<u>s</u> <u>s</u>	s - s -	s - s -
	Line of Credit Developer Agreement Other	\$ \$ 4,064,143	\$	\$ 3,707,287

Fund Summary

Fund Name: Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority TIRZ: 13

Fund Number: 7561/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY	2013 Budget	FY2013 Estin	mato	E)	/2014 Budget
RESOURCES		zono Dudget	FIZOIS ESU	nate		2014 Budget
	Γ		[	1		
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
UNRESTRICTED Funds	<u>\$</u>	1,854,888	<u>\$51</u>	9,525	<u>\$</u>	694,076
Beginning Balance	\$	1,854,888	\$ 51	9,525	\$	694,076
City tax revenue	\$	751,935	\$ 81	0,533	\$	1,017,461
County tax revenue	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
ISD tax revenue	\$	311,860	\$ 310	8,004	\$	323,253
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	\$	113,139	\$ 117	7,395	\$	-
Community College tax revenue	\$	-	\$	· -	\$	-
Incremental property tax revenue	\$	1,176,934	\$ 1,245	5,931	\$	1,340,713
Old Sixth Ward Neighborhood Association	\$	-	\$ 19	9.500	\$	-
Dog Park Contribution (MMP 2144)	\$	-	\$ 50	0,176	\$	40,176
Miscellaneous revenue	\$	-	\$ 69	9,676	\$	40,176
COH TIRZ interest	\$	1,409	\$ 1	,926	\$	1,926
Interest Income	\$	7,976	\$ 1	,071	\$	2,825
Other Interest Income	\$	9,385	\$ 2	2,997	\$	4,751
	\$	-	\$	-   :	\$	~
City of Houston Substitute Service Program	<u>\$</u>	1,528,808	<u>\$536</u>	,419	\$	992,389
Grant Proceeds	\$	1,528,808	\$ 536	,419	\$	992,389
	\$	-	\$		5	-
Proceeds from Bank Loan	\$	-	\$	-   8	5	-
	<u>\$</u>		\$		5	-
Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds	\$	-	\$	- 1	5	-
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$	4,570,015	\$ 2,374,	548 \$		3,072,105

Fund Summary

Fund Name: Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority TIRZ: 13

Fund Number: 7561/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	F	Y2013 Budget	FY2	2013 Estimate	F	Y2014 Budget
	EXPENDITURE	S			<b>.</b>	. Lory Dudget
Accounting	s	10.000	\$	10.133	s	10.000
Administration Salaries & Benefits	s	16,000	s	19,404	1 -	16,000
Auditor	s	6.500	s	6,500	1 '	6,500
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	s	1,800	s	1.800	1.	1,800
Insurance	ŝ	1,115	s	1,000	1 -	1,000
Office Administration	\$	240	ŝ	612	s	250
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	\$	35,655	\$	39,564	\$	35,665
Engineering Consultants	\$	-	\$	15.033	\$	
Legal	\$	25,000	\$	5,854	Ŝ	25,000
Construction Audit	\$	-	\$	-	\$	
Planning Consultants	\$	-	\$	-	S	
Program and Project Consultants	\$	25,000	\$	20,887	\$	25,000
Management consulting services	\$	60,655	\$	60,451	\$	60,665
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$	1,759,006	\$	688,734	\$	1,41 <b>7</b> ,358
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	\$		\$	-	<u>\$</u>	
the oupline experiments	\$	1,759,006	\$	688,734	\$	1,417,358
MMP 2411 Washington	\$	-	\$	-	\$	47,797
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$	•	\$	-	\$	47,797
CO Debt Service						
Principal	\$	105,000	\$	177.372	\$	179,484
Interest	\$		\$	69,484	\$	66,459
System debt service	\$		\$ \$		<u>\$</u>	245,943
OTAL PROJECT COSTS						
	\$	2,069,405	\$	996,041	\$	1,771,763

Fund Summary

Fund Name: Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority TIRZ: 13

Fund Number: 7561/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	F	2013 Budget	FY	2013 Estimate	FY	2014 Budget
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	s	121,982	s	124,462	s	126,427
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through) Adminstration Fees:	\$	113,139	s	78,263	s	120,421
City County	s	37,597	s	40,527	s	50,873
ISD	5	25,000	s s	25,000	\$ \$	25,000
HCC Affordable Housing:	\$	-	\$	-	\$	
City County	s	250,645	s	270,178	\$	339,154
ISD to City of Houston	s	103,953	5	106,001	5 5	107,751
Municipal Services (Payable to COH) Total Transfers	5	40,000	<u>s</u>	40,000 684,431	<u>s</u>	40,000
Total Budget		-	•		•	689,205
rotal budget	\$	2,761,721	\$	1,680,472	\$	2,460,968
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	s	:	\$ \$	:	\$ \$	
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ \$	1,808,294	\$ \$	694,076	\$ \$	611,137
Ending Fund Balance	\$	1,808,294	\$	694,076	\$	611,137
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	5	4,570,015	s	2,374,548	\$	3,072,105

		「「「「「「「「」」」」」」」」」」」」」」」」」」」」」」」」」」」」」	ないのないのである		COLUMN STATEMENTS						
District	•	Ponting -			Contraction of the second	Fiscal Ye	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations	ropriations	のないのないのであるの	STORE ST	A lot of the second sec
	é		Through 2012	Projected 2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018		Cumulative
т	T-1301	Historic District Monumentation	and the second second		「「「「「「」」」	and the second second				114-1118 TOLAL	746
		-	\$ 84,082	116,212	•				1. 1. 1. 1.		(TO Data)
Ŧ	T-1302	Street Lights	<b>5</b> 301 101							•	200.294
T	T-1303	T-1303 Concrete Street Markers/Street Simon		·	•	•	1	,	,	1	301.101
			\$ 121,971								
r	T-1304	T-1304 Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation/Substitute Service	5 2 QUA 765	679 670		1	•	•	'	*	121,971
I	T-1307			770'7 10	1,092,358	•	•	1		1.092.358	4 560 645
			\$ 63,248		•						CLO'SOC'L
I	T-1308	T-1308 Washington & Sawyer and Washington and Silver Internetice 1				<u>'</u>	000,046	•	,	940,000	1.003,248
			46,556	•	•	•					
0	T-1310	T-1310 Hemphill Road	5 50 534					•	'		46,556
				•	'	•	•	,	528.000	520.000	
E	1-1311	Sawyer Park	39.100		260.000					000'070	16C, / 9C
c	T_1312				000,002	•	•	,	•	250.000	280 100
,					76 000						001.002
attended to be a state of the s	And all	and the second se			000'5'	000'e/	20,000	100.000	•	300,000	300.000
	all and a second		3,620,354	\$ 688,734	\$ 1.417.358	75.000 €	000 000				
* NOTE:						•	000'0000	100,000	\$ 528,000	\$ 3,110,358 \$	7.419.446

\* NOTE:

「ころのないない」		A State of the state of the		「たちなん」に	Fiscal Year Plann	ar Planned Anner	and allows			
The second se	Source of Funds	にはないではなけるという	A TONIC OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	王をあつつの元を思			Silons id		Constant of the	The second second
		Through 2012	Through 2012 Projected 2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2010	FY14-FY18	Cumulative Total
の時代の「「「「「「「」」」」」		ないため、北京ないと、「たい」で	A CONTRACTOR OF A CONTRACTOR	Carl Constant			Solution and the		Total	(To Date)
TIR7 Eurode			ADVINE TO AVAILABLE	D. C. HERRICH			年にいたいでの	いたいのないの	実がものでして	The second second
		3,620,354	688,734	1,417,358	75 000	000 000				AND
City of Houston					20010	000'066	100,000	528,000	3.110.358	7,419,446
						•				
100									·	
ther				·	·		•	•		
Contraction of the second state			•	,						
Rit Conned & July	Project Total	3 620 444	101 000	Contraction of the		A NUMBER OF THE OWNER.	- 1000 100 100 100			
		and and a	tr 1'000	1,417,358	75,000	000'066	100,000	528 000	1 440 380	

	<b>Historic District Monumentation</b>	Monumentatio	c		City Coun	City Council District	Key Map:				
					Location:	r	Geo. Ref.:		WBS.:		T-1301
					Served:	I	Neighborhood-	- 23	-T		
Description: H	listoric District N	Historic District Monumentation consisting of steel pole	onsisting of ste	el pole			Onerating and Maintenance	Vaintenance Co	Coste: (C Thousande)	40)	
	onstruction with	construction with sign blade message hoards will be	sage hoards wi	- H					112- (\$ 11100291	(sp	
9	abricated and in	fabricated and installed at primary vehicular entry points into	v vehicular enti	v points into		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total
<b>4</b>	the Historic Old Sixth Ward.	Sixth Ward.			Personnel	•	•	•	•	1	\$
	***************************************				Supplies	1	1	•			s
Justification: P	reservation and	Preservation and protection of the Historic Old Sixth Ward	e Historic Old S	Sixth Ward	Svcs. & Chgs.	1	•	•		-	б
<u>s</u> U	as the primary intervention of the primary of the p	was me primary component in the creation of LIRZ No. 13. Entry since will assist in this initiative through homelians 6 the	e creation of 11	KZ No. 13.	Capital Outlay	1		*			÷
	neighborhood.		າດ ເເບີກດາແກ່ ອາທ	anungo i me	Total	-	\$	\$	Ş	۰ ب	<del>م</del>
					FTES						
						Fiscal Y	Fiscal Year Planned Expenses	Expenses			
Project Allocation	location	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total
Phase	Se										
1 Planning	A DESCRIPTION OF THE OWNER OWN		•	and the second se			And the second se		11	¥	ť
2 Acquisition		F	1	•		•		•		, v	<del>,</del> 69
3 Design		63,349	-		*			-		٠ •	\$ 63,349
4 Construction	UO	20,358	120,198	116,212				•		\$	\$ 136,570
	t 	8	•			•	-			۰ ډ	Ş
		1	•		•					S S	\$
7 Other		375	• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		1					\$	\$ 375
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		1								۰ ج	÷
		1	•		. 1					۰ ج	Ś
		1	I		1	·				۲ ۲	¢
		•	1		-				-	\$	Ş
Other	Other Sub-Total:	375						-		۰ ج	\$ 375
Total Allocations	ocations	\$ 84,082	\$ 120,198	\$ 116,212	- \$	\$	\$	\$	\$	' ج	\$ 200,294
Source of Funds	of Funds										
TIRZ Funds		84,082	120,198	116,212	-			1		•	\$ 200,294
City of Houston		ł					-	-	*	י ج	
Grant Funds		Ŧ			-			*		\$ \$	S
					<u> </u>			-		• •	
I OTAL I	I OTAI FUNDS	84,082	<b>5</b> 120,198	\$ 116,212		ŝ	<u>ہ</u>	<del>ہ</del>	<del>ب</del>	، ج	\$ 200.294

					City Cour	City Council District	Kev Map:				
					Location:	II	Gen Raf .				
							OEO. KEL		WBS.:	Ë	T-1302
Description:	Installation of h	Installation of hracket mount historic stratticts	torio otto otto		Served:	I	Neighborhood:	<b>d:</b> 22	1	•	400
	wood poles. Pr	wood poles. Project includes relocation and removal of	location and re	ts on existing moval of		-	Operating and	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (& Thousands)	ster (& Thousan		
	existing/surplus	existing/surplus wood utility poles.	S.			2014	2015	2016	UPSNOUL & Loop		
					Personnel			· · ·	107	2018	r Fotal
Justification:		Existing conditions consist of snorradically algorid at a state of	oradically aloo			1				*	÷
		Intent is to bring area up to code this making the	oraurcarry pract	ed street lights.	Svcs. & Chgs.	8				#	A
	neighborhood s	neighborhood safer for pedestrians and vehicles.	ans and vehicle	S.	Capital Outlay	-	······		•	•	ب
	•				Total	ч 69	s	\$ \$	- 		ہ ب
					FTES					÷	•
							i				
		Projected				FISCAI Y	riscal Year Planned Expenses	Expenses			
Project	Project Allocation	Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18	Cumulative
đ	Phase									Total	(To Date)
1 Planning	<b>.</b>	1 488	and a second		SAL MANAGANA						
2 Acquisition	ion		•		•	•	•			، م	4 100
3 Design		1 743	•	t	ł	F	•		-	۰ ج	) } +
4 Construction	ction	020 200	•	-	•	E			*	5	+ 742 + 742
5 Equipment	ent.	0.00'10-3			1	-	1	4	•	•	00
6 Close-Out	ut			I	•		1			•	
7 Other			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	1	1	-	1		-	\$	)
			•	1	•	-	Ŧ		1	s S	
A T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T				•	*	1		1	1	с	er:
		•	•	•	•	*	1	1	•	н 	, , , ,
			• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	+	*	-	1				י ب
Oth	Other Sub-Total:	, ,		ł	1	•	ť	1	-	\$	ຸ <del>ເ</del>
				1	E	ŧ	•	t	ł	۰ ج	۰ ۲
Total Al	Total Allocations	\$ 301,101	\$			e					
					- -	e	۰ ۴	°,	' \$	۰ ب	\$ 301,101
Source	Source of Funds						-				
TIRZ Funds		301,101	•	•							
City of Houston						-	-	-	1	' ا	\$ 301,101
Grant Other		1	•	*		•	4 4	1 1	4		، ب
	Total Funde		•	1	•	-	4		ŧ	; ; ;	' ∲€
1 2(4)				ť	e	•					•

Page 8 of 15

		concrete Street Markers/Street Signs	et Signs		City Cou	City Council District	Key Map:				
					Location:	I	Geo. Ref.:		WBS -	۰ ۲	T 1303
Descrintion.	Renlacement.				Served:	I	Neiahborhood:	d: 23		<u>.</u>	503
	concrete pole h	Concrete hole time streat since	ehabilitation of	historic			Operating and	Maintonon - C			
		ype sueel signs.				2014		Containing and maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)	sts: (\$ Thousan	ds)	
	4				Personnel		CTU2	2016	2017	2018	Total
- 1					Supplies		•	-	•		Ф
Justification:	Histori Preserv	Histori Preservation is one of the primary and fundamental	Primary and fi	undamental	Svcs & Choe		1	-	1		Ь
	streetscane will	reasons IIRZ No. 13 was created. Restoration of the existing streetscape will enhance and minforce the bar	ed. Restoration	n of the existing	Capital Outlav	-	-	•	•	1	\$
	of the neighborhood.	of the neighborhood.	morce the hist	oric character	Total		÷				
					FTEs			A	, м	، ج	\$
						Fiscal Y	Fiscal Year Planned Expenses	Exnenses			
Project A	Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18	Cumulative
Phi	Phase	71 105 10							0	Total	Total (To Date)
1 Planning		and the second se	and a second		and a company of the state of t	11 V. Vermenting U.A. and pp. 1 man. 444 4					
2 Acquisition	N N			1	F	-	1			•	8
3 Design		76,342	And the second second second second	1	•	-	1			•	<b>\$</b>
4 Construction	tion	45,629			*	•	-	-	1	ج	\$ 76,342
5 Equipment	4	•		1	-	•	•	•	1	' ب	\$ 45,629
6 Close-Out	t		•		-	*	-	-	•	، ج	Ş
Other		•	•		-	-		•	1	<b>ب</b>	· •
		1		•	*	•		ł	1	<b>ب</b>	Ş
		•		-	•	*	-	-	1	۰ ج	Ş
		•	1	1	*	*	•	*	1	۰ ج	\$
	A commence of the second s	•	-		-	•	+		1	۱ د	
Other	Other Sub-Total:	<b>1</b>				•		1		<b>ب</b>	÷
						1	•	3	1	-	÷
Total Allocations	ocations	\$ 121,971	•	- \$	۰ ج	، ج	s	Ś	6	÷	
Source of Funds	of Funds									÷	1/6,121 \$
TIRZ Funds		121 971	10,000								
City of Houston		1		+	1	-	-		ł	۰ ج	\$ 121.971
Grants Other		•	1		*	1 1		1 1	1	' دى د	
Total Funde	inde	-		•	8	8	1	•	-	' → ₩	6 U
	airus	171,9/1	\$ 10,000	<del>،</del>	¥	6	•			• •	• •

# TIRZ NO.13 - OLD SIXTH WARD REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

## CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM Economic Development Division

	varinal y vewer Renabilitation/Substitute Service	I LEIIAUIILAUOUI	Substitute Se	<b>IVICe</b>	( , , , ) ( , , , )						
	Program and :	Program and Sidewalk Improvement Project	in the second second		unon גויט	viry council District	Key Map:				
			venient Projec		Location:	I	Geo. Ref.:		WBS ·	ŀ	204
Description.	Barniting of m.				Served:	Ŧ	Neiahborhood.	<b>d</b> .		1 	1-1304
	a system consid	a system consisting of an of an of an of an of a single sewer tap into	es with a single	sewer tap into			Oneratine of				
	residence and r	residence and reconstruction of contract service tap per	ary sewer serv	ice tap per		2014		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)	sts: (\$ Thousand	s)	
	on neighborhood streets.	on neighborhood streets.	concrete and t	orick sidewalks	Personnel		5015	2016	2017	2018	Total
Justification:	Currently as mo				Supplies	•		*	•	•	Ь
	Sewer connection	Sewer connections replacement of the collective sanitary	s share collecti		Svcs. & Chgs.			•	*	•	69
	with the reconst	with the reconstruction of sidewalks will enhance the multivof	t of snared san ilks will enhanc	Itary lines along			•	-	*	*	s
	life of area residents.	dents.		in frimak out of	Total	- \$	6	۰ ج	۰ ۱ چ	، ب	<del>फ</del> फ
					2						,
						Fiscal Y	Fiscal Year Planned Expenses	Exnenses			
Project	Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18	Cumulative
đ	Phase								2	Total	To Date)
1 Planning						and the second	a a a second				
	u	-		+	•	-	-	1		÷,	. 9
		709,705	* * *	35.752	100.050	********************************	-	•	1	' ج	\$
	stion	2,171,010	1,528,808	536.314	902,208	-	*	*	•	\$ 100,050	\$ 845,507
4 -	ent.	I	•		2001200	-		1	ł	\$ 992,308	\$ 3,699,632
	t	ł	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-		*	*	-	T	۰ د	\$
7 Other		24,050	1	456		*	-	•	1	\$	÷
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		1		2	-		-	•	3	' \$	\$ 24,506
		ł				#	-	1	ł	' \$	₩
		ł	1		•	-	\$		ı	۰ ب	÷
		ł	•	1		*	-	t	9	۲ ج	۰ ج
Oth	Other Sub-Total:	24,050	*	456	, ,		*	•	•	\$	\$
							-	-	*	•	\$ 24,506
Total A	Total Allocations	\$ 2,904,765	\$ 1,528,808	\$ 572,522	\$ 1,092,358	۰ ۲	۰ ج	- \$	' \$	\$ 1.092.358	\$ 4560 645
Source	Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds		2,904,765		572,522	1,092.358	••••••					
City of Houston			1,528,808			1		T	*	\$ 1,092,358	\$ 4,569,645
Other		8 8	•	1		-	-	8		, , ж. ж	ю 4
Total	Total Funds	\$ 2.904.765	\$ 1 528 808	£ 577 500	····+-	1	,	1	*	۰ ج	, , , ⊷,
				1 779.776	F 1 000 250 - C	-	•				•

22
2014 - 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN TIRZ NO.13 - OLD SIXTH WARD REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

## CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM Economic Development Division

				City Council District	ncil District	Key Map:				
				Location:	I	Geo. Ref.:		WBC .	•	
				Served:	т	Neiahhorhood.			1 	1-1307
	construction and reconstruction of historic brick street.	n of historic brick	( street.			-month and a state of the state	77			
						Operating and Maintenance	intenance Co	Costs: (\$ Thousands)	is)	
				Personnel	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total
				Supplies			-	•	•	S
Justification: Restoration	Restoration of existing historic brick street will enhance the	rrick street will e	nhance the	Svcs. & Chgs.		•	-	-		Ь
	ile ul alea residents.			Capital Outlay	•	1	*			<del>с</del> э
				Total	· •			*		÷
				FTEs			•	\$	s	s
					Eicosl V					
Project Allocation					LISCAI 1	riscal fear Planned Expenses	xpenses			
	Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total
Phase									1 0181	(To Date)
		•	and a second							
2 Acquisition		•	*	1	*	*	•		ч Ф	с <del>с</del>
	31,297	-	1		-	1	-	*	، ج	\$
	31,951		1	•		40,000			\$ 40,000	\$ 71,297
	1	*	•			300,000		*	\$ 900,000	\$ 931,951
			1		-	*	-	-	¢ <del>,</del>	Ф
7 Other	<b>E</b>	•	,	*	•	1	*		۲ د	\$
			-		-	*	-	•	€	ŝ
	4	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		****	-	-	4		Ś	\$
				-	*	•	*	1	<del>6</del>	↔
			1		-	*	-	1	ч •	¢
Other Sub-Total:		E	•	• •	•	•	1	1	\$	÷
						E			↔	φ
Total Allocations	\$ 63,248	•	-	•	، ج	\$ 940,000 \$	' \$	' \$	\$ 940,000	\$ 1,003,248
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	63,248	ť	•	1						
City of Houston			1	1	- 1	240,000	1	1.	\$ 940,000	\$ 1,003,248
other			-	-	-	-			, , У СУ	<del>ю</del> е
Total Funds	\$ 62.740			•	'	1	1	1	، ج	• •
				e e	÷					•

Project:	Washington &	Washington & Sawver and Machimeter and Cit	ichinatan and								
			asinington and	Silver	City Cour	City Council District	Key Map:				
					Location:	I	Geo. Ref.:		WBC .	+	
Descrintion.	Increde/rente				Served:	Ŧ	Neighborhood:	<b>d:</b> 22		<u>.</u>	1-1308
	improvements	Improvements on Sawver and Silver Acciment to the	I hardware and	intersection			Operating and	Maintenanco Co	Oberating and Maintenance Control (4 The		
	traffic flow.		nalinean iani	o improve		2014	2045		Jais. (\$ 1 nousar	ds)	
					Personnel			<b>Q</b> L07	2017	2018	Total
luctification:					Supplies				-	-	S
	moreased resi	increased residential densities and construction of adjacent	and construction	1 of adjacent	Svcs & Chee			-	-	1	Ь
	performance le	Derformance levels of the intercontinue of Williams	gatively impact	, ed	Capital Outlav	¢		•		1	ь
	Sawyer and W	Sawyer and Washington and Silver	sources of veast	ington and	Total	' +			1	3	Ş
					FTES	• •	φ.	÷	۔ ج	•	8
						Fiscal V.	Fiscal Year Diamond Events				
Project /	Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18	Cumulative
Чd	Phase									Total	(To Date)
1 Planning	A CONTRACT OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIP	36 150	the state of the s		An and a second	3. Sim the Assess Statistical Contraction of the Science Statistical Contraction Science Sc	And a second sec				
2 Acquisition	on		anna - Anna a Arabana ann ann ann ann ann ann ann ann an	•	*	•				•	\$ 36 150
3 Design	a manager of the second se	10,406	And a construction of the second seco	-	1	-	-	1		•	
4 Construction	ction		<b>2</b>		1		•	1		\$	\$ 10,406
5 Equipment	<b>int</b>		and a statement of the second s		•			1	·	' ب	÷
	ut	Ŧ	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		1		-			۱ د	Ş
7 Other		ł		1	*	*		•	4	•	¢
		•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		*	ł	-	•	1	' ج	Ş
	The line of the li		•			-	-	8		•	Ş
e den mensekan semanan	norman horizon and special to a structure of the Address of a distance of the special	•		*		#	-		-	ۍ ۲	÷
		1	A contraction of the second se		1		•	-	*	•	\$
Othe	Other Sub-Total:		B			•	*	•	•	•	\$
							•		1	\$	\$
I OTAI AII	I otal Allocations	\$ 46,556	۰ ج	-	· ·	۰ ج	، ج	۰ \$	۰ ج	•	\$ 46.556
Source (	Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds		46,556	•								
City of Houston			•	-	#	-	-		1	' \$	\$ 46,556
Grants Other		•		•	•		• •		1		
	Total Funds	\$ 46 556	1	•	1	•	8		1 1	н н - 	<i>А</i> 4
		non'nt	•	۰ ۰	۰ ه	، ب	•	\$			<b>}</b>

46,556

ŝ 1

θ 1

Э

ω 1

	нетрин коаа				City Council District	al District	Key Map:					
	Substitute sanitary sewer service, sidewalk improvements,	sewer service, sid	dewalk improven	nents,	Location:		Geo. Ref.:		WBS.:		T-1310	310
	storm water collection, excavation and paving.	tion, excavation ar	d paving.		Served:		Neighborhood:	:	т			
Description:	Substitute sanitary sewer service, sidewalk improvements, storm	sewer service, sid	dewalk improven	nents, storm			Operating and Maintenance	Aaintenance Co	Costs: (\$ Thousands)	usands)		
	water collection, excavation and paving of Hemphill Road.	kcavation and pav	ing of Hemphill F	Road.		2014	2015	2016	2017	-	2018	Total
					Personnel	1		•		•	•	\$
and a second			1	******	Supplies	1				•	•	ŝ
Justification:	Converting the existing 17' wide street with roadside ditches to a 27'	sting 17' wide stre	et with roadside	ditches to a 27'	Svcs. & Chgs.	1	•			1	ł	÷
	wide curb and gutter road will allow slowalk parts on both sloes, improve the existing drainage and widen the existing street by 10-ft.	er road wiji allow s Id drainage and w	sidwalk paths on iden the existing	both sides, street bv 10-ft.	Capital Outlay	*	•	•		1	ł	\$
					Total	' ج	Ś	۰ ج	\$	<del>ب</del> ۱	8	Ś
					FTEs							
						Fiscal Y	Fiscal Year Planned Expenses	Expenses				
Project	Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018		FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
ā	Phase											
1 Planning				1	1				-	69 1	•	÷
2 Acquisition	ion	8		-	<b>a</b>				-	\$ 1		\$
3 Design		59,531	•	1	I			1		28,000 \$	28,000	\$ 87,531
4 Construction	ction	1	1		1	Ĭ		-	- 5(	500,000 \$	500,000	\$ 500,000
5 Equipment	ent	1		1	1					\$ 1	1	Ь
6 Close-Out	Dut	١	1	1	1			-		\$ -	·	€9
7 Other		E	1						-	<del>с</del> ,	•	69
		8	1	1				1		<del>\$</del> -	•	¢
		1		1	1					\$ 1	•	\$
		3	1	5					1	69 1	•	÷
		I	1	ł					1	\$ '	1	Ф
₹	Other Sub-Total:	ŧ	1	1	-					\$	•	\$
Total A	Total Allocations	\$ 59,531	\$	\$	\$	Ś	\$ -	- \$	- \$ 2	528,000 \$	528,000	\$ 587,531
									-	-		
Source	Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		59,531		1					- 2	528,000 \$	528,000	
City of Houston	Ē		•	\$	1		-	-	•			њэ <del>с</del>
Grants Other				•					r - r	<del>,</del>		
	Total Eurodo	¢ 50531	e e	4	*	¥	6	¥	*	528 000 \$	528.000	\$ 587 531

## CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM Economic Development Division

	Jawyei Faik				City Coun	City Council District	Key Map:				
			1		Location:	I	Geo. Ref.:		WBS ·	+	
Descrintion.	Banocitioning				Served:	I	Neighborhood-			• 	1-1311
	neinhhorhood	neighborhood pocket pock	ed PWE Well S	ite into a			Onerating and	Mci-++			
	nedestrine amo	nedestrice amounted bucket park, which will include a dog park,	In will include a	dog park,				Operating and maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)	sts: (\$ Thousan	ds)	
	percentian ann	perestinant amenities, public art and landscaping.	and landscapir.	.6	Personnel	4-10X	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total
luctification.	TL- 0.10.				Supplies			•	-	-	\$
	I ne Old Sixth /	acre track will provide and the	: open green sp	ace and the 1	Svcs. & Chgs.			*	-	4	S
	Planned multi-f	Planned multi-family residential development will maintain th	t for the entire n development w	eighborhood. ill maintain tho	Capital Outlay	•		*	-	*	S
	park.				Total	Ś	s				
					FTES				+	• Ө	<u>م</u>
						Fiscal Y	Fiscal Year Planned Evenence	Evener			
Project /	<b>Project Allocation</b>	Projected Expenses thru	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2047		FY14 - FY18	Cumulative
ЪР	Phace	6/30/12					2	1107	8102	Total	Total (To Date)
1 Planning				An a second s		Distances of the second s					lang out
	Ľ	•	* · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	*	ł	1				5	ť
3 Design			25,000	•	•	*	Ŧ	· •	+	۱ ج	÷ ~
4 Construction	tion	00102		•	•	-	'			' ب	) <i>G</i>
5 Equipment	nt	29,100			250,000	*			1	\$ 250,000	\$ 289100
6 Close-Out	tt.			I	-	-				<u>ب</u>	
7 Other		ł			•	•	8	1		۰ ج	\$
		4			-	-	-	1	1	<del>ب</del>	\$
					•	-	1	4	8	\$	
		•		1	-	•	1	1	1	\$	
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1				1		•	*	-	۰ ج	69
Othe	Other Sub-Total:	8	•	Ŧ	, ,	1	1	•	1	۰ ج	\$
							•	-	•	•	\$
Total All	Total Allocations	\$ 39,100	\$ 25,000	-	\$ 250,000	-	' \$	\$	\$	\$ 250.000	\$ 289.100
Source of Funds	of Funds										
TIRZ Funds		39,100	25,000	1	250,000						
City of Houston		1		1	-	•	-		*	\$ 250,000	\$ 289,100
Grants Other										, , ю. ю	<del>69</del> 69
Total Funds	-unds	\$ 39.100	- 25 000 -	'	' (i	1	•	ł	ł	۰ ب	÷ 69
							•				

:						City Council District	Kev Man.			-		
					Location:		Geo. Ref.:		WBS.:		T-1312	12
(				d	Served:		Neighborhood:		1			l
Description:	Existing overhea	Existing overhead utility conflicts prohibit conventional street	prohibit conver	ntional street			Derating and N	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)	sts: (\$ Thousar	ds)		
	tree plantings the	tree plantings thus the use of lower growing tree species	ver growing tree	species		2014	2015	2016	2017		2018	Total
	which will provid	which will provide shade, beauty and food.	ecilically clirus and food.	<u> </u>	Personnel	. 1	•	1			1	69
					Supplies	ł	-	1				
Justification:	Project is an opt	Project is an opportunity to bring citizens and residents into a	citizens and re		Svcs. & Chgs.	*		*				÷ •
	greater educatio	greater educational program sponsored by the City and intended to promote health mutrition guality urban	insored by the ( tion_guality urb		Capital Outlay		•	1		. 1		÷ 4
	environments and sustainability.	nd sustainability.	an function		Total	۰ ۲	•	۰ ج	÷	\$	··	÷ ••
					LIES							
						Fiscal Ye	Fiscal Year Planned Expenses	Expenses				
Project	Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	ΕΥ14 Τς	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total
ā	Phase											
1 Planning		1			•					<u>မ</u>	1	
2 Acquisition	ion	1	•	1	1	-	*	*		<del>ب</del>	•	. 49
3 Design		1		1	1	•	+	-		- <del>6</del> 9	•	: : • •
4 Construction	ction	ł	75,000	1	75,000	75,000	50,000	100,000	)		300,000	\$ 300,000
5 Equipment	ent	1	1	1	ł	*						
6 Close-Out	but	•		1	1	B	*			\$	1	с с
7 Other		1	•	1	1	ł				<del>6</del> 9	1	с 6
		1	•	1	1	1		f		\$	1	\$
		1	•	•	4	-	,			\$	1	\$
		1	1	1	•	-				<del>69</del>		\$
			1	1	1	8			-	\$	1	÷
5	Other Sub-Total:	1	8	ł	-	F	4			\$		\$
Total A	<b>Total Allocations</b>	۰ ب	\$ 75,000	•	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 100,000	\$ (	\$	300,000	\$ 300,000
Source	Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		3	75,000	1	75.000	75.000	50 000	100 000		ť	300,000	300.000
City of Houston				1		1						
Grants		E				•		•		9 69 1 1	ŧ 1	<del>,</del> 69
Other <b>I</b>		1		1	3	Ĩ				\$	1	\$
Tota	Total Funds	' ج	\$ 75,000	\$ -	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 0	<del>ب</del>	300,000	\$ 300,000

Page 15 of 15

		<b>REQUEST FOR COUNCIL</b>	ACTION			
Ľ	TO: Mayor via City Secretary				RCA #	
	SUBJECT: Ordinance approving	the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating	Category #	Page	Agenda Item#	
1	Budget for the Fourth Ward Re	development Authority and the		1 of <u>1</u>		
	-iscal years 2014-2018 Capital	Improvement Budget (CIP) for				
	Reinvestment Zone Number Four	teen (Fourth Ward Zone)			20	
<u>F</u>	ROM: (Department or other point	of origin):	Origination Da	ate	Agenda Date	
	Andrew F. Icken,				-	
2	Chief Development Officer		10/17/	12	OCT 232013	
Ĺ	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:		Council Distri	cts affected:		
dl			С			
·NC	Tica	e l				
	or additional information contact		Date and iden	tification of pr	ior authorizing	
	alph De Leon	Phone: (832) 393-0985	<b>Council Action</b>	1:	ion admonaling	
			Ord. No. 2012-	-0361, 02/05/12	2	
	ECOMMENDATION: (D					
	ECOMMENDATION: (Summary)	·				
	ity Council adopt an Ordinand	ce approving the Fiscal Year	2014 Operatir	ng Budget fo	or the Fourth Ward	
	edevelopment Autionly and the	Fiscal Years 2014-2018 CIP Bi	udget for Rein	vestment Zor	ne Number Fourteen	
	ourth ward zone).					
A	mount of Funding: No Funding	Required				
S	OURCE OF FUNDING:					
		General Fund [] Grant Fund	[ ] Ent	erprise Fund		
		Other (Specify)				
	PECIFIC EXPLANATION:	\$		······		
11	ne Administration has undertake	en a comprehensive review of pr	roposed FY14	TIRZ budget	s and recommends	
101	provar of the rins operating E	Suddet for the Fourth Ward Rede	velonment Ai	thority (Autho	prity) and the FY14-	
F	18 CIP Budget for Reinvestmen	t Zone Number Fourteen (Zone).				
	The total Operating Budget	for EV11 is \$7 857 165 which i				
	and \$5,237,060 for Project	t for FY14 is \$7,857,465, which i	nciudes \$2,62	0,405 for req	uired fund transfers	
		00313.				
	The FY14-FY18 CIP Budge	et for the Zone totals \$11,422.29				
	and construction of roadway and street reconstruction utility replacements and upgrades parks and					
	and construction of roadway and street reconstruction, utility replacements and upgrades, parks and historical monumentation.					
	historical monumentation.					
	• The FY14 Operating Budget includes \$4,598,960 for capital expenditures and \$196,100 for administration					
	and overhead The Autho	with must advise the Chief Devi	expenditures	and \$196,10	0 for administration	
	Adjustments to the Project	rity must advise the Chief Deve	elopment Offic	er of any bu	idget amendments.	
	Council's approval.	Costs in the budget of the les	ser of \$400,0	100 or 5% or	more require City	
	oounen's approval.					
	• The budget includes a mur					
	providing services to the are	nicipal services cost payment in	FY14 of \$446	,000 for the i	incremental cost of	
	providing services to the are	a.				
Att	achments: EV14 Operating Dud-					
	achments: FY14 Operating Budg	er and Fit 14-Fit to CIP Budget	•			
cc:	Marta Crinejo, Agenda Direct	or.				
00.	Anna Russell, City Secretary	01				
	David Feldman, City Attorney					
	Deborab Machaa Saniar An	r				
<b> </b>	Deborah McAbee, Senior As					
0.1		REQUIRED AUTHORIZAT				
	er Authorization:	Other Authorization:	Other Au	thorization:		
¥						
1						

## CITY OF HOUSTON ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE		Fund Name: TIRZ: Fund Number:	
F	Base Year: Base Year Taxable Value: Projected Taxable Value (TY2013): Current Taxable Value (TY2012): Acres: Administrator (Contact): Contact Number:	\$ \$ \$	1999 34,286,680 288,527,707 283,667,673 157.67 Vanessa Sampson (713) 526-7577	

Fund Summary

## Zone Purpose:

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Fourteen, City of Houston, Texas was created to facilitate the revitalization of the historic Fourth Ward from a blighted and deteriorated neighborhood into a viable residential community with supporting commerical development, affordable housing, infrastructure improvements, educational facilities, parks, property acquistion, and the preservation and restoration of historic structures.

Construction of Bethel Church Project preservation project. R

Ν Α

I

R Final design of Phase 1 of the Fourth Ward Street Reconstruction Project.

Α Construction of new affordable housing on lots owned by the Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority by way of a Development Agreement with Mayberry Homes. Т

Relocation of (3) historic and vulnerable homes to lots owned by the Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority for the purposes of affordable housing.

Reconstruction of Genesse Street in conjunction with the construction of HISD's new Carnegie High School. V

Initiated development of landscape and reconstruction plans for Gilette Street between Allen Parkway and Dallas Street. Ε

Entered into MOU with HPD for the installation of security cameras at Wiley Park and Bethel Church Park.

		Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/12)		Variance
P R O J E C T	Capital Projects: Public Utilities Parks Streetscapes Historic Preservation and Property Acquisition Cultural and Public Facilities Improvements	\$ 16,640,000 4,177,000 5,762,000 4,100,000 2,000,000 -	\$	\$  	16,640,000 (924,252) 4,712,636 (1,346,797) (1,406,132) -
Р	Total Capital Projects	\$ 32,679,000		\$	- 17,675,455
	Affordable Housing School & Education/Cultural Facilities Financing Costs	42,700,000 15,300,000 -	7,386,414 5,806,463		35,313,586 9,493,537 -
	Administration Costs/ Professional Services Creation Costs Total Project Plan	\$ 3,500,000 - 94,179,000	2,795,880 \$ 30,992,302	s	704,120 - 63,186,698

	Additional Financial Data	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
	Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	s -
	Principal	\$-	\$	\$
D	Interest	- \$	\$ -	5 -
E		Balance as of 6/30/12	Projected Balance as of 6/30/13	Projected Balance as of 6/30/14
В	Year End Outstanding (Principal)			000/14
Т	Bond Debt	<b>\$</b>		s -
	Bank Loan	\$	\$	\$ -
	Line of Credit		\$	\$ -
	Developer Agreement Other	\$	\$	\$ -
L	Uner	\$ -	- \$	\$ -

Fund Summary

Fund Name: Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority TIRZ: 14

Fund Number: 7562/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	F	Y2013 Budget	FY	2013 Estimate	6	Y2014 Budget
RESOURCES				Loto Lotanate		12014 Duugei
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	s		e	7,783,698	Ι.	7 700 000
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	s	1,137,723	s	1,509,038	1 .	7,783,698
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	ŝ	1,101,120	s	1,009,000	e	1,509,038
UNRESTRICTED Funds	s	11,228,975	ŝ	491,301	s	
Beginning Balance	\$	12,366,698	\$	9,784,037	\$	10,019,233
City tax revenue	\$	1,635,427	\$	1,301,342	\$	1,523,172
County tax revenue	s	-,000,121	s	1,001,042	s	1,023,172
ISD tax revenue	\$	2,075,688	\$	2,272,360	ŝ	2,316,216
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through Community College tax revenue	\$	-	\$	-,_,_,_,	\$	
Special Prepayment of Increment (Federal Reserve Bank)*	\$	(383,250)	\$	-	\$	-
Incremental property tax revenue	\$	3,327,865	\$	3,573,703	\$	3,839,389
	\$	-	<u>\$</u>	-	\$	-
Miscellaneous revenue	\$	•	\$	-	\$	•
COH TIRZ interest	\$	7,956	\$	-	s	-
Interest Income	\$	5,718	\$	2,113	\$	3,124
Other Interest Income	\$	13,674	\$	2,113	\$	3,124
	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Grant Proceeds	\$\$		<u>\$</u>		<u>\$</u>	*
		_	•	-	φ	•
Proceeds from Bank Loan	\$\$	<u>-</u>	<u>\$</u>	-	<u>\$</u>	-
	e		¢		- -	
Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds	\$		\$ \$	-	\$ \$	
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$	15,708,237	e	13,359,852	¢	13,861,745

¢

Fund Summary	
Fund Name:	Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority
TIRZ:	14
Fund Number:	7562/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	F	Y2013 Budget	FY2013 Estin	nate	FY2014 Budget
	EXPENDITUR		·		
Accounting	e	7.200			• • • • • •
Administration Salaries & Benefits		129.000	f	· · ·	\$ 7,200
Auditor		,		· · · · ·	\$ 129,000
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	3	8,000 1,000		8,675	\$ 8,500
Insurance		1,000	\$		\$ -
Office Administration	ŝ	50,000		1,460	\$ 1,400 \$ 50,000
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	5			···········	\$ 50,000
The Administration and Overnead	>	196,300	\$ 183	3,335	\$ 196,100
Engineering Consultants	s	_	¢		•
Legal	s	15.000	\$ <u>2</u> 2	2.000	20,000
Construction Audit	s	10,000	\$ 22		¢ 20,000
Planning Consultants	s	_	\$		
Program and Project Consultants	\$	15,000	\$ 22	,000	20,000
Management consulting services	\$	211,300		,335	
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$	6,314,427	\$ 626	,906	4,598,960
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	\$	6,314,427		,906 \$	
Camden	S	422.000	\$	-   s	422,000
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$		\$	- \$	422,000
System debt service	\$	-	\$	- \$	•
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	<u> </u>	6.947.727	\$ 832	241 \$	5,237,060

## Fund Summary

Fund Name: Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority TIRZ: 14

Fund Number: 7562/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	F	Y2013 Budget	F۱	(2013 Estimate		FY2014 Budget
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	s	693,723	\$	761,915	s	774.288
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through) Adminstration Fees:	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
City	\$	84,377	\$	84,230	\$	95,321
County ISD	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
HCC	\$ ¢	25,000	\$	25,000	\$	25,000
Affordable Housing:	<b>V</b>	-	φ	-	•	-
City	\$	363,428	\$	433,781	\$	507,724
Fourth Ward AH Program** County	\$	412,346	•			
ISD to City of Houston	5	- 461,264	\$ ¢	- 757,453	\$	-
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$	546,000	\$	446,000		772,072 446,000
Total Transfers	\$	2,586,138	\$	2,508,379		2,620,405
Total Budget	\$	9,533,865	\$	3,340,620	\$	7,857,465
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	¢		c	7 700 000	<u>^</u>	0.504.505
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	ŝ	1,550,069	φ \$	7,783,698 1,509,038	s ¢	3,534,738 1,509,038
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$	-	\$	-	\$	- 1,508,050
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$	4,624,303	<u>\$</u>	726,497	\$	960,504
Ending Fund Balance	\$	6,174,372	\$	10,019,233	\$	6,004,280
Fotal Budget & Ending Fund Balance	\$	15,708,237	\$	13,359,852	\$	13,861,745

Notes:

# CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM Economic Development Division

ouncil	8	いたにはなってたいとなったいとうであったい			STATES AND	Fiscal	Fiscal Van Planned American	Contraction of the second second			
District	No	Project	「日本の時間のの日日	「「「「「「」」」」」」」」」」」」」」」」」」」」」」」」」」」」」」」」	and the second second			propriations			
			Through 2012	Projected 2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2016		Cumutative
υ	T-1403	T-1403 Gillette - Genesse Street Reconstruction and						17.00 and 19.00			(To Dette)
			000°***	5A3,324	1,836,400	1	,	•		- 000	
U U	T-1409	T-1409 Fourth Ward Street Reconstruction Project	\$ 312,351	33 582	2 412 ECU	201 200				1,030,400	2.574,110
Ċ	T-1410				000'71 4'7	524,533	2,707,467	550,000	2,551,427	8,745,987	9 091 920
		units massionary papilist Church Preservation	\$ 3,935,073	•	5						
c	T-1411	T.1411 Camoria Dat.				•	*	1		,	3 935 073
,			\$ 2.500.000	•							10100010
c	1 1 1 1 1				•	3	•	,	,		2 500 000
>	1-1412	I-1412 Historical Monuments	•		760,000						00,000.2
					000'007	250,000	50,000	200,000		750.000	100.00
5	T-1413	T-1413 Wyfie Park and Bethel Park Security Enhancements	¥								000'06/
104 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	State of the state		•	•	100,000	•	1	*		100,000	00 00 7
12/2/2/2/	上に見た	Totals	5 6.891.810	t coence	100 000					200,001	000'001
* NOTE:				•	N02'020'+	1/4,533 \$	\$ 2,757,467	\$ 750,000 \$	\$ 2,551,427	\$ 11,432,367 \$	5 18.951 101

\* NOTE:

.

# וואב מטווא - FUURIH WARD REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

## CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM Economic Development Division

Source of Funds         Through 2012         Projected 2013         2014         2015         2017         2018         FY14.FY14           Through 2012         Projected 2013         2014         2015         2017         2018         FY14.FY14           File         File         File         2015         2015         2017         2018         FY14.FY14           File         File         File         2015         2175,161         750,000         2,551,427         11,432.387           File         <	「日本のないで、「「「		のないので、「ないない」		A Contraction of the	Fiscal Yea	Fiscal Year Planned Approc	oriations	1000 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	TANK STATES	
Through zotz         Projected 2013         2014         2015         2017         2018         FY14.FY18           FV14.FY18         5015         2015         2015         2017         2015         7018         FY14.FY18           F01         6.891.810         626.906         4.588.960         774.533         2.757.467         750.000         2.551.427         11.432.387           F01         6.891.810         626.906         4.588.960         774.533         2.757.467         750.000         2.551.427         11.432.387           F01         6.891.810         626.906         4.588.960         774.533         2.757.467         750.000         2.551.427         11.432.387           F01         6.891.810         626.906         4.588.960         774.533         2.757.467         750.000         2.551.427         11.432.387	「「「「「「「」」」」」」」」」」」」」」」」」」」」」」」」」」」」」」	Source of Funds	町に引きるのある	「「「あたい」」」	The states of	Contraction of the local data		The Balling of the State	Charlenson and	a start of the sta	対応はないないです。
Froject Total         6.891,810         626,906         4.580,960         774,533         2.757,467         750,000         2.551,427         11,432,387           Project Total         6.891,810         626,906         4.580,960         774,533         2.757,467         750,000         2.551,427         11,432,387           Project Total         6.891,810         626,906         4.580,960         774,533         2,757,467         750,000         2.551,427         11,432,387			Through 2012	Projected 2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	1	FY14-FY18	Cumutative Total
Project Total     6.891,810     626,906     4.588,960     774,533     2.757,467     750,000     2.551,427     11,432,387       Project Total     6.891,810     626,906     4.588,960     774,533     2,757,467     750,000     2,551,427     11,432,387	ので、「ないないののない	「たちんたい」とないないないであるのであるのである	Print and a second second	Participant and			and the second second	「「「「「「」」」		Total	(To Date)
On     6.891.810     626.906     4.588.960     774.533     2.757.467     750.000     2.551.427     11.432.387       On     Project Total     B.891.810     B.26.906     4.588.960     774.533     2.757.467     750.000     2.551.427     11.432.387       Project Total     B.891.810     B.26.906     4.588.960     774.533     2.757.467     750,000     2.551.427     11.432.387			のためのである	いいいというというという				ありていたかいという	NAN ANA ANA	The section was and a	Contraction of the local distribution of the
6.891,810         6.6,916         4.596,960         774,533         2,757,467         750,000         2,551,427         11,432,387           r         -<	TIRZ Funds						SULPARAMAN NO		New State of California	いたのであってい	
Project Total     6,891,810     626,906     4,588,960     714,533     2,757,467     750,000     2,551,427			6.891.810		4,598,960	774.533	2 757 467	750 000			
Project Total     6,881,810     826,906     4,598,960     774,533     2,757,467     750,000     2,551,427     11,432,387	city of Houston							0001001	174'100'7	11,432,387	18,951,103
Project Total         6,881,810         626,906         4,598,960         774,533         2,757,467         750,000         2,551,427         11,432,387				•		•	•				
6,891,810 626,906 4,598,960 774,533 2,757,467 750,000 2,551,427 11,432,387	srants										
6,891,810 626,906 4,598,960 774,533 2,757,467 750,000 2,551,427 11,432,387	1				·	•	•		2		
6.891,810         626,906         4,598,960         774,533         2,757,467         750,000         2,551,427         11,432,387	Juner									•	
6,891,810 626,906 4,596 774,533 2,757,467 750,000 2,551,427 11,432,387	中に 大山田 御田 二日本の			•	•			•			
750,000 2,551,427 11,432.387	Contraction Contraction of the	Project Total	6,891,810	626,906	4.598.960	774 511				Constraint State	•
						non's s	104'101'7	150,000	2,551,427	11,432,387	18.951.103

				1							
	Storm Water Relocation Project	elocation Proje	ct		Location:	U	Gan Bef -	493			
					Served:		Neighboth 1		WBS.:	÷	T-1403
nescription:	Street reconstruction and storm water drainage project to	ction and storm	water drainage	project to			iveignbornood:	60			
	reduce flooding in the Fourth Ward neighborhood.	in the Fourth W.	ard neighborho	od.			<b>Operating and Maintenance</b>	aintenance Co:	Costs: (\$ Thousands)	ls)	
					Personnel	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total
luctification.			************************************		Supplies	*			*	1	ج
	clinance drainage to the Buffalo Bayou from the Fourth War neighborhood	ge to the Buffalc	Bayou from th	e Fourth Ward	Svcs. & Chgs.		•	*	-		Ś
	5				Capital Outlay		1 1	•	•	*	ج
				_	Total	' ا	۰ ج	• •	، ، ج		ب
	1				FTES					• •	θ
	~					Fiscal Ve	Fiscal Year Plannod Evanuation				
Project /	Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015		zotr	2018	FY14 - FY18	Cumulative
Ч	Phase									Total	(To Date)
Planr		\$				1					
2 Acquisition 3 Decira	5		1	1	1	•		•	-	' ج	́.
;		144,386	•	84,675	ł	5	•	-		' • •	
	nt	1	1,000,000	508,649	1,836,400		1			\$ 1836 400 -	<ul> <li>229,061</li> <li>2345,040</li> </ul>
1	lt.	*		1	-	•	ł	4	1		
7 Other			1 1	1	•	1	•		8	۰ ج	с С
		1		-	•		1	-	I	÷	، ج
		1	1		F	+	*	ŧ	I	۰ ب	ج
-		t		1	-	•	I	-	1	۰ د	ج
	-	•			•	*	1	-	1	ч •	\$
Othe	Other Sub-Total:	E			1	2	•	•	ł	•	' ج
						•	-	3	I	۔ ج	۰ ج
Total All	Total Allocations	\$ 144,386	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 593,324	\$ 1,836,400	•	•	\$	, , ,	\$ 1 836 400	¢ 2574110
Source o	Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds		202 111	1 000 000								
City of Houston		000°++-	1,000,000	593,324	1,836,400	1	ł	ł	1	\$ 1,836,400	\$ 2.574.110
Grants		1		*	•	*	1	ł	1	ب	
.		8		•		•	1	1	1	، ج	' • •
Total	Total Funds	\$ 144,386	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 503 274	- 4 000 400 F	•	•	ı	ł	' \$	•

			i can un ward Sureet Reconstruction Project		City Cour	City Council District	Key Map:	493			
					Location:	U	Geo. Ref.:		. SBW	F	T 1100
Decrintia					Served:	o	Neighborhood-	ED.		1 	403
nescription:	Ruthven Rohin	Ruthven Rohin Buckass Classicate enhancement on	eetscape enhai	ncement on			Onerating and M-				
	Mathema Daila	Mathema Bailing Duckiler, Cleveland, Saulnier, Victor,	land, Saulhier,	Victor,			operating and maintenance costs: (\$ I housands)		s: (\$ I housand	s)	
	Ividulews, balley	maurews, bailey, Cushing, Valentine and Arthur.	ntine and Arthu	Ľ	Personnel	× 1	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total
					Supplies				*	*	<del>6</del> 9
Justification:	Existing condition	Existing conditions consist of subsurface street failure,	bsurface street	failure,	Svcs. & Chqs.	-	•	*	1	*	ы
	missing curps, r	missing curvs, none or intermediate sidewalks.	late sidewalks.		Capital Outlay	•	1	*	1	+	€Э
					Total	· ·	· ·			,	، د
					FTES			• •	•	•	÷
						Fiscal V	Fiscal Vear Diamond Events				
Project	Project Allocation	Projected						xpenses			
	Allocation	Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total
Ę.	Phase									IB30 -	(To Date)
		2.		•			-		-		
	n	ş	•	1		-	1	*	*	' ب	÷
3 Design		1		33 582			-	*		' ج	Ф
	tion	312,351	2.412.560	10000	7 117 50	024,033		550,000	•	\$ 1,074,533	\$ 1,108,115
	nt	1		•	2,714,000	•	2,707,467	-	2,551,427	\$ 7,671,454	\$ 7,983,805
6 Close-Out	ıt	1			1	-	•	1	1	\$	÷
7 Other		•	• 1			-	*	1	I	+ ج	\$
		۱	• • •		1	-	1	t	1	، ب	Ś
		1		*	•	*	-	•		ı ج	ج
		ł		•		*	•	T	t	۲ ۲	٠ ب
		I		•	1	•	-	•	I	۱ د	÷
Othe	Other Sub-Total:	1	8		1	•	*	1	ł	•	' چ
						•	-	•	•	•	' ج
Total All	Total Allocations	\$ 312,351	\$ 2,412,560	\$ 33,582	\$ 2,412,560	\$ 524,533	\$ 2,707,467	\$ 550,000 3	\$ 2,551,427	\$ 8,745,987	\$ 9,091.920
Source	Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds		312,351	2,412,560	33.582	2 412 EEU	E0.4 E00					
City of Houston		1		100,000	000,121,14,2	024,033	2,707,467	550,000	2,551,427	\$ 8,745,987	\$ 9,091,920
Grants Other		1		4			* *	* *	1 1	, ,	م
	Total Funde	-+-				1	•	I	ł	• •	, , ,
	chin	312,351	\$ 2,412,560	\$ 33,582	\$ 2,412,560	\$ 524,533	\$ 2707467	\$ 550.000	C 2 E C 4 177		÷

Page 8 of 12

Description:			II CII LIGOGI VAL	lon	City Cou	City Council District	Key Map:	493			
[					Location:	U	Geo. Ref.:		WBS .	F	
	Enunded in 100				Served:	υ	Neiahborhood-	4.		•	1-1410
	Chirrch was a p	Church was a prominent for y lack Yates, a former slave, the	ates, a former	slave, the			Onerating and				
	Historic Mas a L	Historic District The start of the Freedman's Town	In the Freedma	an's Town				Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)	sts: (\$ Thousan	ds)	
	Register of Hist	Register of Historic Places in1996.	as listed in the 16.	National	Personnel	41 02	- 2015	2016	2017	2018	Total
Justification: [	Destroyed by fir save and stabili	Destroyed by fire on January 24, 2005, the Zone desires to	2005, the Zon	e desires to	Supplies Svcs. & Chgs.	•	-	•			<del>A</del> 69
	public plaza.	public plaza.	alls and conver	t the site into a					*		<del>со</del> (
					Total FTFs	\$	- -	ø	, 	, , \$	<del>м</del> м
		Projected				Fiscal Y	Fiscal Year Planned Expenses	Expenses			
Project Allocation	llocation	Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18	Cumulative
Phase	ISE									I otal	(To Date)
l Planning								-			
	C	350,000		3	1	•	•	1	1	۰ ده	\$
		ł					*	-	*	٠ ج	\$ 350,000
	ion	3,585,073	2,801,867				*	-	1	۰ ۲	S
-	t	1		-		•	*	Ŧ	*	۲ ده	\$ 3,585,073
6 Close-Out		1			-	•	*	-	ł	69	\$
Other		đ	2 <b>1</b>		+	•	*	*	1	، ب	\$
	: : : :	5	<b>1</b>		1	1	•	+	1	69	÷
· · ·		1	•		-	-	-	-	1	' د <del>م</del>	<del>6</del>
		-		1		•	*		ł	÷	с С
		-	•		*	•	+	1	1	ج	€ <del>7</del>
Other	Other Sub-Total:	ľ	ľ	•	•	•	•	•		ч •	\$
							-	•	•	•	\$
I otal Allocations	ocations	\$ 3,935,073	\$ 2,801,867	•	•	۰ ج	- \$	, \$	۰ ج	\$	\$ 3 935 073
Source of Funds	f Funds										
TIRZ Funds		3,935,073	2.801.867	1							
City of Houston		1				*	•	1	-	•	\$ 3,935,073
Grants Other		1	<u></u>	-			1		-	، د	<del>6</del> 7 6
Total Funde	inde		-	•	•	8		ł	-	''''	÷.
	Spiin	3,935,073	\$ 2,801,867	۰ ه	•	•	۰ ج	، ج	5		+ 2 0 2 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1

Triation:         Protection:         Controls:         Control:         Contro:         Control:         Contro:	Project:	Carnegie Park				City Cour	City Council District	Kov Man.	507			
Prior         Sports         C         Magnitude         Constraint         Magnitude         Magnit         Magnit						Location:	0	Geo. Ref -	06+		1	
Index     Production is based and title league on sprondmatrix 2.15 acres in the Fourth Ward.     Demonstrating and Munthume cores (5 Thousand)       antion:     Selected and Campe park, noncendral and title league on sprondmatrix 2.15 acres in the Fourth Ward.     Demonstrating of a light selected and transformed and the fourth ward.     Demonstrating of a light selected and transformed and transformed and transformed and transformed and transformed and transformed and transformed and transformed and transformed and transformed and transformed and transformed and transformed and transformed and transformed and transformed and transformed and transformed and transformed and						Served.				WBS.:	÷	411
Presental field, voliey ball park, scorer field and Letting crape         Description         <	Description:	Sports complex	consisting of a b	aseball and lit	tle league			Neighborhoo	<b>d:</b> 60		**********	
Image: School Marking 2.75 acres in the Fourth Ward.         Persone         2014         2015         2016         2016         2016         2016         2016         2016         2016         2016         2016         2016         2016         2015         2015         2015         2016         2016         2016         2016         2016         2016         2016         2016         2016         2016         2016         2016         2016         2016		baseball field, v	olley ball park, so	occer field and	batting cage			Operating and I	Maintenance Cos	its: (\$ Thousand	ds)	
Attention         France         2011         Standal multi-use active park on Senses consisting of a joint for Mark and TML. City Photses active park on Senses consisting of a joint for Mark and TML. City Photses active park on Senses constitued at Camegie Vanguard TML. City Photses active park on Senses constitued at Camegie Vanguard TML. City Photses active park on Senses constitued at Camegie Vanguard TML. City Photses constitued at Camegie Vanguard TML. City Photses constitued at Camegie Vanguard Teachy to be constructed at Camegie Vanguard Teac		on approximate	ly 2.75 acres in th	he Fourth War	d.			2015	2016	2017		Total
Calibre in the construction of a lot in the constructin of a lot in the construction of a lot in the construc						rersonnel	-				-	
Forth Variation         Forth Vari	Justification:	Shared multi-us	e active park on	Genesse cons	isting of a joint	Supplies	*	1				' → •
Pischool District facility to be constructed at Camegie Vanguad High School.         Fisch District facility to be constructed at Camegie Vanguad Frain         Fisch District facility to be constructed at Camegie Vanguad Frain         Fisch District facility to be constructed at Camegie Vanguad Frain         Fisch District facility to be constructed at Camegie Vanguad Frain         Fisch District facility to be constructed at Camegie Vanguad Frain         Fisch District facility to be constructed at Camegie Vanguad Frain         Fisch District facility to be constructed at Camegie Vanguad Frain         Fisch District facility to be constructed at Camegie Vanguad Frain         Fisch District facility to be constructed at Camegie Vanguad Frain         Fisch District facility to be constructed at Camegie Vanguad Frain         Fisch District facility to be constructed at Camegie Vanguad Frain         Fisch District facility to be constructed at Camegie Vanguad Frain         Fisch District facility to be constructed at Camegie Vanguad Frain         Fisch District facility to be constructed at Camegie Vanguad Frain         Fisch District facility to be constructed at Camegie Vanguad Frain         Fisch District facility to be constructed at Camegie Vanguad Frain         Fisch District facility to be constructed at Camegie Vanguad Frain         Fisch District facility to be constructed at Camegie Vanguad Frain         Fisch District frain         Fisch Distrin frain         Fisch District frain <th< td=""><td></td><td>Fourt Ward TIR</td><td>Z, City of Housto</td><td>n, Houston Ind</td><td>lependent</td><td></td><td>•</td><td>1</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>' → 6</td></th<>		Fourt Ward TIR	Z, City of Housto	n, Houston Ind	lependent		•	1				' → 6
Total         S <td></td> <td>School District f</td> <td>acility to be cons</td> <td>tructed at Carr</td> <td>regie Vanguard</td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>۱ ۶</td>		School District f	acility to be cons	tructed at Carr	regie Vanguard		1					۱ ۶
Tolact Allocation         Projected (23011)         Projected (23012)         Projected (23011)         Projected (20010)         Projected (20010)         Projected (20010)         Projected (20011)         Projected (200110)         Projected (200110)		High School.			1		۰ ج		s		s	, , Ф. Ф.
Tolaction         Projected (1301/12)         Projected (1301/12) <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>•</td></t<>												•
Tojact Allocation         Expanse true strue s							Fiscal Y	ear Planned	Expenses			
Phase         Phase <th< td=""><td>Project</td><td>Allocation</td><td>Frojected Expenses thru 6/30/12</td><td>2013 Budget</td><td>2013 Estimate</td><td></td><td>2015</td><td>2016</td><td>2017</td><td>2018</td><td>FY14-FY18</td><td>Cumulative</td></th<>	Project	Allocation	Frojected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate		2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14-FY18	Cumulative
Planning       Acquisition         Acquisition       Design         Design       Conductation         Equipment       Conductation         Equipment       Conductation         Equipment       Conductation         Equipment       Conductation         Cotat       Cotat         Cotat <td>ā</td> <td>lase</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Total</td> <td>(To Date)</td>	ā	lase									Total	(To Date)
Acquisition         Acquisition         Acquisition         Acquisition           Design         Construction         2500000         - <td>1 Planninc</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>3</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	1 Planninc				3	-						
Design         Design         Image: second struction         2,500,000         Image: second struction         Image: second structi	4 - 14 1	ion		•	•	,	•		5	•	، ج	v
Construction         2.500,000         Construction           Equipment         2.500,000         Construction           Equipment         2.500,000         Construction           Equipment         Construction         Construction           Close-Out         Construction         Construction         Construction <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>•</td><td></td><td>ł</td><td>-</td><td>1</td><td>•</td><td>-</td><td>69</td><td>• •</td></t<>				•		ł	-	1	•	-	69	• •
Equipment Equipment Close-Out	1	ction	2 500 000	•	1	•	*	•	ł	1	- <b>6</b>	,
Close-Out Close-Out		ant	×,000,000			•	1	•			69	
Other       0 <td>† :</td> <td>t</td> <td></td> <td>• 2</td> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td>ł</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>÷</td> <td></td>	† :	t		• 2		•	ł	1	1		÷	
0       0	-			•		•	*	1	1	4	- <del>69</del>	, , Эм
9       9	-		-	1		•	•	•	1	3	، ج	, •
9       9					•	•	-	1	8	1	, Ф	. 69
Market Sub-Total:       Ma			ł	•	1	ı	*	1	*	-	، ج	, , ,
Other Sub-Total:       .	a da ante a composition de la			•	*	•	-	ŀ	ı	•	، م	,
Otal Allocations       \$ 2,500,000<	Othe	er Sub-Total:			ı	1	1	-	I	1	۲ ۲	• •
otal Allocations       \$ 2,500,000       \$ - <th< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>8</td><td></td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>*</td><td>\$</td><td>، چ</td></th<>					-	8		•	•	*	\$	، چ
Ource of Funds       2,500,000       -       + <td>Total Al</td> <td>locations</td> <td>2,500,000</td> <td>•</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>÷</td> <td>6</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Total Al	locations	2,500,000	•	-			÷	6			
Ource of Funds       2,500,000       1       1       5       5         Inds       2,500,000       1       1       1       1       1       1         Inds       2,500,000       1       1       1       1       1       5       1         Inds       2,500,000       1       1       1       1       1       1       5       1       5         Iouston       1       1       1       1       1       1       5       1								÷	•	•		\$ 2,500,000
Inds       2.500,000       2.500,000       -         -	Source	of Funds										
Jouston       - </td <td>TIRZ Funds</td> <td></td> <td>2,500,000</td> <td>1</td> <td>ł</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	TIRZ Funds		2,500,000	1	ł							
Total Funds       \$ 2,500,000       \$ 5       -       \$ 5 <t< td=""><td>City of Houston</td><td></td><td>1</td><td>. 1</td><td>1</td><td>•</td><td></td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>*</td><td>I</td><td>\$ 2,500,000</td></t<>	City of Houston		1	. 1	1	•		1	1	*	I	\$ 2,500,000
Total Funds       \$ 2,500,000       \$ -<	Other		•	1	•		-	-	t 1	1 1	τ ι	ч •
	Total	Funds	2 500 000		·   -	•		•	1	1	* ;	, , ,
			1000,000,12	÷	-	' \$	ۍ ۲	\$	\$	' \$	. 1	\$ 2500.000

### CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM Economic Development Division

					City Council District	cil District	Kev Map:				
					Location:		Geo. Ref.:		. Saw	•	
	To de 1				Served:		Neighborhood.			<u>.</u>	1-1412
. IIOIIdinean	Freedman's Town area	Freedman's Town and	cal monument	s in the			Duerating and	d. Maintonono, C.			
		WI al 5a.				2044			providing and maintenance costs: (\$ [housands)	ds)	
					Personnel	4102	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total
Justification:	The Fourth War	The Fourth Ward area has lost most of its historical to the	noct of ito high		Supplies	1	-			•	<del>^</del> •
	and a monumer	and a monument would serve as a reminder and educational	a reminder ar	orical heritage of educational	Svcs. & Chgs.	ı				•	θ.
	tool of the Africs	tool of the African American heritage of the Fourth Ward area	tage of the For	urth Ward area.	Capital Outlay				•	1	÷
					Total FTEs	\$	s	\$	•	ы Ф	<b>ө ө</b>
						i					
						Fiscal Ye	Fiscal Year Planned Expenses	Expenses			
Project A	Project Allocation	Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18	Cumulative Total
Ph	Phase									l otal	(To Date)
Planr		1		•			2	-			
2 Acquisition	Ę	Ĩ		•		-	•	-	-	<del>6</del>	Ь
1		3	50,000	*	50.000	2000	- UUU	•	•		
	ion	ł	50,000	-	200,000		000,000		•		
	t t	ſ		-		000,004		200,000	•	\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000
1	:	1		-		-	•	•	-	<del>•</del>	€7
7 Other		1		-		-	*			<del>•</del>	\$
		*	•			-	1	•	*	<u>ب</u>	\$
		-	· •			-	•	+	*	<del>ب</del>	\$
		I	•		•	-	-	+	-	<del>ب</del>	÷
		1	•			-	-	•	-	69	\$
Othe	Other Sub-Total:			1	1 1	•	•	•	*	69	€9
								-	•	*	S
I otal Allocations	ocations	- \$	\$ 100,000	- \$	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 200,000	\$	\$ 750,000	\$ 750.000
Source of Funds	of Funds										
TIRZ Funds		•	100 000								
City of Houston		I		•	000,062	000'097	50,000	200,000	f	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000
Grants Other				•	•	• •				୫ ୧	сэ е
Total Eurodo	do	' •		•	ł	1	-	-	+	÷ •	' Э€
IOUALT	Splin		3 100 000 S								, 9

Page 11 of 12

2014 - 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN TIRZ NO.14 - FOURTH WARD REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

			cements	City Cour	City Council District	Key Map:				
				Location:		Geo. Ref.:		WRC .	ŀ	
Description: Installation of c	amorae of Mildle	:		Served:		Neighborhood.				1-1413
	and bethel Parks.	and Bethel Pa	rks.							
						Operating and I	Uperating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)	sts: (\$ Thousan	ds)	
				Personnel	4102	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total
Justification: Enhanced secu	Enhanced security and safety for the Fourth Ward Community	r the Fourth W	ard Community	Supplies	•	-		-1 1		<del>6</del> Э 69
neighborhood.	is essential for the continued development of the neighborhood.	velopment of th	Ĕ		*		1	1	T	<del>ب</del>
				Total	' ' \$	\$	، ، ج			\$
				FTES				• •	н Ө	φ
					Fiscal V	Fiscal Year Plannod Every				
<b>Project Allocation</b>	Projected Expenses thru	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2045		cybenses			Cumulation
Phase	6/30/12				6107	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Total
Planr										
2 Acquisition	1		*	*	-			1	e.	÷
	1	•	1	1	*	*	ł	1	, . <del>С</del>	÷.
	1			•		-	ł	1	، ج <del>ن</del>	÷ 69
	×	-	1		*	*	1	1	۱ ج	) <del>(</del>
	F	1		100,000	*	-	1	1	\$ 100,000	\$ 100 000
7 Other	•			•	*	1	ł	8		
	ł		1	1	-	ŧ	1	1	۱ د	€
	1		1		-	4	*	I	۲ ج	\$
and a second and a second and a second	1		•	-	-	-	*	-	<b>6</b>	€
	1		•	, ,	•	-	ł	-	۱ ج	۰ ج
Other Sub-Total:		•	5	1	•	* •	*	-	۰ ج	€
Total Allocations								1	+ +	s
I VIAI AIIUCATIONS	- -	•		\$ 100,000	÷	•	•	· •	\$ 100 000	400,000
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	1	•		100.000						
City of Houston Grants	1			-	1	•	*	T	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
Other	-	• • •	+			• •	• •	-		сэ. е
Total Funds	· ·			•		ł	1		; ; ;	<i>₽</i> €
		•	•		6					•

		<b>REQUEST FOR COUNCIL</b>	ACTION	······································	
ŀ	TO: Mayor via City Secretary				RCA #
	SUBJECT: Ordinance approving t	he Fiscal Year 2014 Operating	Category #	Page	Agenda Item#
	Budget for the East Downtown Re	development Authority and the		1 of <u>1</u>	
	Fiscal Years 2014-2018 Capital I	mprovements (CIP) Budget for			21
⊦	Reinvestment Zone Number Fiftee	en (East Downtown Zone).		L	e v
	FROM: (Department or other point Andrew F. Icken	of origin):	Origination Da		Agenda Date
	Chief Operating Officer	$\frown$	10/17	/13	OCT 2 3 _ J 13
┢	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:		• •		00. 20 LUIU
d	DIRECTOR CONTORES		Council Distrie	cts affected:	
H.	(HT	A land	11, 1		
24	For additional information contact:	je			
	Ralph De Leon	Phone: (832) 393-0985	Council Action		ior authorizing
		Filone. (032) 393-0905	Ord. No. 2012-		
			010. 110. 2012-	0010, 09/19/12	
$\vdash$	RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)	<u> </u>			
	City Council to adopt an ordinan	on opproving the Field Veer 2			
	City Council to adopt an ordinan Redevelopment Authority and Fig	ce approving the Fiscal Fear 2	014 Operating	g Budget for	the East Downtown
	Redevelopment Authority and Fise Downtown Zone).	Cal Teals 2014-2016 CIP Budge	et for Reinvest	ment zone N	lumber Fifteen (East
	Amount of Funding: No Funding F	Pequired			
<b>'</b>	Another thang. Not anality r	required			
-		General Fund [ ] Grant Fund Other (Specify)	[] Ent	erprise Fund	
-	SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:				
2	SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:				
a	<ul> <li>Fhe Administration has undertaken approval of the FY14 Operating Bu FY18 CIP Budget for Reinvestment</li> <li>Total Operating Budget for \$5,686,153 for Project Cost</li> </ul>	dget for the East Downtown Rec Zone Number Fifteen (Zone). FY14 is \$6,263,768 which incl	levelopment A	uthority (Auth	ority) and the FY14-
	The FY14-FY18 CIP Budge	s. et totals \$7,925,577, and include estrian safety improvements, m	es provisions fo obility improve	or the design ements and u	and construction of utility upgrades and
	and overhead. The Autho	et includes \$3,685,577 for capita writy must advise the Chief Dev Costs in the Operating Budge	velopment Off	icer of any b	oudget amendment.
A	ttachments: FY14 Operating Budg c: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Direc Anna Russell, City Secretary David Feldman, City Attorne Deborah McAbee, Senior Ass	tor y			
	1	REQUIRED AUTHORIZAT	ION	***************************************	
0	ther Authorization:	Other Authorization:	Other A	uthorization:	
1/					
$\Box$					
$\int$					

### **CITY OF HOUSTON** ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

Zone Purpose:

Ν A R R A т L ٧ Е

	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE	Fund Name: TIRZ: Fund Number:	
Р	Base Year:	 1999	
R	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$ 121,026,714	
ò	Projected Taxable Value (TY2013):	\$ 331,892,291	
F	Current Taxable Value (TY2012):	\$ 297,315,629	
	Acres:	387.02	
	Administrator (Contact):	City of Houston	
L	Contact Number:	(832) 393-0985	
E			

Fund Summary

### Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Fifteen, City of Houston, Texas was created to facilitate the development of public infrastructure improvements, parking facilities, and assist with the revitalization of old Chinatown from an abandoned and deteriorated neighborhood into a mixed-use district that includes retail, commerical, residential and entertainment development land uses.

		4	Total Plan	C	(to 6/30/12)	Net.	Variance
P	Capital Projects:						
R	Public Utilties	s	19,553,850	\$	621,659	s	18,932,191
	Roadway and Sidewalk Improvements	1	36,119,750		2,926,803	1	33, 192, 947
ο	Cultural and Public Facilities	1	36,000,000		2,291,802	1	33,708,198
J	Parks and Recreational Facilities	1	5,000,000			1	5,000,000
Е	Environmental Remediation		1,000,000		•	1	1,000,000
С	17	1	-		•		
т		1			•		
Р	Total Capital Projects	\$	97,673,600	\$	5,840,264	\$	91,833,336
ľ	Homeless/Affordable Housing		8,000,000		106,104		7,893,896
-	School & Education/Cultural Facilities	1	13,201,622		2,348,307		10,853,315
A	Financing Costs	1	30,822,727		1,180,621		29,642,106
N	Administration Costs/ Professional Services Creation Costs		3,090,000	*****	2,118,840		971,160
	Total Project Plan	\$	152,787,949	\$	11,594,136	\$	141,193,813

	Additional Financial Data	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
Ι	Debt Service	\$ 1,726,563	\$ 1,065,000	\$ 1,800,000
	Principal	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
	Interest	\$ 726,563	\$ 65,000	\$ 800,000
D E		Balance as of 6/30/12	Projected Balance as of 6/30/13	Projected Balance as of 6/30/14
В	Year End Outstanding (Principal)			
Гт	Bond Debt	\$-	\$ -	\$ -
l .	Bank Loan	\$-	\$ -	\$ -
	Line of Credit	s -	\$ -	\$-
	Developer Agreement	\$-	\$-	\$ -
	Other	\$ -	\$-	\$ -

Fund	Summary
------	---------

Fund Number: 7563/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	E .	2013 Budget	EV2012 Entimete	Τ	EV0044 Budent
RESOURCES	<u>(</u> )	zors Budget	FY2013 Estimate	+	FY2014 Budget
	The second se			+	
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$	-	s	. \$	-
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$	-	\$	. \$	-
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$	2,266,709	\$ 1,455,250	s	1,455,250
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$	2,226,748	\$ 2,603,225	\$	2,213,225
Beginning Balance	\$	4,493,457	\$ 4,058,475	\$	3,668,475
City tax revenue	\$	1,259,315	\$ 1,120,750	\$	1,335,196
County tax revenue	\$	401,987	\$ 396,223	- 4	527,505
ISD tax revenue	\$	1,063,754	\$ 1,069,379	4 .	1,216,894
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	\$	-	\$ -	s	
Community College tax revenue	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-
Incremental property tax revenue	\$	2,725,056	\$ 2,586,351	\$	3,079,595
	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-
	\$	-	\$-	\$	-
	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-
Miscellaneous revenue	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-
COH TIRZ interest	\$	4,947	\$ 3.161	s	9,613
Interest Income	\$	2,000	\$ 20,612	1 .	18,992
Other Interest Income	\$	6,947	\$ 23,773	\$	28,605
	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-
	\$	-	<u>\$</u>	\$	-
Grant Proceeds	\$	•	\$-	\$	
	<u>\$</u>	-	\$	\$	-
Proceeds from Bank Loan	\$	-	\$-	\$	-
Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds	\$		\$	<u>\$</u>	
	\$	-   9	\$-	\$	-
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$	7,225,460	6,668,599	\$	6,776,675

Fund Summary	
Fund Name:	East Downtown Redevelopment Authority
TIRZ	15
Fund Number:	7563/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	F)	2013 Budget	FY	2013 Estimate	F	Y2014 Budget
	EXPENDITURE	S				
Accounting	\$	10,000	s	13.940	s	10.00
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$	20,000	S		ŝ	20,00
Auditor	\$	6,500	\$	8,300	S	6,50
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	\$	3,800	\$	4,160	\$	3,800
Insurance	\$	900	\$	714	\$	900
Office Administration	\$	2,500	\$	-	\$	2,500
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	\$	43,700	\$	27,114	\$	43,700
Engineering Consultants	s	-	s	-	\$	
Legal	S	20,000	Ŝ	-	\$	25,000
Construction Audit	\$	-	\$	2,000	\$	
Planning Consultants	\$	-	\$	-	\$	
Program and Project Consultants	\$	20, <b>0</b> 00	\$	2,000	\$	25,000
Management consulting services	\$	63,700	\$	29,114	\$	68,700
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$	2,226,748	\$	1,275,673	\$	3,685,577
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	\$	2,226,748	\$	1,275,673	\$	3,685,577
	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
EADO Construction	<u>\$</u>		\$	33,500	\$	•
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$	-	\$	33,500	\$	-
Debt Service to Stadium Infrastructure						
Principal	s	1,000,000	\$	1,000,000	\$	1,000,000
Interest	s	726,563	\$	65.000	\$	800,000
Stadium Land Purchase - County Payment to COH	\$	150,109	\$	99,056	\$	131,876
System debt service	\$		\$	1,164,056		1,931,876
OTAL PROJECT COSTS	s	4,167,120	\$	2,502,343	ć	5,686,153

Fund Summary Fund Name: East Downtown Redevelopment Authority TIRZ: 15

Fund Number: 7563/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	F	Y2013 Budget	FY	2013 Estimate		FY2014 Budget
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through) Administration Fees:	\$ \$	355,656	\$ \$	357,311 -	\$ \$	406,728
City County	\$ \$	62,966	\$ \$	56,037	\$ \$	66,760
ISD HCC Affordable/Homeless Housing:	\$ \$	25,000	\$ \$	25,000	\$ \$	25,000
City County ISD to City of Houston Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ \$ \$	- 60,298 - -	\$ \$ \$	- 59,433 -	\$ \$ \$ \$	- 79,126 -
Total Transfers	\$	503,920	\$	497,782	\$	577,614
Total Budget	\$	4,671,040	\$	3,000,124	\$	6,263,768
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing RESTRICTED Funds - Dynamo Surplus UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ \$ \$	-	\$ \$ \$	- - 1,455,250	\$ \$ \$	-  200,000
Ending Fund Balance	\$\$	2,554,420 2,554,420	<u>\$</u>	2,213,225 3,668,475	\$\$	312,907 <b>512,907</b>
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	\$	7,225,460	\$	6,668,599	\$	6,776,675

Notes:

# 2014 - 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN TIRZ NO.15 - EAST DOWNTOWN REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

	8				and the second	Fiscal	Year Planned An	and at a second	a and a subscription		
District	2	Project	Through 2012	Projected 2013	2014	SIOC .					Cumutative
- I	T 1801								SLOZ AND	FY14 - FY18 Total	Total
- 1	8	1-1301 East commown Koadway and Utility	\$ 443,933	1 275 673	3 696 677			and the second second			(To Date)
- - -	T-1500	T-1500 Dalk Conitant Carrier			110'000'0	000'090'1	1,060,000	1,060,000	1,060,000	7 975 577	0.545 40
	7001-1	I ON SATILLARY SAME HOJOCT	\$ 43.200							110'040'	9,040,183
	North Color	The second secon				•	,		1	1	000 51
「いたいののの			\$ 487.133	5 1.275.672	t 3 COE CT1						N7'64
* NOTE:					110'000'0	1,060,000	5 1,060,000	\$ 1,060,000	\$ 1,060,000	\$ 7.925.577 \$	5 9 6 6 9 2

+ NOTE: + NOTE: NOTE:

Source of Funds     Through 2012     Projected 2013     2014       RZ Funds     487,133     1,275,673     3,685,577       My of Houston     487,133     1,275,673     3,685,577		FISCAL TOAL Planned Approvision	Indiatione	ALC: NOT THE OWNER OF THE OWNER OF		
Through 2012         Projected 2013           487,133         1,275,673				a second and a second at	ALLER AND SALVED	
487,133 1,275,673	2014 2015	Sta	2017		FY14-FY18	Cumulative Total
487,133 1,275,673			State - State	and the second second	Total	(To Date)
n		A Statistical and		とないいの	しいないないで	の同学教会の
					10000000000000000000000000000000000000	
	000'090'1 //// ///	1,060,000	1.060,000	1.060,000	7.925.577	0 688 202
						200100010
		•	•	•		
Other			•		•	
1		Carl Strategies and Strategies	- The Contraction of the Contrac			
1/5/390/5 3/482/2/1	3,685,577 1,060,000	1,060,000	1.060.000	1.080.000	7 025 579	and the second se

2014 - 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN TIRZ NO.15 - EAST DOWNTOWN REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

						Any council District	Kev Man.				
o Iduu	unprovements				Location:	- H	Gan Baf .			**********	
					Consel.		000 VEI.		WBS.:	÷	T-1501
Description: Roadw	/av. public	Roadway, public utilities and sidemalka	lawalka		Served:	- ŕ	Neighborhood:	61, 63			
	truction/re	placement. stre	Jewaiks Betscane/nedee	reconstruction/replacement. streetscape/nertestrice.cm.			<b>Dperating and M</b>	ainter	· /6 Thomas		
and lar	and landscaping		sound in denses	ould it differinges,		2014	2015	2046	s. (\$ 1 nousand:		
					Personnel	• • •	2	0107	2017	2018	Total
Justification Street			*******		Supplies	•	•		Ŧ	8	\$
	seyments on. Impro	, public utilities vements will bo	condition. Improvements will houses and sidewalks are in poor	are in poor	Svcs. & Chgs.		•	-	1	•	φ.
provide	safe pat	provide safe pathways for pedestrians.	arrent area pusit strians.	nesses and	Capital Outlay			•	*		<del>с</del> э
		-			Total		•		1	1	રુ
					FTES	• •	•	·	۰ ب	s S	÷
		Projected				Fiscal Ye	Fiscal Year Planned Expenses	xpenses			
Project Allocation	ion	Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18	Cumulative
Phase										Total	(To Date)
			1 <b>•</b>	•					- - - - - - -		
2 Acquisition		-		\$	-	•	1		1	€	Ś
		*	152,000	163,173	370,000	160.000	160.000	160.000			€9
		443,933	2,074,748	1,112,500	3,315,577	000.006			100,000		\$ 1,173,173
			•	1	1	-	000	2000,000	A00'006	\$ 6,915,577	\$ 8,472,010
	-	•	1	1		-			-	9 9	ь
	1		•	8	•	1		-	1	69	\$
		-	1	•	1	-		-	-	69	ج
and the second		•		1		*		*		69	<del>6</del>
the second s		-		1	1	1	•	*	*	\$	÷
		1	1	4		-		-	-	<del>ہ</del>	<del>υ</del>
Other Sub-Lotal:	otal:	•		1	1	•		1 1		י א ש	
Total Allocations	an an	CCU CVV 3								•	•
	2		¢ 2,226,748	\$ 1,275,673	\$ 3,685,577	\$ 1,060,000	\$ 1,060,000	\$ 1,060,000 \$	1,060,000	\$ 7,925,577	\$ 9645183
Source of Funds	ds										
TIRZ Funds		443,933	2,226,748	1.275.673	3 685 577	1 000 000					
City of Houston		8	· ·		10,000,0	1,000,000	1,060,000	1,060,000	1,060,000	\$ 7,925,577	\$ 9,645,183
Grant Funds Other		-	•	+	*	* *	* *	*	1	69 6	
Total Funds		- 443 033				ł	ł		* *	л (л	ພຸ ຢ
				\$ 1.275.673	C 2 605 577 1						י פ

		Duples to at						-d-un for			T 1503	-
Project:	Polk Sanitary Sewer Froject	Ner Frojeci			Location:	н, н	Geo	Geo. Ref.:		WBS.:		4
					Served:	H, H	Neig	Neighborhood:	61, 63			
	o the second	anaction heneat	th Polk on Dela	ino between			Opera	Iting and Mai	ntenance Cost	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)		Total
Description:	Dallas and Clay				Personnel	2014	. 1	2015 -	2016	2017	810Z	
					Supplies		•	1	8	-	1	ч ч 
Instification:	No existing sanitary sewer facilities exist on Delano between	ary sewer facilitie	exist on Del	ano between	Svcs. & Chgs.			•	#	•		е Э. С.
	Clay and Dallas or Polk between Nagle and Delano. Service	or Polk between	Nagle and Del	ano. Service	Capital Outlay			•	*		ť	, e
	is needed to facilitate a planned single family residential	litate a planned s	single tamily re	sidential	Total	\$	ዓ י	1	•	` ₽	÷	) ' }
	development.				FTES							
						Fisc	al Year	Fiscal Year Planned Expenses	xpenses			Cumulative
Project	Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	e 2014	2015	22	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Total (To Date)
	Phace				graphing of the states of the state of a state of the states of the stat				and a second	1000 and 10 the second second second second second	•	\$
						-	•	-			, <b>s</b>	¢
	19	#	•		-	-	•	-		-		
					•	-	•	*		*	÷ ++	\$ 43,200
		000 20		-			•	*			. 4	69
					1	-	-	*		-	י ج <del>ر</del>	<del>6)</del>
	- Put	-		-	~	-	•	*			۱ د ۱	\$
	- Cut	*	•		Ŧ	-	•	*			- <del></del>	\$
				1		-	•			-	\$	\$
				•	1	-	•				6	\$
				-		-	•		*			<u>ب</u>
			•	1	unner 1		•				6	\$
	Other Sub-Total:			1								
									\$	\$ -	\$	- \$ 43,200
Total	Total Allocations	\$ 43,200	\$ 0	\$	- \$	<u>₽</u>		9				
	of Cunde										\$	- \$ 43,200
Inos	Source of Luius	000 67		*	1	1	1		-			\$
TIRZ Funds		10,44	2	-	1		1		-		) <del>(</del> )	
City of Houston	ston			•			•		1	- 1	· •	ъ
Grant				-		•	•	¥	<del>ب</del>	\$	\$	- \$ 43,200
		е <u>из</u> 200	00 \$	<del>ب</del>	<del>م</del>	e 1		÷				

Page 8 of 8

		REQUEST FOR COUNCIL	ACTION		
	TO: Mayor via City Secretary				RCA #
	SUBJECT: Ordinance approving	the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating	Category #	Page	Agenda Item#
	Dudgel for Southwest Houston F	Redevelopment Authority and the		1 of 1	
	Fiscal rears 2014-2018 Capital	Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget		-	
	ion Reinvestment Zone Numbe	er Twenty (Southwest Houston			00
	Zone).				22
	FROM: (Department or other poin	t of origin):	Origination D	ate	Agenda Date
	Andrew F. Icken		-		
	Chief Development Officer	$\overline{}$	10/17	1/13	OCT 2 3 2015
	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:		Council Distri	icts affected	
4	Y IXTE	11	F, J	ioto anecteu	
.2			.,.		
21	For additional information contact		Data and idan	A161	
91	Ralph De Leon	Phone: (832) 393-0985	Council Actio	tification of	prior authorizing
			Ord. No. 2012-		112
			010. 100. 2012-	.0031, 09/19	1/12
F	RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)				
	City Council adopt an ordinano				
	City Council adopt an ordinanc Redevelopment Authority and th	e approving the Fiscal Year 20	14 Operating	g Budget fo	or Southwest Houston
	Redevelopment Authority and th (Southwest Houston Zone).	e Fiscal fears 2014-2018 CIP E	Budget for Re	investment	Zone Number Twenty
	Amount of Funding: No Funding				_
	and and an analig. No randing	Requirea			
	SOURCE OF FUNDING:	General Fund [ ] Grant Fund			
.		General Fund [ ] Grant Fund Other (Specify)	[ ] Ent	erprise Fun	d
$\vdash$					
	SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:				
-	The Administration because to the				
	The Administration has undertake ecommends approval of the Ex	n a comprehensive review of pro	posed FY14 T	IRZ budaet	s. The Administration
					levelopment Authority
	Authority) and the FY14-FY18 CIF	<sup>D</sup> Budget for Reinvestment Zone N	Number Twent	tv (Zone).	is recommended and internet in the second seco
	• Total Operating Budget for	r FY14 is \$5,348,871, which inclu	udes \$782,113	3 for requir	ed fund transfers and
		15.			
	<ul> <li>The FY14-FY18 CIP Budge</li> </ul>	et for the Zone totals \$15,700,000	) and consist	- <b></b>	
	construction of roadways a	nd streets, storm water drainage in		s of provisio	ons for the design and
	The FY14 Operating Budge	i di dello, storni water dramage i	mastructure,	parks and n	like and bike trails.
	- The FT14 Operating Budge	et includes \$1,200,000 for capital	expenditures	and \$140,9	920 for administration
		IN THUS ADVISE THE LINET DAVA	Innmont Offic		
		t Costs in the Operating Budge	t that exceed	\$400.000	require City Council
	approval.				
	<ul> <li>The budget includes a muni</li> </ul>	cipal services cost payment in FY	14 -5 4440 00	0.4-	
	of providing services to the	area	14 01 9440,00	to pay to	r the incremental cost
	-				
	ttachmonta: EV11.0				
	ttachments: FY14 Operating Budg	et and FY14-FY18 CIP Budget.			
	: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Direct	or			
	Anna Russell, City Secretary				
	David Feldman, City Attorney	/			
	Deborah McAbee, Senior As	sistant City Attorney			
		REQUIRED AUTHORIZATI	ON		
01	ther Authorization:				
-		Other Authorization:	Other Au	uthorization	n:
L					

Fund Summary Fund Name: Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority TIRZ: 20

		Fund Number: 7568/50	
0 F I	Base Year: Base Year Taxable Value: Projected Taxable Value (TY2013): Current Taxable Value (TY2012): Acres: Administrator (Contact): Contact Number:	1999 <b>\$</b> 766,214,210 <b>\$</b> 1,824,416,456 <b>\$</b> 1,574,864,118 3,167.41 Hawes Hill Calderon (713) 595-1216	

Zone Purpose: Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty, City of Houston, Texas was created to address failing infrastructure, lack of utility capacity, increased traffic congestion attributable to street network deficiencies, declining retail sales and significant social and economic stress along the Bellaire Corridor and the greater Sharpstown Mall area. Plans Include provisions for the design and construction of roadways and streets, utility system upgrades, pedestrian safety improvements and parks.

A Engaged Cobb, Fendley & Associates to prepare engineering plans for access management and drainage project on Fondren from West Park Toli Road to U.S. R R Negotiated and received City Council approval for expansion of TIRZ Boundary and an Amended Project Plan and Zone Refinaning Plan. A Approved a Chapter 380 Agreement for the reimbursement of public infrastructure with Houston Baptist University. Т ł V Ε

	Capital Projects:		Total Plan	Cun	(to 6/30/12)	300	Variance
PROJECT	Roadway and Street Reconstruction Projects Public Utility Improvements Parks, Plazas, Hike and Bike Trails, Pedestrian Bridges Storm Water Infrastructure Cultural & Public Facility Improvements Land Assembly Economic Development Grants	S	65,000,000 25,000,000 10,000,000 20,000,000 5,250,000 25,000,000 10,000,000	3	31,997,271 13,713,116 - - 2,082,000 - -	S	33,002,729 11,286,884 10,000,000 20,000,000 3,168,000 25,000,000 10,000,000
Ñ	Total Capital Projects Affordable Housing School & Education/Cultural Facilities Financing Costs Administration Costs/ Professional Services Creation Costs	\$	160,250,000 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	\$	47,792,387 - - 9,175,786 2,343,197	\$	112,457,613 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
	Total Project Plan	\$	192,750,000	\$	59,311,370	\$	133,438,630

	Additional Financial Data Debt Service	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	Г	FY2014 Budget
D	Principal Interest	\$ 2,832,052 \$ 1,825,000 \$ 1,007,052	\$ 3,055,472 2,100,000 955,472	\$	3,038,838 2,125,000 913,838
E B	Year End Outstanding (Principal)	Balance as of 6/30/12	Projected Balance as of 6/30/13	-	Projected Balance as of 6/30/14
т	Bond Debt Bank Loan	\$ 23,970,000	\$ 22,870,000	\$	21,745,000
t	Line of Credit	\$ 3,619,589	\$ 2,619,589	\$	1,619,589
1	Developer Agreement		\$ •	\$	-
	Other		\$ · · · ·	\$	

Ν

fr

Fund Summary Fund Name: Southwest Houston Redevelopment Autho TIRZ: 20

Fund Number: 7568/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items RESOURCES		Y2013 Budget	FY	2013 Estimate	F	Y2014 Budget
RESUURCES						
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service UNRESTRICTED Funds Beginning Balance	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$	3,113,429 3,997,785 7,111,214	5	9,477 4,634,466 2,322,137 <b>6,966,080</b>		4,634,466 3,054,337 <b>7,688,803</b>
City tax revenue County tax revenue ISD tax revenue ISD tax revenue - Pass Through Community College tax revenue Incremental property tax revenue	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	5,099,420 - - - 5,099,420	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	5,042,912 - - - 5,042,912	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	6,722,252 - - - - - - - - - 
Miscellaneous revenue	\$ \$	-	\$ \$	-	\$ \$	-
COH TIRZ interest						
Interest Income	3	-	\$	-	\$	-
Other Interest Income	\$	<u>138,991</u> <b>138,991</b>	<u>\$</u>	8,200 <b>8,200</b>	<u>\$</u> \$	<u>13,134</u> <b>13,134</b>
Grant Proceeds	<u>\$</u> \$	-	<u>\$</u>	<u> </u>	<u>\$</u> \$	<u> </u>
Proceeds from Bank Loan	<u>\$</u> \$	<u> </u>	<u>\$</u>		\$ \$	<u> </u>
ontract Revenue Bond Proceeds	<u>\$</u> \$		\$		\$	
OTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$	12,349,625	5	12,017,192		14,424,189

F

Fund Summary Fund Name: Southwest Houston Redevelopment Author TIRZ: 20 Fund Number: 7568/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items		FY2013 Budge		FY2013 Estimat		
	EXPENDITU	RES		12013 Estimat	e	FY2014 Budg
Accounting	T		T			
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$	7,8	00 s	7.80		
Auditor	\$	84,0		84.00		<i>,</i> ,,
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	\$	13.40		13,70	- 1 -	04,0
Insurance	\$	18,92	20 \$	14,75		
Office Administration	\$	9,20		1.00		
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	5	6,90	0 \$	9,60	- 1 -	9,2
and Overhead	5	140,22	0 5	130,85		7,0
Engineering Consultants		•		150,65	5 3	140,9
Legal	\$		-   \$		. e	
Construction Audit	\$	12,00	0 5	5,300		40.0
Planning Consultants	\$		- \$	0,000		12,00
Program and Project Consultants	\$		-   \$	-	S	a state and a second as a second
Management consulting services	5	12,000	) \$	5,300	s	12,00
	\$	152,220	) \$	136,155	· /	
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)					•	152,92
	\$	1,840,000	\$	438,616	s	1,200,00
IRZ Capital Expenditures	<u>\$</u>	-	s		le	1,200,00
- Cupital Experioraries	\$	1,840,000	s	438,616	-	
Midway		,,	1	430,010	\$	1,200,00
•	\$		\$		e .	475.00
eveloper / Project Reimbursements	\$	-	s	_	<u> </u>	175,00
Bond Debt Service (Series 2003)			1	-	\$	175,000
Principal						
Interest	\$	575,000	s	600.000		
Bond Debt Service (Series 2009)	\$	422,268	s	398,019	\$ \$	625,000
Principal				000,019	Φ	371,988
Interest	\$	250,000	\$	500,000	\$	500.000
Loan debt service	\$	479,819	\$	452,488	φ \$	500,000
Principal					÷	436,885
Interest	\$	1,000,000	\$	1,000,000	\$	1 000 000
Cost of Issuance	\$	104,965	\$		1	1,000,000
	\$	45,000	\$	104,900	\$	104,965
stem debt service	ŝ	2,877,052	<u> </u>		\$	-
TAL PROJECT COSTS	Ť	2,011,032	\$	3,055,472	\$	3,038,838
	\$	4,869,272		3,630,243		

Fund Summary Fund Name: Southwest Houston Redevelopment Author TIRZ: 20

Fund Number: 7568/50 Т T

TIRZ Budget Line Items		FY2013 Budget	Τ	FY2013 Estimate	T	FY2014 Budget
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through) Adminstration Fees: City	\$ \$		\$ \$	-	\$ \$	
County ISD HCC Affordable Housing: City	\$ \$ \$ \$	254,971 - - -	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$	252,146 - - -	\$ \$ \$ \$	336,113 - - -
County ISD to City of Houston Municipal Services (Payable to COH) Total Transfers	\$ \$ \$ \$	446,000 700,971	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$	446,000 698,146	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	- - - 446,000 <b>782,113</b>
Total Budget	\$	5,570,243	\$	4,328,389	\$	5,348,871
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service UNRESTRICTED Funds Ending Fund Balance	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$	3,113,429 3,665,953	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$	- 4,634,466 <u>3,054,337</u>	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$	4,634,466 4,440,852 9,075,318
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	\$	12,349,625	\$	12,017,192	\$	14,424,189

Notes:

T-2001       Beliaire Access Management Mobility       5       26,819,161       141,536       200,000         T-2005       Fondren Access Management and Drainage Improvements       5       3       26,819,161       141,536       200,000         T-2005       Fondren Access Management and Drainage Improvements       5       184,215       297,080       -       -       1,000,000         T-2005       Crain & Lansdate Park       5       -       -       1,000,000       -       -       1,000,000         T-2005       Sharpstown Park       5       -       -       1,000,000       -       1,000,000         T-2005       Regional Hike and Bke Trails       5       -       -       1,000,000       -       1,000         En       T-2008       Regional Hike and Bke Trails       5       -       -       -       1,000	Council	8	「おおおちに、アイトになっていた」というない	The second s			Flacal	Vase Dissond 4	Compared and an other second se			
T-2001       Beliaire Access Management Mobility       5       26,819,161       141,536       200,000        -       -       -       -       200,000       11,000,000       11		ż			Same and the second	「たい」ないのである		de Deulles 1 mai	ropriations			
1-2001       Definite Access Management Mobility       5       56,819,161       141,536       200,000        -       -       -       200,000       1       -       200,000       1       200,000       1       000,000       2,000,000       1       0       1       000,000       1       0       1       0       1       000,000       1       0       1       0       1       0       1       0       1       0       1       0       1       0       1       0       1       0       1       0       1       0       1       0       1       0       1       0       1       0       1       0       1       0       0       1       0       1       0	-	T 2004		ZLOZ ušnomi	Projected 2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	The summer	Cumulative
T-2005         Fondren Access Management and Drainage Improvements         5         184,215         297,080         141,556         200,000         2.000,000         1,	2	1002-1	beliaire Access Management Mobility	C 75 040 454					CARL AND		10101010101010101	Total
T-2006       Crain & Lansdate Park       5       18,100,000       2,000,000       2,000,000       1,000,000 <td>-</td> <td>T_2005</td> <td></td> <td>101,810,02</td> <td>141,536</td> <td>200,000</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>の大学のないので、「「「」」</td> <td>(To Date)</td>	-	T_2005		101,810,02	141,536	200,000					の大学のないので、「「「」」	(To Date)
5       1,000,000       5,000,000       2,000,000       1,000,000       11,000,000       11,000,000         5       5       -       1,000,000       1,000,000       1,000,000       1,000,000       1,000,000         5       -       -       1,000,000       1,000,000       1,000,000       1,000,000       1,000,000         5       -       -       -       1,000,000       1,000,000       1,000,000       1,000,000         5       -       -       -       -       1,000,000       5,000,000       1,000,000       1,000,000         5       27,003,376       5       438,616       5       1,000,000       5       2,000,000       5       2,000,000       1,500,000       1,500,000       1,500,000		C007-	roligient Access Management and Drainage Improvements	184.745		T		·	•		200,000	27 160 60
T-2007       Sharpstown Park       5       -       -       1,000,000       11,500,000       11,500,000 <td>0</td> <td>T-2006</td> <td>Crain &amp; Landele Sec.</td> <td>C17'tor &gt;</td> <td>297,080</td> <td>,</td> <td>,</td> <td>8.000 000</td> <td>2000.000</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>60'00'''''</td>	0	T-2006	Crain & Landele Sec.	C17'tor >	297,080	,	,	8.000 000	2000.000			60'00'''''
T-2007       Sharpstown Park       5       -       -       1,000,000       -       -       -       1,000,000       1,000,000       -       -       -       1,000,000       1,000,000       -       -       -       1,000,000       -       -       -       1,000,000       1,000,000       -       -       -       2,000,000       1,000,000       -       -       2,000,000       1,000,000       1,000,000       1,500,000       <	ſ			*					2,000,000	1,000,000	11,000,000	11,481,29
T-2008       Regional Hike and Bike Trails       \$       1,000,000       1,000,000       -       -       1,000,000         7       2000,000       1,000,000       1,000,000       1,000,000       1,000,000       1,000,000       1,000,000       1,000,000       1,000,000       1,000,000       1,5,00,000       1,500,000       1,5,00,000       1,5,00,000       1,5,00,000       1,5,00,000       1,5,00,000       1,5,00,000       1,5,00,000       1,5,00,000       1,5,700,000	0	T-2007	Sharpstrown Park		·	000'000'1	F	1				
T-2008     Regional Hike and Bike Trails     5     5     -     1,000,000     1,000,000     -     -     2,000,000       Total     5     -     -     -     -     -     2,000,000     1,000,000       Total     5     -     -     -     -     -     -     2,000,000       Total     5     -     -     -     -     -     -     2,000,000       Total     5     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -       Total     5     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -       Total     5     -	ſ			•							1.000,000	1,000,00
Total     5     -	0	T-2008	Regional Hike and Rike Trails		•	,	1,000,000	1.000,000	,			
Total         \$ 27,003,376         \$ 438,616         \$ 1,200,000         \$ 5,500,000         \$ 1,000,000         \$ 1,5,700,000         \$ 1,5,700,000	A HOUSE AND			•	,						2,000,000	2,000,00
\$ 27,003,376     \$ 438,616     \$ 1,200,000     \$ 9,000,000     \$ 2,500,000     \$ 2,000,000     \$ 15,700,000			Totals			·	·	,	500,000	1.000.000	1 600 000	
	NOTE			\$ 27,003,376	\$ 438,616	\$ 1 200 MM					nnn'nne'i	1.500,000
							000'000't				5 15 700 000	
											nnn'nn .'n	43,141,99

\* NOTE: \* NOTE:

### ۲۰۱۹ - ۲۷۱۵ CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN TIRZ NO.20 - SOUTHWEST HOUSTON REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

Commun.	大日日日日日日の	の主要のためのないの	5 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Flacal Ye	Fiscal Year Planned American				
SOUND IO ADDRESS	のないないないない	ないでは、東田の	Children and Sold Sold	and the second second	Joddy name	opnations	A DAMAGE AND A	Second Second	Statements
	Through 2012	Through 2012 Projected 2013	2014	2015	2016		A STATE OF A		Cumulative
	ANY CONTRACT CONTRACT	South States	Carl State State State			1102	2018	Total	(To Date)
		Start Start	NUM THE LAS	In the ship	のためないない	になため、ほこし	いたのないののため	The second second	
	27,003,376	438,616	1,200,000	1 000 000	0,000,000			and the start of the	
				noninget.	2,000,000	2.500,000	2,000,000	15.700.000	COO FFE LY
		•							R'1+1'01
						·	·	•	
			•		•				
							•		
Project Total		Contract Street Street	State of the state	- House and the					-
	9/5'con'17	438,616	1,200,000	1,000,000	9.000.000	2 500 000		The second s	THE REAL PROPERTY OF
						notionate	2,000,000	15,700,000	43.141 992

.

•

# TIRZ NO.20 - SOUTHWEST HOUSTON REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

Condition:         F.J.         Condition:         F.J.         Condition:         Mills         Wills         Wills         Wills         Wills         Mills         Mills <th></th> <th>Improvements</th> <th>Improvements</th> <th>opinity</th> <th></th> <th>City Coul</th> <th>City Council District</th> <th>Kev Man:</th> <th>5300</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>		Improvements	Improvements	opinity		City Coul	City Council District	Kev Man:	5300			
Protection:         Rest in Multiple median claures and molfacilitors on Bellane from Mar.         Fill - Image mediane coast: (F. Toussand)         WBS::         T           Refere to Bellane Control         Fill - Image mediane coast: (S. Toussand)         201<						Loca	F, J	Geo. Ref.	5050			
Project allocations         Description of the series observed and modifications to barefail of one fields         Proving and functioned as a dimensional of the feature for the fea		Multinle mediar								WBS.:	<b></b>	-2001
Indification of the set out addition of one set out addition of the set out add		Bates to Beltino	r closures and mod	ifications on Be	Ilaire from Mai	-		Neignborhood:	26			
Interaction         Description         2014 <td></td> <td>Tudifications to</td> <td>iy a and addition of</td> <td>westbound lan-</td> <td>e. Includes</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Operating and I</td> <td>Maintenance C</td> <td>oeter (E Th</td> <td></td> <td></td>		Tudifications to	iy a and addition of	westbound lan-	e. Includes			Operating and I	Maintenance C	oeter (E Th		
Interaction         Freesone (monity) mpowements along beliate. along the beliate. Development along the beliate. Developme	- 1	Deve ciccol	seven existing sign	nals and install	ation of one	and the second se	2014	2015	2 B2100	OSIOL ( ) I DOUS	nds)	
Interaction         Funding for mobility improvement along Beliative mobility improvement along Beliative along the Beliative Contridy.         Second metal con- train         Second Second Free Fiscal Fi		new signal.				Personnel	And a second		9177	2017	2018	Total
Incluiting         Totality         Consertion         Sast 2 cts.         -		-unding for mot				Supplies		+	-		1	1
along the Bellare Control         Decention         Control         Control         Section		nobility improve	aments identified to	along Bellaire.	One of key	Svcs. & Chrs	-	-	-	•		÷
Total         Teta         S<	0	along the Bellair	Te Corridor,	recury motiblity	<ul> <li>limitations</li> </ul>	Capital Outlav	-	+	1	1		€
Project Allocation         Project Allocation         Project Allocation         Fiscal Year Planned         S         <	•••••					Total		•			1	A (
Project Allocation         Frequencial         Projected         2013 Budget         2013 Estimate         2014         2017         2018         Frival           Paraise         9/3012         Frival         2013 Budget         2013 Estimate         2014         2017         2018         Frival           Planing         9/3012         1611,711         1         141,536         -						FTEs	ج	- - \$	ه	\$	4 4	<del>ю</del> <del>и</del>
Project Allocation         Frojected consestmu         Projected consestmu         Projected consestmu         Project Allocation         Frommes consestmu         Project Allocation           Plant         Phase         constant         2014         2015         2015         2015         2016         714           Planting         constant         2013         2014         2015         2016         2017         2018         Frvia.           Planting         i.6171.71         i         141.536         i         2015         2016         2017         2018         Frvia.         2016           Design         i.617.71         i         141.536         i         141.536         i												*
Project Allocation         Expenses fruit (330/12)         Z013 Budget (330/12)         Z013 Budget (330/12)         Z013 Budget (330/12)         Z013 Budget (330/12)         Z013 Budget (330/12)         Z014         Z015         Z014         Z015         Z017         Z018         Frvit (16/17/1)           Planning Adustion         Frynterin (511/7)         16/17/11         1         16/17/11         2016         2017         2016         2017         2018         Frvit (16/17/1)           Construction         25.07/45/01         25.07/45/01         14/1.56         1         14/1.56         1         1         2			Projectod				Fiscal Ye	ar Planned Ev				
Planing         Control         2017         2018         F744-F748           Planing         Planing<	Project AI	location	Expenses thru	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate		2015		Cacilado			
Planninger Acquisition         Landian (1611/11)         Landian         Landian (1611/11) </td <td>Dha</td> <td></td> <td>71 10010</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>2</td> <td>9102</td> <td>2017</td> <td>2018</td> <td>FY14 - FY18</td> <td>Cumulative Total</td>	Dha		71 10010				2	9102	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18	Cumulative Total
Artaining Actaining       Artaining       Artaining       Artaining         Design       11111       11113       11113       11136	Ċ	DO	-								Total	(To Date)
Design Construction         1611/311         1 </td <td></td> <td>All of the statement of the statement</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>		All of the statement of the statement		-	1							
Unsign         1611.711         1         11.586         1         11.586         1         1         5			1			•	+	1		and a sub-second second se		-
Construction         25.207,450         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         5         -         5         -         5         -         5         5         -         5         -         5         -         5         -         5         5         -         5         5         -         5         5         -         5	- 4		1,611,711		144 500	•	-	1	,		, ,	S
Equipment		c,	25,207,450		000,141	1	•	1	,	-		Ф
Close-Out       Close-Out       290,000       290,000       5       200,000       5       5       200,000       5         Other       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       5       200,000       5         Other Sub-Total:       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       5       200,000       5         Other Sub-Total:       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       5       200,000       5       5       200,000       5       5       200,000       5       5       200,000       5       5       200,000       5       5       5       200,000       5			-		*	*	ı	*		1	•	
Other         290,000         -         -         -         -         5         200,000         5         5         200,000         5         5         200,000         5         5         200,000         5         5         200,000         5         5         200,000         5         5         200,000         5         5         200,000         5         5         200,000         5         5         200,000         5         5         200,000         5         5         200,000         5         5         200,000         5         <				• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	*	I	1			+	÷	\$ 25,207,450
Collar Sub-Total:       260,000       -       200,000       -       -       -       -       -       5       200,000       5         Chher Sub-Total:       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       5       -       5       -       5       -       5       200,000       5         Chher Sub-Total:       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       5       200,000       5       <	Other				*	1	-		-	-	<del>с</del> ,	
Other Sub-Total:       26,0100       5       200,000       5       200,000       5         Other Sub-Total:       -       -       -       -       -       -       5       200,000       5         Other Sub-Total:       -       -       -       -       -       -       5       200,000       5         Other Sub-Total:       -       -       290,000       -       -       -       5       200,000       5         Total Allocations       5       26,819,161       5       290,000       5       -       5       5       200,000       5       -       5 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>290,000</td><td>*</td><td>200,000</td><td>I</td><td></td><td>*</td><td>-</td><td>1</td><td>6</td></t<>				290,000	*	200,000	I		*	-	1	6
Other Sub-Total:       26,819,161       290,000       141,536       200,000       141,536       200,000       5       6       5       6       5       6       5       6       5       6       5       6       5       6       5       6       5       6       5       5       6       5       5       6       5	a contract of the second of th		*	•	ł	I	1		1	1	200,000	\$ 200,000
Other Sub-Total:       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       5       -       5       -       5		:	-	•	*	1	,	-	*	-	1	
Other Sub-Total:         -         290,000         -         200,000         -         -         5         200,000         5         -         5         200,000         5         -         5         200,000         5         2         5         200,000         5         2         5         200,000         5         2         5         200,000         5         2         5         200,000         5         2         5         200,000         5         2         5         200,000         5         2         5         200,000         5         2         2         2         2 <t< td=""><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>•</td><td>*</td><td>•</td><td>1</td><td></td><td>•</td><td>*</td><td>I</td><td></td></t<>	-	-	-	•	*	•	1		•	*	I	
Total Allocations       \$ 26,819,161       \$ 290,000       \$ 141,536       \$ 200,000       \$ 141,536       \$ 200,000       \$ 20	Other S	ub-Total:	•	•	,	•	*		*		•	
Total Allocations       \$ 26,819,161       \$ 290,000       \$ 141,536       \$ 200,000       \$ 141,536       \$ 200,000       \$ 141,536       \$ 200,000       \$ 27         Funds       26,819,161       290,000       141,536       200,000       \$ 141,536       \$ 200,000       \$ 27       \$ 200,000       \$ 27         Funds       26,819,161       290,000       141,536       200,000       -       -       \$ 200,000       \$ 27         Funds       26,819,161       290,000       141,536       200,000       -       -       \$ 200,000       \$ 27         Funds       2       2       2       2       2       2       2       5       2       5       2       5       2       5       2       5       2       5       2       5       2       5       2 <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>290,000</td> <td>-</td> <td>200,000</td> <td>,</td> <td></td> <td>'</td> <td>'</td> <td>'</td> <td></td>			-	290,000	-	200,000	,		'	'	'	
Source of Funds       Z0,019,101       \$ 290,000       \$ 141,536       \$ 200,000       \$ 141,536       \$ 200,000       \$ 27         Funds       Z6,819,161       290,000       141,536       200,000       \$ -       \$ -       \$ -       \$ -       \$ 200,000       \$ 27         Funds       Z6,819,161       290,000       141,536       200,000       -       -       -       5       200,000       \$ 27         Funds       Z       Z6,819,161       S       Z90,000       141,536       Z00,000       -       -       -       -       5       200,000       \$ 27         Funds       S       Z6,819,161       S       290,000       S       141,536       Z00,000       S       27       S	Total Alloc	ations	76 010 101						•	•	200,000	5 200,000
Source of Funds       Z6,819,161       290,000       141,536       200,000       141,536       200,000       5       200,000       5       200,000       5       200,000       5       200,000       5       200,000       5       200,000       5       200,000       5       200,000       5       200,000       5       200,000       5       200,000       5       200,000       5       200,000       5       2       <		2	191,810,02	290,000	141	200,000						
Funds       26.819,161       290,000       141,536       200,000       -       -       -       -       -       5       200,000       \$         f Houston       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       5       200,000       \$         F Houston       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       5       200,000       \$         Funds       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       5       -       \$<	Source of	Funds								1	200,000	27,160,697
Flucton       Z0,019,101       290,000       141,536       200,000       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       5       200,000       \$         Funds       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       5       200,000       \$       \$       200,000       \$       \$       200,000       \$       \$       200,000       \$	Funds		101 010 00									
Funds       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       5       200,000       \$         Total Funds       \$       26,819,161       \$       290,000       \$       141,536       \$       200,000       \$       \$       *       *       *       *       *       *       *       *       *       \$	of Houston		20,819,161	290,000		200,000						
Total Funds       \$       26,819,161       \$       290,000       \$       141,536       \$       200,000       \$       141,536       \$       200,000       \$       1       \$	t Funds		-		1	-		4	-	•	200,000	27 160 607
\$ 26,819,161       \$ 290,000       \$ 141,536       \$ 200,000       \$ 141,536       \$ 200,000       \$ 5       -				-			1	*	•	1		
	Total Fui		26.819.161	- 000 000			*	*	*			
			10150101	730,000	141	200.000			•			

TON

2014-2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN TIRZ NO. 20 - SOUTHWEST HOUSTON ZONE Project: Fondren Accese A

						Key Map:				
				Location:		Geo Dof				
				Sarvad.		Cao. Kel.:		WBS.:	Ë	T-2002
:uondunsen				nei ten.		Neighborhood:	d:	1		4004
						Operating and	Maintenance Co	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousande)	de)	
				Personnel	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total
Justification:		********		Supplies	-		-		•	\$
				Svcs. & Chgs.	-			•	•	\$
				Capital Outlay	-			-	•	ь
				Total	\$		÷			Ś
				FTEs		,	-+	• •	، ج	s
					Fical V.	Ē				
Project Allocation	Projected					riscal rear Planned Expenses	Expenses			
	Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	0100	FY14 - FY18	Cumulative
Phase							1	0107	Total	Total
Planning										(10 Date)
Acquisition		•	-	•		•				
Design		•	*	*		*		*	, ,	\$
Construction		•	•	ı	F	1		•	, ,	\$
Equipment	1	•		ł		•		-	, •	، ھ
Close-Out		•	1	1	ł	-		*	, ,	, ,
Other		*	*	-	1	-	-	-	<u>م</u>	י ھ
		•	1	1	•			-	, Э. (	۰, ۱
	*		-	1	1	*		•		ج
-	-			ł				*	' *	, \$
~		,	1	1				-	1	۰ ج
Other Suh-Total	'	•	1	•				•	ŧ	ч 69
	•	•	•	•	•	1	, ,	1	•	s l
Total Allocations	-							•	÷	\$
	-	•	-	• •	•	۰ ج	\$	¥		
Source of Funds								• •	•	2
TIRZ Funds	•									
City of Houston			*	-	,	1	•			
Grant		•	*	-	1	•	1	+	3	
Other	-		•		ł	1	-	- 1		,
Total Funds	-					•	,	1	9	•
									*	

T-2002

TIRZ NO.20 - SOUTHWEST HOUSTON REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

Description:	Improvements	Improvements on Bellaire Hwy 50 to Eander	Improvements on Bellaire Hwv 59 to Econder		City Co	City Council District	Key Map:	5300 0 0 0			
	(Combines CIF	(Combines CIP No. T-2002 + CIP No. T-2005)		eu	Location:	-	Geo. Ref.:	L '9 '0 '0 000			
	Drainage in the	Drainage in the vicinity of Shamotania 11 in 12003			Served:	-	Neichhorhood.		WBS.:	÷	T-2005
	be improved fro	be improved from the existing line circle to the existing	stown Mall IS ru	scommended to			Doollingiis	- 26			
	sizes to relieve	sizes to relieve short term flooding in the sizes to larger diamete	re sizes to larg	er diameter			Operating and Maintenance	aintenance Cos	Costs: (\$ Thousands)	ds)	
••••	Harwini and We	Harwini and Westpark Improvements.	ng. Includes C tents.	larewood,	Personnel	<b>2</b> 07 <b>4</b>	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total
Justification:	Recent and futu	Recent and future planned developments			Supplies			•	-	1	\$
	age of existing i	age of existing infrastructure, validate poor for more	iopment activit	es, as well as	Svcs. & Chgs.		-	-	-		Ś
	existing infrastru	existing infrastructure to conform to latest drainage	to latest drain	replacement of			-	1	*		6
	requirements.				Total	φ	· · ·	, ,		+	Ф
					FTES			•	• •	\$	s
						Fieral V.					
<b>Project Allocation</b>	llocation	Projected Expenses thru	2013 8			-		:xpenses			
		6/30/12	lagona ci va	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	9100	FY14 - FY18	Cumulative
Phase	Se								0.04	Total	Total
		184.215	the second of the second of the	and some open composition is require an interaction of a solution	a common come a gala a constraint a						(10 Date)
1	-	1		•	-	1	21 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	and the second se	and the second s		
4					•				*	÷	\$ 184,215
7	Ľ	•	the second s	731,080	•	•	•		•	•	
		•		1		•	8,000,000	2.000.000	- 000 000 1		
6 Close-Out		1		•	-	1			000'000'	* 11,000,000	\$ 11,000,000
Other		ł	•	1	*	•	-	•		۱ ۹ <i>ب</i>	· ا
		8	•		-	•	1	1	-	' 	A 6
		ł	•		*	•	4	1	-	; ;	9 e
			• • •	•	-	1	I	-	-	' Э.⊌	۰ ج
		1	•	-	*	*	ı	-		) ) )	, ,
Other ;	Other Sub-Total:	1		•	•	*	1	1	1		γ) γ) ψ
Total Allocations	atione					•	1	•	•	5	
	Silona	<b>a</b> 184,215 <b>\$</b>	•	\$ 297,080	- \$	- \$	\$ 8.000.000	000 000 0			
Source of Funds	Funds						-		000'000'1 *	\$ 11,000,000	\$ 11,481,295
TIRZ Funds		184,215		207 200							
City of Houston		F		791'NQN	•	*	8,000,000	2,000,000	1.000 000	11 000 000 V	
Other		•				ł		1			\$ 11,481,295 ¢
Total Funde		•	1	-		1	Ŧ	-	1		• • • •
		3 184,215 \$	\$	297,080		6	* 000 000 \$	1	1		69

Description: Improveme Justification: Upgrades r Project Allocation	Improvements to park facilities, landscaping, lighting Upgrades needed to bring area parks to standard.							-	_	
	ments to park facilities,			Location:		Geo. Ref.:		MDC		
	s needed to bring area			Served:		Neiahborhood-			÷	T-2006
	s needed to bring area	, lariuscaping, lig	ihting.			Operating and M				
	s needed to bring area				2014	2015 2015 2015 2015 2015 2015 2015 2015	aintenance Co	sts: (\$ Thousan	lds)	
	s needed to bring area			Personnel		23	2016	2017	2018	Total
Project Allocatio	מנים			Supplies			-	•		ь
Project Allocatio		parks to standa.	Ē	Svcs. & Chgs.			*	•	1	ь
Project Allocatio				Capital Outlay	-	1	*		1	¢
Project Allocatio				Total	، ب	ч •	، ب	es.		<del>.</del> е
Project Allocatio Phase				8					• •	A
Project Allocatio					Fiscal Y <sub>6</sub>	Fiscal Year Planned Evnances				
Phase		2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015		Cacilady-			Cumulation
	21/1/2				2.02	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Total
1 Planning	<sup>11</sup> Mercurranging Theorem, 1 Strength 1 March 1997, 1997, 2007, 2007, 2007, 2007.								10(8)	(To Date)
				and the second s	<ul> <li>Marco and constraints and states on the second states.</li> </ul>					
3 Design		•	1	1	+		1	•	€	Ş
4 Construction		•		150,000	+		1	-		
5 Equipment		•	•	850,000	ł	•		*		
		•	1		1		4	-	\$ 850,000 *	\$ 850,000
7 Other		•			1	1		•	۰ ۵	69 6
The second se	3			•	*	1	1	*	н н Э 69	A 4
	3	•		1	1	•	1	*	، ج	÷.
	1			1	1	•	1	-	•	: : :
	•		-	•	*	-	1	1	1	÷ 69
Other Sub-Total:	al:	T			•	•	•	1	۲ ا	
Total Allocation	F					•		-	<del>،</del>	\$
	- 8	• •	•	\$ 1,000,000 \$	- \$	s -				
Source of Funds								• •	\$ 1,000,000 \$	\$ 1,000,000
TIRZ Funds	*									
City of Houston		and a second		1,000,000	•	•	•	'	\$ 1000 000 €	
Grants Other			• •	•	*	•	*	•	-	* ''''''''''''''''
Total Funde	•	•	1		, ,		•	1	•	1
	•	\$ - \$	+	1,000,000 \$		• •	*	1	•	

# TIRZ NO.20 - SOUTHWEST HOUSTON REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

### CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM Economic Development Division

ſ

				City Cou	City Council District	Kev Man.				
				Location:		Geo. Ref :				
Description: Reconstru	Reconstruction of swimming pool.	ol.		Served:		Neighborhood:		WBS.:	<u> </u>	T-2007
					-	Operating and Maintenance Costs: /# TL	aintenance Co			
					2014	2015	2016	2017 2017		
Justification: ronois and				Supplies	•				8107	f Total
	repair and recondition aged facility, repair leaks.	lity, repair leak	S,	Svcs. & Chgs.	•	*	-	-		A 69
				Capital Outlay	+	-	-	1		
				Total	\$	• • \$	· · ·	ť		÷ 69
				8				, ,	Ө	ю
	-				Fiscal Y	Fiscal Year Planned Evnence	VDODCOC			
<b>Project Allocation</b>	Exp	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2005		vpelises			
Phase	21/05/0				C107	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative
1 Planning	(1) Sum (1) Company (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1)	10 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 1							1 0141	(To Date)
2 Acquisition		And and a second se	4	And a second			A CONTRACTOR OF A CONTRACTOR A			
3 Design	*	to the man and a second second second		1	*	•	3		، ج	ŝ
4 Construction	•		1	ł	*		1	*	\$	Ś
			-	•	1,000,000	1.000.000	*			s
		•	-	1	ł			*	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
7 Other		<b>a</b>	•	1	ł	*		*	•	: ب ک
and a second sec	*	•	1	-	ł	+	*		, Э	69
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		a and a second s	-	•	•			-	·	es '
		<b>*</b>	ł	•	١	*		1	•	\$
	*	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•	-	1	ł		ŧ	, ,	<del>сл</del> і,
Other Sub-Total:	·			1	,	ł	*		, , , ,	69 ° 69
Total All				-	-	•	•	•		÷ ~
I DIAL AHOCATIONS	• •	*	- \$	\$	1 000 000	1 000 1				
Source of Funde						\$ 1,000,000 \$	-	\$ \$	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
TIRZ Funds										
City of Houston		1	-	•	1,000,000	1.000.000				
Grants		• •		1			+ +	+	2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
Total Funde	*		•	* •	-	-	-			, , 19
Spin i mor	<del>м</del>	1	S		•	•	1	•		

escription: Improve access to and expansion of the area bike trail system to Buffalo Bayou. to Buffalo Bayou. istification: Enhance Buffalo Bayou trail system.				ŝ						
Description: Improve access to to Buffalo Bayou. Justification: Enhance Buffalo B					City Council District	Key Map:	530F			
			đ			Gen Bat .				
1	o and expansio			Served:		Materie .		WBS.:	<del>ب</del>	T-2008
		I no me area l	Dike trail system			Neignborhood;	<b>od:</b> 26	[		0007
1						Operating and	Operating and Maintonese C			
1				and weather a first of the state of the stat	2014	2015	S appliques	osts: (\$ Thousar	los)	
				Personnel	which wants to show that the state of the state with the state of the		2016	2017	2016	
	2010111			Supplies	*		,	n mener en ante		Total
	ayou Irali syst	em.			+		-		-	Ь
				avcs. & Chgs.	,				-	÷
				Capital Outlay			-			÷
			<b>-</b>	Total	· · ·					A 4
				FTES		, , ,	A	\$	69	\$
					i					
Project Allocation	Projected				Fiscal Ye	Fiscal Year Planned Expenses	Expenses			
		2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2000				
Phase						91.02	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18	Cumulative
1 Planning	and the second s								Total	Total
2 Acquisition	•		a 1 m - m - m - modeling provide the strategy strategy and the strategy strategy and the strategy strategy and the strategy strategy and the strategy strategy strategy and the strategy st strategy strategy stype strategy strategy strategy strategy strategy stype strateg	Province Control of the American Control of Street Street	A COMPANY (CONTRACT CONTRACT AND					(To Date)
3 Design	1			*	•	And in the second second second second second	and the second	Theorem is the product of the produc		
1	1	and a second sec		+	•		•	*	ج	•
	-	a and a second se	*	1	*	-		•	•	. 65
ļ		<b>1</b>		1		-	200,000	ŧ	\$ 200.000	
Close-Out		<ul> <li>Martine and a state of the second state of the second</li></ul>	•	ł		-	300,000	1,000,000	\$ 1.300 000	
Other	-	<ul> <li>A state of the sta</li></ul>	1	*				1		* 1,300,000 *
	-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			-	*	1			•
	-		4		-		1	******	••••	<i>A</i>
and a second	-	•	1			1	1		······································	•
structure of the second s	-			-	*	1	1	•	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	5
Other Sut T .	1	a a construction of the statement		-	-	1				•
outer Sub-10(al:	•	1		•	•	1		•		\$
Total Allocations	-			•	•	•		•	\$ ¥	
	\$	\$	<del>ب</del>	1	-	Ť			4	·
Source of Funds					•	-	\$ 500,000	\$ 1,000,000 5	\$ 1.500.000 ¢	
TIRZ Funds				.	+			-		nnn'nne'i
City of Houston	•	<b>B</b>	•							
Grants	-		-			*	500,000	1.000 000 €	1 500 000	
Other	-		-		-	-	*		000'006'1	1,500,000
Total Funds 8	•	and the second se	1	•	1	*		<del>,</del> <del>,</del>	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	
	-	<b>∽</b> '	<del>69</del> '					÷	and a second to be reacted as a second	A Department of the second of
					<del>م</del> ۱	-	\$ 500,000 \$	1,000.000	1 500 000	'

Page 12 of 12

TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COUNCI	L ACTION		DC	
Subject: Ordinance Approving a Contra	act with MGT of Americ	a, Inc. for	Category #	RCA Page 1 of 2	A# 9716 Agenda Item
Cost Allocation Plan Services For the	<b>Development of Annua</b>	I Cost	9	U	
Allocation Plans for the Finance Depa	rtment/S37-Q24564				
EDOM (D				*	2:
FROM (Department or other point of origin Calvin D. Wells	E 0	<b>Drigination Da</b>	te	Agenda Date	
City Purchasing Agent		October 07	7, 2013	OCT 0	<b>3</b> 2013
Finance Department				0012	0 2013
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	C	Council Distric	t(s) affected		
For additional information contact:		ate and Identi	fication of p	rior authorizi	ng
	e: (832) 393-9014 🔰 C	ouncil Action:			
Joyce Hays Phone RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)	: (832) 393-8723				
Approve an ordinance awarding a contr	oot to MCT of America		-1		
Approve an ordinance awarding a contr to exceed \$179,220.00, for consulting s	act to MGT of America, ervices for the develop	Inc. on its s	ole propos	al, for a total	amount not
compliance with the provisions of the O	fice of Management an	d Rudget 2 (	CER 225 //	OMB Circula	5 IN r A 97\
guidelines and Generally Accepted Acc	ounting Principles (GAA	P) for the Fi	nance Der	artment.	· /~··/)
	- • •		r		
Maximum Contract Amount: \$179,220.0	0			Finance Budg	et
	<b>.</b>				
\$179,220.00 - General Fund (1000)					
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:					
The Director of the Finance Department and	the City Purchasing Agent	recommend	that City Co	uncil approve	an ordinance
waruing a one-year contract, with two one	e-vear options to MGT of	f America In	r for a to	tal amount n	at to avagad
a 79,220.00, 101 consulting services for the di	evelopment of annual cost	allocation nia	ne in compli	anco with the	proviniona of
The Onice of Management and Budget 2 C	-R 225 (OMB Circular A-	-87) auideline	s and Gene	rally Accontor	A Accounting
Principles (GAAP) for the Finance Departmen written notice to the contractor.	t. The Finance Director m	hay terminate	this contract	t at any time u	ipon 30-days
he contractor will develop the cost allocation	plan for the City in two pha	ases: Phase I	- Contracto	r shall researc	h and gather
naterials necessary to develop the Plan. Phas nhance the City's ability to recover costs u	e II - Contractor shall use t	the costs iden	tified in Pha	se I to develop	, submit and
nhance the City's ability to recover costs u ompliance with Federal grant guidelines.		yranns. I Nes	e services a	are necessary	to maintain
Request for Qualifications (PEQ) was increased	t in accordance with the			<b>/</b>	
Request for Qualifications (RFQ) was issued osting, the Finance Department conducted a	thorough market analysis	equirements of	t the State of	of Texas bid la	ws. Prior to
ompanies capable of performing the required	services as defined within	n the REQ T	be Strategi	e were a limite	a number of
onducted a thorough search for additional ven	dors who could possibly pe	erform these s	ervines As	a result two v	ondore wora
enumed and notified of the RFQ. MGT of Am	erica, Inc. was the sole re	spondent to th	ie REQ Su	bsequent to p	osting of the
once of contract Award, the remaining prospe	Clive proposer was contac	ted to determ	ine the reas	on for the limit	od response
the NEF. The potential proposer advised tr	e Strategic Purchasing Di	vision that it h	had made a	corporate de	rision not to
articipate in the bid process due to the fact tha e value of the contract.	the unlimited liability impo	sed upon the	contractor w	as excessive of	compared to
he evaluation committee consisted of three	evaluators from the Fin	ance Departr	nent, one f	rom the Hous	ston Airport
llowing criteria:	Engineering Department.	. The propos	als were ev	aluated base	d upon the
-					
<ul> <li>ESCURING 200 VORIDABLE track record f.</li> </ul>	or providing cost allocation	nion nonvinen v	within the na	st three veers	1
Established and verifiable track record ferrors		pian services v	manar are pa	stunee years,	
<ul> <li>Cost allocation plan services experience</li> </ul>					
Illowing criteria:	Engineering Department.	. The propos	als were ev	aluated base	d upon the

	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

Date: 10/7/2013Subject: Ordinance Approving a Contract with MGT of America, Inc. for Cost Allocation Plan Services For the Development of Annual Cost Allocation Plans for the Finance Department/S37-Q24564	Originator's Initials JH	Page 2 of 2
---	--------------------------------	-------------

- Ability to field an experienced and qualified team that can partner synergistically with City of Houston;
- Experience, in-depth knowledge and understanding of the Office of Management and Budget 2 CFR 225 (OMB A-87) guidelines and Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP);
- Delivery schedule including turnaround time and number of hours for cost allocation plan services requested;
- Financial Strength of Offeror;
- Conformance to the RFQ requirements.

### **M/WBE Subcontractor:**

This RFQ was issued with a 24% goal for M/WBE participation. MGT of America, Inc. has designated the below-named company as its certified MWBE subcontractor:

Name	Type of Work	Dollar Amount	Percent
Olivier, Inc.	Interviewing, Data Collection & Analysis	\$43,012.80	24%

The Office of Business Opportunity will monitor this contract to ensure maximum MWBE participation.

### Pay or Play:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

### Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and support job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor does not meet the requirements of a Hire Houston First company because they are not classified as a City and/or Local Business and no Hire Houston First firms were within five percent of the total RFQ score.

Buyer: Joyce Hays

	Estimated	Spending Authorit	у
Department	FY14	Out Years	Total
Finance	\$59,740.00	\$119,480.00	\$179,220.00

TO: Margania Cit. C	<b>REQUEST FOR COU</b>	NCIL ACTION			
TO: Mayor via City Secretary				and the second se	A# 9845
Contract Amount for Cont	nding Ordinance to Increase the	Maximum	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Ite
Pump Penair Sonvisor for	tract No. 4600009642 for Large	Submersible	4		
Department	the Public Works and Engineer	ring			
S30-L23084-A1					2/1
				1	$ \Delta 4$
FROM (Department or other p Calvin D. Wells	point of origin):	Origination 1	Date	Agenda Dat	e J
City Purchasing Agent					0
Finance Department		Septembe	r 10, 2013	OCT 2	2 3 2013
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE					
TOR SPIGNATURE	Talian	Council Distr	ict(s) affected	l	
For additional information con	Vies	All			
David Guernsey		Date and Ider	htification of <sub>ا</sub>	prior authoriz	ing
Joyce Hays	Phone: (832) 395-3640				
RECOMMENDATION: (Summ	Phone: (832) 393-8723	Urd. No.	2009-542; p	bassed June	17, 2009
Approve an amonding and	nary)				
Approve an amending ordin	nance to increase the maximum	contract amou	int from \$3,6	61,902.10 to	0
$\phi$ 4,577,577.05 IOF the contra	act between the City of Houston	and Hahn Eq	uinment Co	, Inc. for larg	je
submersible pump repair se	ervices for the Public Works and	Engineering [	Department.	C	
Maximum Contract Amount	Increased by \$015 475 52			Finance Budg	get
	increased by \$915,475.53				
\$915,475,53 - Water & Sewe	er System Operating Fund (830	<u></u>			
	er eystem operating i unu (850	0)			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:					
The Director of the Public Wor	ks and Engineering Department a				
Council annual a		and the City Dure	hading Agen	+	1 4 h - 4 - 4 h
Council approve an amendi	ng ordinance to increase the	nd the City Pure	chasing Agen	t recommend	that the Ci
approve an amenun	nu ulullance lo increase the	maximum con	tract amount	from COC	C4 000 40
\$4,577,377.63 for the contract	between the City of Houston and	maximum con Hahn Equipme	tract amount	from COC	
\$4,577,377.63 for the contract repair services for the Public W	between the City of Houston and orks and Engineering Department.	maximum con Hahn Equipmei	tract amount nt Co., Inc. fo	t from \$3,66 or large subm	61,902.10 t ersible pum
\$4,577,377.63 for the contract repair services for the Public W The contract was awarded on	between the City of Houston and orks and Engineering Department.	maximum con Hahn Equipmei	tract amount nt Co., Inc. fo	t from \$3,66 or large subm	61,902.10 lersible pum
\$4,577,377.63 for the contract repair services for the Public W The contract was awarded on options in the original amount of	between the City of Houston and orks and Engineering Department. June 17, 2009 by Ordinance No of \$3,661,902,10. Expenditures a	maximum con Hahn Equipmei b. 2009-542 for s of September	tract amount nt Co., Inc. fo a three-year	t from \$3,66 or large subm r term, with t	61,902.10 Iersible pum
\$4,577,377.63 for the contract repair services for the Public W The contract was awarded on options in the original amount on ncreased spending authority is	between the City of Houston and orks and Engineering Department. June 17, 2009 by Ordinance No of \$3,661,902.10. Expenditures a s necessary to repair the addition	maximum con Hahn Equipmer b. 2009-542 for s of September al pumps that	tract amount nt Co., Inc. fo a three-year 10, 2013 to were added	t from \$3,66 or large subm r term, with t taled \$3,175,	61,902.10 lersible pum
\$4,577,377.63 for the contract repair services for the Public W The contract was awarded on options in the original amount on ncreased spending authority is	between the City of Houston and orks and Engineering Department. June 17, 2009 by Ordinance No of \$3,661,902.10. Expenditures a s necessary to repair the addition	maximum con Hahn Equipmer b. 2009-542 for s of September al pumps that	tract amount nt Co., Inc. fo a three-year 10, 2013 to were added	t from \$3,66 or large subm r term, with t taled \$3,175,	61,902.10 lersible pum
\$4,577,377.63 for the contract repair services for the Public W The contract was awarded on options in the original amount on ncreased spending authority is Purchasing Agent may terminate	between the City of Houston and orks and Engineering Department. June 17, 2009 by Ordinance No of \$3,661,902.10. Expenditures a s necessary to repair the addition e this contract at any time upon 30	maximum con Hahn Equipmei 5. 2009-542 for s of September al pumps that -days written no	a three-year 10, 2013 to were added	t from \$3,66 or large subm r term, with t taled \$3,175, to the contra- ntractor.	61,902.10 t ersible pum two one-yea 150.00. Th ct. The Cit
\$4,577,377.63 for the contract repair services for the Public W The contract was awarded on options in the original amount of ncreased spending authority is Purchasing Agent may terminate The scope of work requires the	between the City of Houston and orks and Engineering Department. June 17, 2009 by Ordinance No of \$3,661,902.10. Expenditures a s necessary to repair the addition e this contract at any time upon 30 e contractor to provide all equipm	maximum con Hahn Equipment b. 2009-542 for s of September al pumps that days written no ent facilities la	a three-year 10, 2013 to were added tice to the co	t from \$3,66 or large subm r term, with t taled \$3,175, to the contra- intractor.	61,902.10 tersible pum two one-yea 150.00. Th ct. The Cit
\$4,577,377.63 for the contract repair services for the Public W The contract was awarded on options in the original amount of ncreased spending authority is Purchasing Agent may terminate The scope of work requires the ransportation necessary to dis-	between the City of Houston and orks and Engineering Department. June 17, 2009 by Ordinance No of \$3,661,902.10. Expenditures a s necessary to repair the addition e this contract at any time upon 30 e contractor to provide all equipm assemble, inspect, rewind or reco	maximum con Hahn Equipmen b. 2009-542 for s of September al pumps that days written no ent, facilities, la	a three-year 10, 2013 to were added tice to the co	t from \$3,66 or large subm r term, with t taled \$3,175, to the contra- intractor. lls, parts, sup	61,902.10 tersible pum two one-yea 150.00. Th ct. The Cit
54,577,377.63 for the contract repair services for the Public W The contract was awarded on options in the original amount of ncreased spending authority is Purchasing Agent may terminate The scope of work requires the cansportation necessary to disc eassemble and test the unit.	between the City of Houston and orks and Engineering Department. June 17, 2009 by Ordinance No of \$3,661,902.10. Expenditures a s necessary to repair the addition e this contract at any time upon 30 e contractor to provide all equipm assemble, inspect, rewind or reco The contractor is also required to	maximum con Hahn Equipmen b. 2009-542 for s of September al pumps that days written no ent, facilities, la pondition the sub	a three-year a three-year 10, 2013 to were added tice to the co abor, materia	t from \$3,66 or large subm r term, with t taled \$3,175, to the contra- intractor. lls, parts, sup mp motor and	61,902.10 f tersible pum two one-yea 150.00. Th ct. The Cit pervision and d completel
54,577,377.63 for the contract repair services for the Public W The contract was awarded on options in the original amount of ncreased spending authority is Purchasing Agent may terminate the scope of work requires the ransportation necessary to dis- eassemble and test the unit.	between the City of Houston and orks and Engineering Department. June 17, 2009 by Ordinance No of \$3,661,902.10. Expenditures a s necessary to repair the addition e this contract at any time upon 30 e contractor to provide all equipm assemble, inspect, rewind or reco The contractor is also required to pump(s). After all repairs are mad	maximum con Hahn Equipment b. 2009-542 for s of September al pumps that days written no ent, facilities, la pondition the sub inspect all the contractor	a three-year a three-year 10, 2013 to were added tice to the co abor, materia omersible pur components a	t from \$3,66 or large subm r term, with t taled \$3,175, to the contra- intractor. lls, parts, sup mp motor and	61,902.10 f tersible pum two one-yea 150.00. Th ct. The Cit pervision and d completel
\$4,577,377.63 for the contract repair services for the Public W The contract was awarded on options in the original amount of ncreased spending authority is Purchasing Agent may terminate The scope of work requires the ransportation necessary to dis eassemble and test the unit.	between the City of Houston and orks and Engineering Department. June 17, 2009 by Ordinance No of \$3,661,902.10. Expenditures a s necessary to repair the addition e this contract at any time upon 30 e contractor to provide all equipm assemble, inspect, rewind or reco	maximum con Hahn Equipment b. 2009-542 for s of September al pumps that days written no ent, facilities, la pondition the sub inspect all the contractor	a three-year a three-year 10, 2013 to were added tice to the co abor, materia omersible pur components a	t from \$3,66 or large subm r term, with t taled \$3,175, to the contra- intractor. lls, parts, sup mp motor and	61,902.10 thersible pum two one-yea 150.00. The ct. The Cit pervision and d completely
\$4,577,377.63 for the contract repair services for the Public W The contract was awarded on options in the original amount of ncreased spending authority is Purchasing Agent may terminate The scope of work requires the ransportation necessary to dis eassemble and test the unit. ewinding or reconditioning the p mpellers at their full voltage to e	between the City of Houston and orks and Engineering Department. June 17, 2009 by Ordinance No of \$3,661,902.10. Expenditures a s necessary to repair the addition e this contract at any time upon 30 e contractor to provide all equipm assemble, inspect, rewind or reco The contractor is also required to pump(s). After all repairs are mad ensure that the pump is performing	maximum con Hahn Equipment o. 2009-542 for s of September al pumps that -days written no ent, facilities, la ondition the sub inspect all the o e, the contractor at optimum leve	a three-year a three-year 10, 2013 to were added tice to the co abor, materia omersible pur components a r must balan	t from \$3,66 or large subm r term, with t taled \$3,175, to the contra- intractor. ls, parts, sup mp motor and and clean all ce and test th	61,902.10 t ersible pum two one-yea 150.00. The ct. The City pervision and d completely parts before ne rotors and
\$4,577,377.63 for the contract repair services for the Public W The contract was awarded on options in the original amount of ncreased spending authority is Purchasing Agent may terminate The scope of work requires the ransportation necessary to dis- eassemble and test the unit. T ewinding or reconditioning the p mpellers at their full voltage to e This contract was awarded with	between the City of Houston and orks and Engineering Department. June 17, 2009 by Ordinance No of \$3,661,902.10. Expenditures a s necessary to repair the addition e this contract at any time upon 30 e contractor to provide all equipm assemble, inspect, rewind or reco The contractor is also required to pump(s). After all repairs are mad ensure that the pump is performing o an 11% M/WBE participation or	maximum con Hahn Equipment o. 2009-542 for s of September al pumps that -days written no ent, facilities, la ondition the sub inspect all the of e, the contractor at optimum level	a three-year a three-year 10, 2013 to were added tice to the co abor, materia omersible pur components a r must balan- el.	t from \$3,66 or large subm r term, with t taled \$3,175, to the contra- intractor. Is, parts, sup mp motor and and clean all ce and test th	61,902.10 t ersible pum two one-yea 150.00. The ct. The Cit pervision and d completely parts before he rotors and
\$4,577,377.63 for the contract repair services for the Public W The contract was awarded on options in the original amount of ncreased spending authority is Purchasing Agent may terminate The scope of work requires the ransportation necessary to dis eassemble and test the unit. The ewinding or reconditioning the po- mpellers at their full voltage to e This contract was awarded with .82% of the required M/WBE of	between the City of Houston and orks and Engineering Department. June 17, 2009 by Ordinance No of \$3,661,902.10. Expenditures a s necessary to repair the addition e this contract at any time upon 30 e contractor to provide all equipm assemble, inspect, rewind or reco The contractor is also required to pump(s). After all repairs are mad ensure that the pump is performing n an 11% M/WBE participation go oal. The Mayor's Office of Busine	maximum con Hahn Equipment o. 2009-542 for s of September al pumps that -days written no ent, facilities, la ondition the sub inspect all the of e, the contractor at optimum level	a three-year a three-year 10, 2013 to were added tice to the co abor, materia omersible pur components a r must balan- el.	t from \$3,66 or large subm r term, with t taled \$3,175, to the contra- intractor. Is, parts, sup mp motor and and clean all ce and test th	61,902.10 t ersible pum two one-yea 150.00. The ct. The City pervision and d completely parts before ne rotors and
\$4,577,377.63 for the contract repair services for the Public W The contract was awarded on options in the original amount of ncreased spending authority is Purchasing Agent may terminate The scope of work requires the ransportation necessary to dis eassemble and test the unit. The ewinding or reconditioning the po- mpellers at their full voltage to e This contract was awarded with .82% of the required M/WBE of	between the City of Houston and orks and Engineering Department. June 17, 2009 by Ordinance No of \$3,661,902.10. Expenditures a s necessary to repair the addition e this contract at any time upon 30 e contractor to provide all equipm assemble, inspect, rewind or reco The contractor is also required to pump(s). After all repairs are mad ensure that the pump is performing n an 11% M/WBE participation go oal. The Mayor's Office of Busine	maximum con Hahn Equipment o. 2009-542 for s of September al pumps that -days written no ent, facilities, la ondition the sub inspect all the of e, the contractor at optimum level	a three-year a three-year 10, 2013 to were added tice to the co abor, materia omersible pur components a r must balan- el.	t from \$3,66 or large subm r term, with t taled \$3,175, to the contra- intractor. Is, parts, sup mp motor and and clean all ce and test th	61,902.10 t ersible pum two one-yea 150.00. The ct. The City pervision and d completely parts before ne rotors and
\$4,577,377.63 for the contract repair services for the Public W The contract was awarded on options in the original amount of increased spending authority is Purchasing Agent may terminate The scope of work requires the transportation necessary to dist eassemble and test the unit. The ewinding or reconditioning the p mpellers at their full voltage to e This contract was awarded with 1.82% of the required M/WBE particip	between the City of Houston and orks and Engineering Department. June 17, 2009 by Ordinance No of \$3,661,902.10. Expenditures a s necessary to repair the addition e this contract at any time upon 30 e contractor to provide all equipm assemble, inspect, rewind or reco The contractor is also required to pump(s). After all repairs are mad ensure that the pump is performing n an 11% M/WBE participation go oal. The Mayor's Office of Busine	maximum con Hahn Equipment o. 2009-542 for s of September al pumps that -days written no ent, facilities, la ondition the sub inspect all the of e, the contractor at optimum level	a three-year a three-year 10, 2013 to were added tice to the co abor, materia omersible pur components a r must balan- el.	t from \$3,66 or large subm r term, with t taled \$3,175, to the contra- intractor. Is, parts, sup mp motor and and clean all ce and test th	61,902.10 t ersible pum two one-yea 150.00. The ct. The Cit pervision and d completely parts before he rotors and
\$4,577,377.63 for the contract repair services for the Public W The contract was awarded on options in the original amount of increased spending authority is Purchasing Agent may terminate The scope of work requires the transportation necessary to dist eassemble and test the unit. The ewinding or reconditioning the p mpellers at their full voltage to e This contract was awarded with 1.82% of the required M/WBE particip	between the City of Houston and orks and Engineering Department. June 17, 2009 by Ordinance No of \$3,661,902.10. Expenditures a s necessary to repair the addition e this contract at any time upon 30 e contractor to provide all equipm assemble, inspect, rewind or reco The contractor is also required to pump(s). After all repairs are mad ensure that the pump is performing n an 11% M/WBE participation go oal. The Mayor's Office of Busine	maximum con Hahn Equipment o. 2009-542 for s of September al pumps that -days written no ent, facilities, la ondition the sub inspect all the of e, the contractor at optimum level	a three-year a three-year 10, 2013 to were added tice to the co abor, materia omersible pur components a r must balan- el.	t from \$3,66 or large subm r term, with t taled \$3,175, to the contra- intractor. Is, parts, sup mp motor and and clean all ce and test th	61,902.10 tersible pum two one-yea 150.00. Th ct. The Cit pervision and d completel parts before ne rotors and
\$4,577,377.63 for the contract repair services for the Public W The contract was awarded on options in the original amount of increased spending authority is Purchasing Agent may terminate The scope of work requires the transportation necessary to dis- reassemble and test the unit. The rewinding or reconditioning the public mpellers at their full voltage to e	between the City of Houston and orks and Engineering Department. June 17, 2009 by Ordinance No of \$3,661,902.10. Expenditures a s necessary to repair the addition e this contract at any time upon 30 e contractor to provide all equipm assemble, inspect, rewind or reco The contractor is also required to pump(s). After all repairs are mad ensure that the pump is performing n an 11% M/WBE participation go oal. The Mayor's Office of Busine	maximum con Hahn Equipment o. 2009-542 for s of September al pumps that -days written no ent, facilities, la ondition the sub inspect all the of e, the contractor at optimum level	a three-year a three-year 10, 2013 to were added tice to the co abor, materia omersible pur components a r must balan- el.	t from \$3,66 or large subm r term, with t taled \$3,175, to the contra- intractor. Is, parts, sup mp motor and and clean all ce and test th	61,902.10 tersible pum two one-yea 150.00. Th ct. The Cit pervision and d completel parts before ne rotors and
\$4,577,377.63 for the contract repair services for the Public W The contract was awarded on options in the original amount of increased spending authority is Purchasing Agent may terminate The scope of work requires the transportation necessary to dist eassemble and test the unit. The ewinding or reconditioning the p mpellers at their full voltage to e This contract was awarded with 1.82% of the required M/WBE particip	between the City of Houston and orks and Engineering Department. June 17, 2009 by Ordinance No of \$3,661,902.10. Expenditures a s necessary to repair the addition e this contract at any time upon 30 e contractor to provide all equipm assemble, inspect, rewind or reco The contractor is also required to pump(s). After all repairs are mad ensure that the pump is performing n an 11% M/WBE participation go oal. The Mayor's Office of Busine	maximum con Hahn Equipment o. 2009-542 for s of September al pumps that -days written no ent, facilities, la ondition the sub inspect all the of e, the contractor at optimum level	a three-year a three-year 10, 2013 to were added tice to the co abor, materia omersible pur components a r must balan- el.	t from \$3,66 or large subm r term, with t taled \$3,175, to the contra- intractor. Is, parts, sup mp motor and and clean all ce and test th	61,902.10 tersible pum two one-yea 150.00. Th ct. The Cit pervision and d completel parts before ne rotors and
\$4,577,377.63 for the contract repair services for the Public W The contract was awarded on options in the original amount of increased spending authority is Purchasing Agent may terminate The scope of work requires the transportation necessary to dist eassemble and test the unit. The ewinding or reconditioning the p mpellers at their full voltage to e This contract was awarded with 1.82% of the required M/WBE particip	between the City of Houston and orks and Engineering Department. June 17, 2009 by Ordinance No of \$3,661,902.10. Expenditures a s necessary to repair the addition e this contract at any time upon 30 e contractor to provide all equipm assemble, inspect, rewind or reco The contractor is also required to pump(s). After all repairs are mad ensure that the pump is performing n an 11% M/WBE participation go oal. The Mayor's Office of Busine	maximum con Hahn Equipment o. 2009-542 for s of September al pumps that days written no ent, facilities, la ondition the sub inspect all the of e, the contractor at optimum level	a three-year a three-year 10, 2013 to were added tice to the co abor, materia pmersible pur components a r must balan- el.	t from \$3,66 or large subm r term, with t taled \$3,175, to the contra- intractor. Is, parts, sup mp motor and and clean all ce and test th	61,902.10 tersible pum two one-yea 150.00. Th ct. The Cit pervision and d completel parts before ne rotors and
\$4,577,377.63 for the contract repair services for the Public W The contract was awarded on options in the original amount of increased spending authority is Purchasing Agent may terminate The scope of work requires the ransportation necessary to dis reassemble and test the unit. winding or reconditioning the p mpellers at their full voltage to e This contract was awarded with .82% of the required M/WBE gates insure maximum M/WBE particip	between the City of Houston and orks and Engineering Department. June 17, 2009 by Ordinance No of \$3,661,902.10. Expenditures a s necessary to repair the addition e this contract at any time upon 30 e contractor to provide all equipm assemble, inspect, rewind or reco The contractor is also required to pump(s). After all repairs are mad ensure that the pump is performing n an 11% M/WBE participation go oal. The Mayor's Office of Busine	maximum con Hahn Equipment o. 2009-542 for s of September al pumps that days written no ent, facilities, la ondition the sub inspect all the of e, the contractor at optimum level	a three-year a three-year 10, 2013 to were added tice to the co abor, materia pmersible pur components a r must balan- el.	t from \$3,66 or large subm r term, with t taled \$3,175, to the contra- intractor. Is, parts, sup mp motor and and clean all ce and test th	61,902.10 tersible pum two one-yea 150.00. Th ct. The Cit pervision and d completel parts before ne rotors and
\$4,577,377.63 for the contract repair services for the Public W The contract was awarded on options in the original amount of increased spending authority is Purchasing Agent may terminate The scope of work requires the ransportation necessary to dis eassemble and test the unit. The ewinding or reconditioning the p mpellers at their full voltage to e This contract was awarded with .82% of the required M/WBE gates insure maximum M/WBE particip	between the City of Houston and orks and Engineering Department. June 17, 2009 by Ordinance No of \$3,661,902.10. Expenditures a s necessary to repair the addition e this contract at any time upon 30 e contractor to provide all equipm assemble, inspect, rewind or reco The contractor is also required to pump(s). After all repairs are mad ensure that the pump is performing n an 11% M/WBE participation go oal. The Mayor's Office of Busine	maximum con Hahn Equipment o. 2009-542 for s of September al pumps that days written no ent, facilities, la ondition the sub inspect all the of e, the contractor at optimum level	a three-year a three-year 10, 2013 to were added tice to the co abor, materia pmersible pur components a r must balan- el.	t from \$3,66 or large subm r term, with t taled \$3,175, to the contra- intractor. Is, parts, sup mp motor and and clean all ce and test th	61,902.10 f ersible pum two one-yea 150.00. Th ct. The Cit pervision and d completely parts before he rotors and
\$4,577,377.63 for the contract repair services for the Public W The contract was awarded on options in the original amount of increased spending authority is Purchasing Agent may terminate The scope of work requires the ransportation necessary to dis eassemble and test the unit. The ewinding or reconditioning the p mpellers at their full voltage to e This contract was awarded with .82% of the required M/WBE gates insure maximum M/WBE particip	between the City of Houston and orks and Engineering Department. June 17, 2009 by Ordinance No of \$3,661,902.10. Expenditures a s necessary to repair the addition e this contract at any time upon 30 e contractor to provide all equipm assemble, inspect, rewind or reco The contractor is also required to pump(s). After all repairs are mad ensure that the pump is performing n an 11% M/WBE participation go oal. The Mayor's Office of Busine	maximum con Hahn Equipment o. 2009-542 for s of September al pumps that days written no ent, facilities, la ondition the sub inspect all the of e, the contractor at optimum level	a three-year a three-year 10, 2013 to were added tice to the co abor, materia pmersible pur components a r must balan- el.	t from \$3,66 or large subm r term, with t taled \$3,175, to the contra- intractor. Is, parts, sup mp motor and and clean all ce and test th	61,902.10 f ersible pum two one-yea 150.00. Th ct. The Cit pervision and d completely parts before he rotors and
\$4,577,377.63 for the contract repair services for the Public W The contract was awarded on options in the original amount of ncreased spending authority is Purchasing Agent may terminate The scope of work requires the ransportation necessary to dis eassemble and test the unit. The winding or reconditioning the p mpellers at their full voltage to e This contract was awarded with .82% of the required M/WBE gates nsure maximum M/WBE particip	between the City of Houston and orks and Engineering Department. June 17, 2009 by Ordinance No of \$3,661,902.10. Expenditures a s necessary to repair the addition e this contract at any time upon 30 e contractor to provide all equipm assemble, inspect, rewind or reco The contractor is also required to pump(s). After all repairs are mad ensure that the pump is performing n an 11% M/WBE participation go oal. The Mayor's Office of Busine	maximum con Hahn Equipment o. 2009-542 for s of September al pumps that days written no ent, facilities, la ondition the sub inspect all the of e, the contractor at optimum level	a three-year a three-year 10, 2013 to were added tice to the co abor, materia pmersible pur components a r must balan- el.	t from \$3,66 or large subm r term, with t taled \$3,175, to the contra- intractor. Is, parts, sup mp motor and and clean all ce and test th	61,902.10 t ersible pum two one-yea 150.00. The ct. The Cit pervision and d completely parts before he rotors and
\$4,577,377.63 for the contract repair services for the Public W The contract was awarded on options in the original amount of ncreased spending authority is Purchasing Agent may terminate The scope of work requires the ransportation necessary to dis eassemble and test the unit. The winding or reconditioning the p mpellers at their full voltage to e This contract was awarded with .82% of the required M/WBE gate nsure maximum M/WBE particip	between the City of Houston and orks and Engineering Department. June 17, 2009 by Ordinance No of \$3,661,902.10. Expenditures a s necessary to repair the addition e this contract at any time upon 30 e contractor to provide all equipm assemble, inspect, rewind or reco The contractor is also required to pump(s). After all repairs are mad ensure that the pump is performing n an 11% M/WBE participation go oal. The Mayor's Office of Busine	maximum con Hahn Equipment o. 2009-542 for s of September al pumps that days written no ent, facilities, la ondition the sub inspect all the of e, the contractor at optimum level	a three-year a three-year 10, 2013 to were added tice to the co abor, materia pmersible pur components a r must balan- el.	t from \$3,66 or large subm r term, with t taled \$3,175, to the contra- intractor. Is, parts, sup mp motor and and clean all ce and test th	61,902.10 t ersible pum two one-yea 150.00. The ct. The City pervision and d completely parts before he rotors and
\$4,577,377.63 for the contract repair services for the Public W The contract was awarded on options in the original amount of increased spending authority is Purchasing Agent may terminate The scope of work requires the ransportation necessary to dis- reassemble and test the unit. Te ewinding or reconditioning the p mpellers at their full voltage to e This contract was awarded with .82% of the required M/WBE gensure maximum M/WBE particip uyer: Richard Morris	REQUIRED AUTHORI	maximum con Hahn Equipmen 5. 2009-542 for s of September al pumps that days written no ent, facilities, la pondition the sub inspect all the o e, the contracto at optimum leve val. Hahn Equi ss Opportunity	a three-year a three-year 10, 2013 to were added tice to the co abor, materia pmersible pur components a r must balan- el.	t from \$3,66 or large subm r term, with t taled \$3,175, to the contra- intractor. Is, parts, sup mp motor and and clean all ce and test th	61,902.10 t ersible pum two one-yea 150.00. The ct. The City pervision and d completely parts before he rotors and
\$4,577,377.63 for the contract repair services for the Public W The contract was awarded on options in the original amount of ncreased spending authority is Purchasing Agent may terminate The scope of work requires the ransportation necessary to dis eassemble and test the unit. The winding or reconditioning the p mpellers at their full voltage to e This contract was awarded with .82% of the required M/WBE gates nsure maximum M/WBE particip	between the City of Houston and between the City of Houston and orks and Engineering Department. June 17, 2009 by Ordinance No of \$3,661,902.10. Expenditures a s necessary to repair the addition e this contract at any time upon 30 e contractor to provide all equipm assemble, inspect, rewind or reco The contractor is also required to pump(s). After all repairs are mad ensure that the pump is performing n an 11% M/WBE participation go oal. The Mayor's Office of Busine pation.	Maximum con Hahn Equipmen 5. 2009-542 for s of September al pumps that days written no ent, facilities, la ondition the sub inspect all the o e, the contracto at optimum leve bal. Hahn Equi ss Opportunity	a three-year a three-year 10, 2013 to were added tice to the co abor, materia pmersible pur components a r must balan- el.	t from \$3,66 or large subm r term, with t taled \$3,175, to the contra- intractor. Is, parts, sup mp motor and and clean all ce and test th nc. is current to monitor this	61,902.10 t ersible pum two one-yea 150.00. The ct. The City pervision and d completely parts before ne rotors and

26



t

۲

### CITY OF HOUSTON

Interoffice

Correspondence

то:	Carlecia D. Wright, Director Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity	From:	Richard Morris	
cc:	Morris Scott	Date:	August 12, 2013	
		Subject:	Final Request for Verification o MWDBE Participation	
Prime	Contractor Hahn Equipment Company			
OA/BP	PO No. 4600009642 Start Dat	e 06/26/200	)9 End Date 06/07/2014	
Contra	Contractor Hahn Equipment Company PO No. 4600009642 Start Data act Description Large Submersible Pump F	Repair Serv	ices for PW&E	
Prime	Contact Person/Phone/Email Whit Kelly 71	3-868-3255		
MWRE	Goal <u>11</u> Scheduled MWBE Part. <u>11</u> 9	6 Amt Pai	d by City (to date) \$2,781,500.00	
Schedu	uled S/MWBEs Rigging & Welding Specia	lists, J&M N	lachines	
Concat				
	FOR OFFICE OF BUSINESS (	OPPORTUN	ITY USE ONLY	
Total M	IWBE Dollar Amt. Paid	MWB	E Part. Achieved	
	Rating:Outstanding		•	
Comme	ents Prime has added additional subs to i	mprove MV	/BE participation and has even	
incurre	ed additional cost on their part just to get	MWBE part	icipation. They will continue to	
docum	ents their efforts to find MWBE participat	ion. Two fir	ms added in July will help but	
not end	ough to meet the 11% goal.			

Approved by Morris Scott Division Manager

Man M Scatt

Date \_\_\_\_\_\_

	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL	ACTION		
	TO: Mayor via City Secretary			RCA #
	<b>SUBJECT:</b> Ordinance authorizing a First Amendment to Contract No. 4600008801 for Check Processing, Validation, Imaging and ATM	Category #	Page 1 of <u>1</u>	Agenda Item#
	Concession Services for the Municipal Courts Department (MCD). FROM: (Department or other point of origin):	Origination D	late	Agenda Date
	Municipal Courts Department	October 16, 20		OCT 2 3 2013
	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Council Distr	icts affected:	001 2 0 2013
3	Hubach afaite	All		
71	For additional information contact:	Date and identification of prior authorizing		
΄	Ty Davis         Phone: (832) 395-9703	Council Action:		
╞	Karen Williams Phone: (713) 247-8013			
	<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b> The Municipal Courts Department recomment authorizing a first amendment to the contract between the City of Hou contract term from November 3, 2013 to December 4, 2013 for check p services for MCD.	ston and JPMor	gan Chase Bar	nk NA to extend the
	Spending Authority: No Additional Funding Required		Finance Budg	get:
i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	<ul> <li>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Director of the Municipal Courts approve an amending ordinance authorizing a first amendment to the contract, N.A. to extend the contract term from November 3, 2013 to Dimaging and ATM concession services for Municipal Courts Department at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractor.</li> <li>The contract was awarded on October 22, 2008 by Ordinance No. 2008-0 This is a revenue neutral contract and the Contractor will be paid for its each contractor as part of handling the check transactions for MCD. This while a new contract is being negotiated.</li> <li>The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, materials, each oprovide a remote deposit solution to MCD for fine collections. Chase's tore them as a web-accessible archive record, convert consumer checks in a submit the images to JPMorgan Chase's processing centers for depose tain an image of the front and back of the check for proof of payment ccessibility. ACH electronic draft capability reduces the possibility of ebiting funds from user accounts.</li> </ul>	ontract between December 4, 201 . The Director of 949 for a three-y efforts out of the amendment is no equipment, transp s technology ena nto Automated ( it and clearing. as well as redu	the City of Ho 3 for check pro of MCD may to year term with the check processing ecessary to extra portation, and shall be bles MCD to shall be Clearing House Check scanning check scanning	buston and JPMorgan rocessing, validation, erminate this contract two one-year options. ing fees recovered by end the contract term supervision necessary scan checks, securely (ACH) transactions, ing ensures MCD can ce and enhance data
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZAT	TION		
	Finance Director: Other Authorization:		Other Author	rization

the continuation of the Orig December 31, 2015.	Greement between the Federal Highway ty of Houston for the Transportation and Preservation (TCSP) 2001 Grant; approve iginal Agreement and extend the term to		Page 1 of <u>1</u>	Agenda Ite # 			
FROM (Department or othe Planning and Development	er point of origin):		Origination Date 10/11/2013 Agenda Da		la Date <b>2 3</b> 201		
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURI	E:	Counc	il District affe		60201		
Marlen Tr	Gapier	D	in District and	ceteu.			
For additional information c	ontact: Michael Kramer Phone: 713-837-7781	Counc	Date and identification of prior authorizin Council action: 07/03/2001; Ordinance No. 2001-656				
of the Original Agreement a	eement between the Federal H munity and System Preservati nd extend the term to Decemb	on (TCSP) 2	001 Grant; a	pprove the of Finance Bu	continuation		
Source of Funding.							
grant funding assistance for imp Corridor Revitalization Project. pedestrian enhancements along the Third Ward community and 2001-656) and expired on Septe	ent between the Federal Highway and System Preservation (TCSP) olementation of the Third Ward Co The project, known as the Third V g Blodgett Street, from Almeda Ro Main Street. The original agreem ember 30, 2004, however, the City riginal Agreement, and to better c	2001 Grant v onnectivity Pro Vard to Main 3 oad to Ennis S ent was appro / still has fund arify the terms 2015 Excel	vhich provided ject, Phase III Street Connec treet, to impro- oved on July 3 s available for s of the Origin	\$2.4 million of the Main tivity Project, ve existing lin , 2001 (Ordin the project.	in federal Street provides hks between ance No, The City and		
Agreement, the Original Agreement will Agreement, the Original Agreem and construction on Blodgett Str completed in September 2013 a hvolve an evaluation of the proc purpose of the evaluation is to a roject.	Textend the term to December 31 nent will remain in full force and effective real years, however, last year Cource teet began in September 2012. Cond includes sidewalks, benches, sees, products, and outcomes of the ssess the long-term economic, tra	fect. Incil approved onstruction of street lighting	a construction the pedestrian and landscapi	n contract on n enhanceme ng. The next	t. Approval or ontinuation May 9, 2012 ents was phase will t. Tho		
Agreement, the Original Agreement will Agreement, the Original Agreem The project was on hold for seve and construction on Blodgett Str completed in September 2013 a nvolve an evaluation of the proc purpose of the evaluation is to a project. C: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Dire David M. Feldman, City Att Anna Russell, City Secreta	rextend the term to December 31 nent will remain in full force and ef- eral years, however, last year Cou- reet began in September 2012. C nd includes sidewalks, benches, s ess, products, and outcomes of the ssess the long-term economic, tra- ssess the long-term economic, tra- torney	fect. Incil approved onstruction of street lighting ne project whi Insportation a	a construction the pedestrian and landscapi ch is an FHW/ nd land use im	n contract on n enhanceme ng. The next	t. Approval of ontinuation May 9, 2012 ents was phase will t. Tho		
Agreement, the Original Agreement will Agreement, the Original Agreem The project was on hold for seve and construction on Blodgett Str completed in September 2013 a nvolve an evaluation of the proc purpose of the evaluation is to a poroject. C: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Dire David M. Feldman, City Att Anna Russell, City Secreta Gloria Moreno, Deputy Ass	rextend the term to December 31 nent will remain in full force and effective real years, however, last year Courtie teet began in September 2012. Cond includes sidewalks, benches, seess, products, and outcomes of the seess, products, and outcomes of the seess the long-term economic, transfective ector terms and the long-term economic, transfective torney terms and the long term economic and term	fect. Incil approved onstruction of street lighting ne project whi Insportation a ent, Finance D	a construction the pedestrian and landscapi ch is an FHW/ nd land use im	n contract on n enhanceme ng. The next	t. Approval of ontinuation May 9, 2012 ents was phase will t. Tho		
<ul> <li>Agreement, the Original Agreement will</li> <li>Agreement, the Original Agreement</li> <li>The project was on hold for seven and construction on Blodgett Streember 2013 a novolve an evaluation of the procurpose of the evaluation of the procurpose of the evaluation is to as roject.</li> <li>Marta Crinejo, Agenda Dira David M. Feldman, City Atta Anna Russell, City Secreta</li> </ul>	extend the term to December 31 nent will remain in full force and efficient eet began in September 2012. C nd includes sidewalks, benches, s ress, products, and outcomes of the ssess the long-term economic, tra- torney torney istant Director, Grants Manageme	fect. Incil approved onstruction of street lighting ne project whi insportation a ent, Finance D RIZATION	a construction the pedestrian and landscapi ch is an FHW/ nd land use im	n contract on n enhanceme ng. The next A requiremen npacts resulti	t. Approval or ontinuation May 9, 2012 ents was phase will t. Tho		

., **P** 

TO: Mayor via City Secretary	<b>REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION</b>	I			
SUBJECT:			Category	Page	Agenda Item
Approve a Continuation Agre	eement between the Federal High	way	#	1 of <u>1</u>	#
Administration and the City of	of Houston for the Transportation a	and		_	
the continuation of the Origin	servation (TCSP) 2002 Grant; app	prove			-
December 31, 2015.	hal Agreement and extend the terr	n to			27
FROM (Department or other	point of origin).	Origina	tion Date		101
Planning and Development	point of origin).	10/11/2		Agen	da Date
		10/11/2	010		CT 2 3 2013
					202013
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:			<b>District affe</b>	cted:	
& Mailine h.	Statuer	C, D, K			
For additional information con	ntact: Michael Kramer	Det	1.1.1		
P	hone: 713-837-7781	Date and Council	d identificati	on of prior	authorizing
-			2002; Ordinar	nce No. 20	02 905
		00,20,2		100 140. 20	02-005
<b><u>RECOMMENDATION:</u></b> (Sum	mary)			******	
Approve a Continuation Agree	ement between the Federal Highw	<mark>/ay Ad</mark> mii	nistration an	d the City	of Houston for
I the mansportation and Comm	iunity and System Preservation (1	CSP) 20	02 Grant; ap	prove the	continuation
of the Original Agreement and	d extend the term to December 31	, 2015.			
Amount and	1/A		T	Finance Bı	udgot.
Source of Funding:				r mance Di	luget:
·					
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b>					
funding assistance to fund three p which brought the total amount re- known as the Museum Walk/Mair supportive environment along the and Museum District venues. The and expired on March 3, 2006, ho continue the Original Agreement, Continuation Agreement will exter Agreement, the Original Agreeme	t between the Federal Highway Admi nd System Preservation (TCSP) 2002 pilot projects within the Main Street C eceived for the Main Street Corridor R in Street Improvements Project, provid Main Street and Binz Street corridor e Original Agreement was approved of powever, the City still has funds available and to better clarify the terms of the C ind the term to December 31, 2015. E ant will remain in full force and effect.	2 Grant wh orridor; it v evitalizations for an of s, vicinity of on August on August ole for the Original Ag except as n	nich provided was the fourth on Project to enhanced per of Rice Unive 28, 2002 (Or project. The greement. Ap modified under	\$495,654 in grant cont \$3.8 million destrian and rsity, Herma dinance No City and FH oproval of th er the Contil	n federal grant ract to date . The project, d transit ann Park areas , 2002-805) IWA desire to his nuation
ramps, medians, pedestrian lightin Construction should be complete to evaluation of the process, products	al years, however, earlier this year Co or began in April. Construction is ongoing and landscaping improvements alo by November of this year, and will be s, and outcomes of the project which rm economic, transportation and land	oing and ir ong the Ma followed b is an FHV	icludes const ain Street and by the next ph MA requirement	ruction of si Binz Stree lase which	dewalks, t corridors. will involve an
cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Direc David M. Feldman, City Attor Anna Russell, City Secretary Gloria Moreno, Deputy Assist	rney / tant Director, Grants Management, Fi	nance De	partment		
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZA	TION			
Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Ot	her Authori	zation:	
F&A 011.A REV. 3/94 7530-0100403-00				*****	

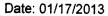
Y	K
$\mathcal{D}$	V

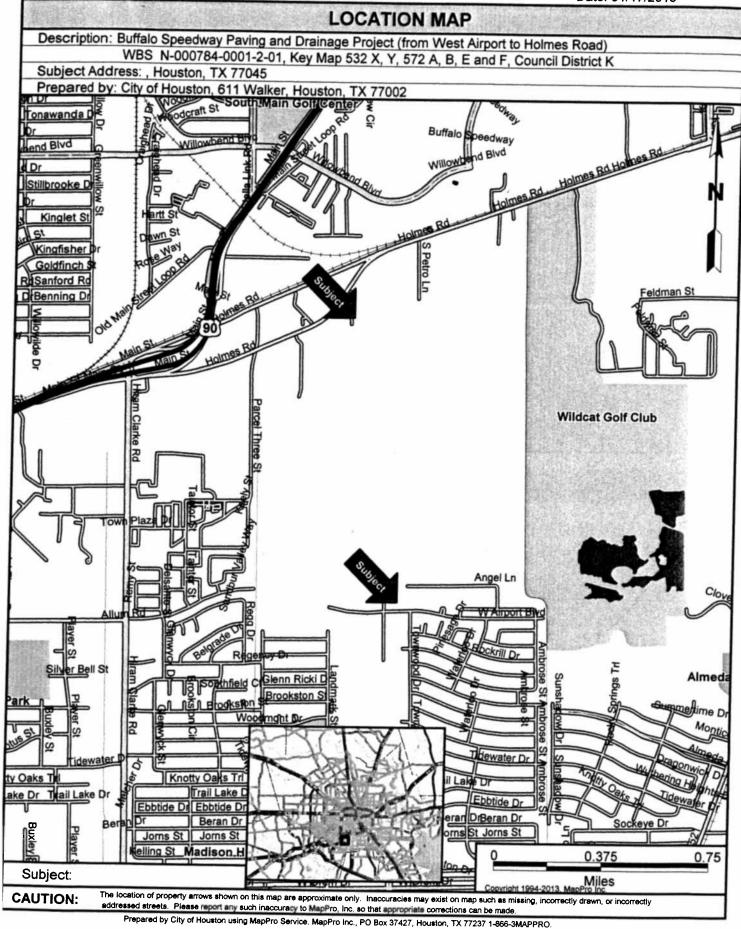
	To: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COU	NCII ACTION	
	<b>SUBJEC1:</b> Recommendation that an ordinance for the BUFFALO	Dago	Agenda Item #
	SPEEDWAY PAVING AND DRAINAGE PROJECT (from Wort	1 of <u>1</u>	
	Airport to Holmes Road) be passed approving and authorizing the		-
	acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation. WBS N-000784-0001-2-01		2
	FROM: (Department or other point of origin):		20
	(- operation of other point of origin):	Origination Date	Agenda Date
	Department of Public Works and Engineering	10/17/13	OCT 2 3 1013
	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Council District affected:	<u> </u>
	$h_{1}$ $h_{2}$ $P(1)$ $k$		
		К	
1	Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	Key Map 532 X, Y, 5	572 A, B, E and F
U	For additional information contact:	Date and identification of	prior authorizing
	Nancy P. Collins (44) Phone: (832) 395-3130	<b>Council Action:</b>	
	Nancy P. Collins Phone: (832) 395-3130 Senior Assistant Director – Real Estate		
	Planning and Development Services Division		
	RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)	Ordinance 2012-0521, pa	assed May 30, 2012
	An ordinance for the BUFFALO SPEEDWAY PAVING AND DRAIN Road) be passed approving and authorizing the approving the security		
	Road) be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by	AGE PROJECT (from West	Airport to Holmes
	Amount and Source	y dedication, purchase, or con	idemnation.
	of Funding: No additional funding required (Funds were appr	opriated under Ordinance 20	10/10/2013 112-0521)
	<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> The Department of Public Works and Engineering is requesting the PAVING AND DRAINAGE PROJECT (from West Airport to Holmo acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation. This design and construction of approximately 7 300 linear fort of undivid	es Road) be passed approvin	ng and authorizing the
	design and construction of approximately 7,300 linear feet of undivide improvements, curbs, sidewalks, driveways, street lighting, traffic contr traffic circulation, mobility and drainage in the service area.		
	This action authorizes payment for costs of land purchases/condemnation title policies/services, recording fees and other acquisition costs in conner- public necessity for the project; and approves and authorizes the conder- negotiations to acquire the property cannot be concluded as a dedic acquisition by condemnation is warranted, this action authorizes the proceedings to be filed and acquire rights-of-way and easements for said of Special Commissioners and court costs associated with condemnation exceeds the spending authority threshold set by State law will be submitted expedite the process of acquiring land in support of the BUFFALO SPEE from West Airport to Holmes Road).	ection with negotiations to see nnation of the land and impre- cation or purchase or for a City Attorney to file or ca d purposes and authorizes pa on proceedings. Parcels with ed to City Care it and	ettle purchases; finds a rovements thereon. If my reason for which use Eminent Domain ayment for the Award h a consideration that

DWK:NPC:eg

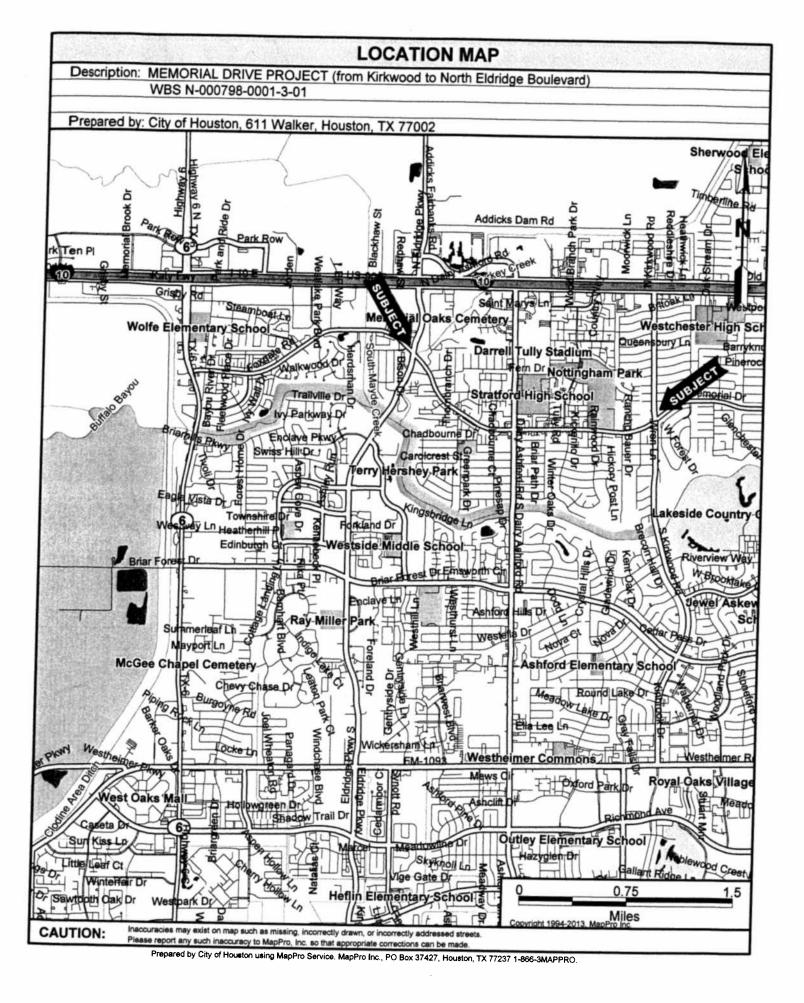
1

cc: Marta Crinejo		
LTS No. 4522		CUIC #20ELG48
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZAT	TION
Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
	flen f	Mark forth
	Daniel R. Menendez, P.E.	Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE
· · · ·	Deputy Director	Deputy Director
	Engineering and Construction Division	Planning and Development Services Division





To: May	or via City Secre	tary REQUEST FOR (	OINCIL ACT	FION	
SUBJE MEMO Bouleva parcels	CT: Recomm RIAL DRIVE PR ard) be passed ap by dedication, put	nendation that an ordinance for COJECT (from Kirkwood to North Eldri proving and authorizing the acquisition chase, or condemnation	the Page		Agenda Item #
FROM	-000798-0001-2-	01 r other point of origin):			29
· .			Originati	on Date	Agenda Date
Departr	nent of Public W	orks and Engineering	10	11/13	OCT 2 3 2013
DIREC	OR'S SIGNAT	URE:	Council D	District affected:	
<b>O</b>	J J U	IK			
Daniel V	V. Krueger, P.E., I	Director		G U	
()   For addi	tional information	en contact:	Date and i	Key Map 489E,	488H and 488G
Nancy P.	INP	$\mathbf{O}$ (	Council A	ction:	prior authorizing
Senior A	sistant Director -	Phone: (832) 395-3130			
Planning	and Development	t Services Division	Ordinance	2012-0521, passe	ed May 30, 2012
RECOM	MENDATION.	(Summore)			
An ordina	ince for the MEM	ORIAL DRIVE PROJECT (from Kint	ood to North E	ldridge Boulever	d) he manual is the
		tion of parcels by dedication, purchase, of	or condemnation	n.	be passed approving
of Fundir	ina Source				112 plusta
	g. INO ac	lditional funding required (Funds were a	ppropriated und	ler Ordinance 20	12-0521)
dedication four-lane of necessary of This action title policie public nece negotiation condemnati filed and a Commission spending au	purchase, or con livided concrete r inderground utilit authorizes paym s/services, record ssity for the proje s to acquire the on is warranted, cquire rights-of- ners and court cos thority threshold cquiring land in s	Vorks and Engineering is requesting tha Eldridge Boulevard) be passed appro- demnation. This project provides for the oadway with storm drainage, curbs, sid- ies to improve safety and mobility in the ent for costs of land purchases/condemn- ing fees and other acquisition costs in co- ect; and approves and authorizes the con- property cannot be concluded as a pu- this action authorizes the City Attorney way and easements for said purposes sts associated with condemnation proce- set by State law will be submitted to Cit upport of the MEMORIAL DRIVE PRO	eright-of-way a ewalks, drivew service area. nations, relocation onnection with n idemnation of t urchase or for to file or caus and authorizes edings. Parcels	ion assistance exp negotiations to se the land and impr any reason for se Eminent Doma s payment for the s with a considera	Denses, appraisal fees, ttle purchases; finds a rovements thereon. If which acquisition by ain proceedings to be the Award of Special ation that exceeds the
LTS No. 680	<u> </u>	D D A		CUIC #20CDF	R42
Other Autho		<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZ</b> Other Authorization:			
		other Authorization:	Other A	uthorization:	
		Allen to	Atal	Hock	
		Daniel R. Menendez, P.E.	Mark L.	Loethen, P.E., C	FM, PTOE
		Deputy Director	Deputy I	Director	
		Engineering and Construction Division	n Planning	and Developmer	nt Services Division



TO: Mayor via City Secretary

		-			
<b>SUBJECT:</b> Additional Appropriation to Professional Contract between the City and Amani Engineering, In Sewer System Improvements. WBS No. R-002011-0055-3	Engineering Services c. for Neighborhood	Page 1 of <u>2</u>	Agenda Ite	em #	
From: (Department or other point of origin):	Origination Date		Agenda Date		
Department of Public Works and Engineering	10/17/13			013	
Director's Signature:	Council District affe	1			
Paniel W. Krueger, P.E. Director	C, G RCM				
For additional information contact: Loui Cartelatic 9/4/3 Bavi Kalevatodi P.E. CPM Phone (820) 205 2000					
Senior Assistant Director	Dated:				
Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to Engineering, Inc.	the Professional Engin	eering Ser	vices Contract with	n Amani	
Driginal (previous) appropriations of \$1,031,200.00 from Fund No. 8500. <b>PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:</b> This project is rogram. This program is required to meet the peed	n Water and Sewer Sys	tem Conso	P. 9/16/8913 Didated Construction	on	
ESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the	ovoluction and the				
<b>OCATION:</b> This project is located in two areas. The fill bans on the north, Swift on the south, Morningside on Council District G, is generally bounded by San Foliac	rst area, located in Cou the east and Kirby on t	ncil Distric	The second area, I	und by ocated on the	
<b><u>REVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE</u>:</b> City Council apprdinance No. 2007-0276. The scope of services under Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design and Phase ervices, such as topographic surveying and geotech mpleted the Phase I - Preliminary Design and recommighborhoods. One is in the area of Craigmont, Leela vd., Westheimer St., and Sunset Blvd. The third is in the second s	proved the original Cor the Original Contract or III – Construction Phas nical investigation. Ur rended design and cons and, and Market St. A	ntract on F onsisted of e Services nder this ( struction of nother is i	ebruary 28, 2007 Basic Services (P s), and various Add Contract, the Cons f sewer systems in n the area of Univ	hase I litional sultant three versity	
S No. 6498	CI				
	ել	バレ ルノエノロ	RCM29		
ance Department: Other Authorization:	Other Au	uthorizatio	RCM29 on:	Mat	
Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE, Depu	Other Au	uthorizatio	RCM29 on: z, P.E., Deputy Dir	•	
	Sewer System Improvements. WBS No. R-002011-0055-3 From: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering Director's Signature: Pariel W. Kroeger, P.E. Director For additional information contact: Pariel W. Kroeger, P.E. Director For additional information contact: Washington and the second state of the	WBS No. R-002011-0055-3         From: (Department or other point of origin):         Department of Public Works and Engineering         Diffector's Signature:         Pariel W. Krueger, P.E. (Director         From: additional information contact:         Pariel W. Krueger, P.E. (Director         From: additional information contact:         Pariel W. Krueger, P.E. (Director         From: additional information contact:         Pariel W. Krueger, P.E. (Director         Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM         Phone: (832) 395-2326         Senior Assistant Director         Recommendation: (Summary)         Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engin         Engineering, Inc.         Amount and Source of Funding: \$310,500.00 from the Water and Sewer Sys         Original (previous) appropriations of \$1,031,200.00 from Water and Sewer Sys         Origoram. This program is required to meet the need to replace and upgrade         ontinue to deteriorate requiring frequent repair. <b>ESCRIPTION/SCOPE:</b> This project consists of the evaluation and desig         tystems, including the upgrading, rehabilitation and replacement of sewer system         OCATION: This project is located in two areas. The first area, located in Cou         Ibans on the north, Swift on the south, Morningside on the east and Kirby on the	Sewer System Improvements.       1 of 2         Sewer System Improvements.       Origination Date         WBS No. R-002011-0055-3       Io/11/13         From: (Department or other point of origin):       Origination Date         Department of Public Works and Engineering       Io/11/13         Diffector's Signature:       Council District affected: (cour         Date and identification of prior       C.G. RCM         Partiel W. Kreeger, P.E. (Director       C.G. RCM         Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CEM Phone: (832) 395-2326       Date and identification of prior         Senior Assistant Director       Origination efficiency         Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CEM Phone: (832) 395-2326       Ordinace #: 2007-02         Recommendation: (Summary)       Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Ser         Fund No. 8500.       Station of Sti (031,200.00 from the Water and Sewer System Construct No. 8500.         Original (previous) appropriations of \$1,031,200.00 from Water and Sewer System Construct No. 8500.       Station meet the need to replace and upgrade neighbor ontinue to deteriorate requiring frequent repair.         ESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the evaluation and design of varior ontinue to deteriorate requiring requent repair.         ESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project is located in two areas. The first area, located in Council District Bans on the north, Swift on the south, Morringisde on the east and Kirby on the west <td>Sewer System Improvements.       1 of 2         From: (Department or other point of origin):       Origination Date       Agenda Date         Department of Public Works and Engineering       I o / 11/13       ICT 2 3 2         Diractor's Signature:       Council District affected: (Council District Letter Only)         Daniel W. Krueger, P.E. Director       C, G       RCM         Fron additional information contact:       July       Diffector's Signature:       Date and identification of prior authorizing Council District Signature:         Marking K. Krueger, P.E., Director       C, G       RCM         Fron additional information contact:       July       Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Signature:         Markin Kaleyatodi, P.E., CRM       Phone: (832) 395-2326       Ordinance #:       2007-0276         Senior Assistant Director       Ordinance #:       2007-0276         Recommendation:       (Summary)       Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Engineering. Inc.         Amount and Source of Funding:       \$310,500.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction No. 8500.         Original (previous) appropriations of \$1,031,200.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction No. 8500.         RESCRIPTION/SCOPE:       This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer System Improveortingram. This project is located in two areas. T</td>	Sewer System Improvements.       1 of 2         From: (Department or other point of origin):       Origination Date       Agenda Date         Department of Public Works and Engineering       I o / 11/13       ICT 2 3 2         Diractor's Signature:       Council District affected: (Council District Letter Only)         Daniel W. Krueger, P.E. Director       C, G       RCM         Fron additional information contact:       July       Diffector's Signature:       Date and identification of prior authorizing Council District Signature:         Marking K. Krueger, P.E., Director       C, G       RCM         Fron additional information contact:       July       Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Signature:         Markin Kaleyatodi, P.E., CRM       Phone: (832) 395-2326       Ordinance #:       2007-0276         Senior Assistant Director       Ordinance #:       2007-0276         Recommendation:       (Summary)       Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Engineering. Inc.         Amount and Source of Funding:       \$310,500.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction No. 8500.         Original (previous) appropriations of \$1,031,200.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction No. 8500.         RESCRIPTION/SCOPE:       This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer System Improveortingram. This project is located in two areas. T	

WBS No. R-002011-0055-3		<b>SUBJECT:</b> Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services contract between the City and Amani Engineering, Inc. for Neighborhood Sewer System Improvements. WBS No. R-002011-0055-3	Originator's Initials RCM-	Page 2 of 2
-------------------------	--	--	----------------------------------	----------------

the neighborhoods of Craigmont, Leeland, and Market St. This Phase II - Final Design has been completed, bids on the construction were received August 1, 2013, and the project is in the post-bid process. The Consultant will also provide Phase III – Construction Phase Services after construction contract award. Since initial funding for this Contract was established before the complete scope of work was determined, funds for Phase II - Final Design and Phase III – Construction Phase Services of sewer systems in the other two neighborhoods were not budgeted. Additional funds are needed to complete Phase II - Final Design and Phase III – Construction Phase Services of sewer systems in the neighborhood of University Blvd., Westheimer St., and Sunset Blvd.

Additional funds are needed to complete the additional proposed services which were not budgeted.

**SCOPE OF THIS SUPPLEMENT AND FEE:** The requested additional appropriation will accomplish the following tasks: Phase II – Final Design and Phase III – Construction Phase Services. The amount of \$66,207.67 is budgeted as Basic Services Fee computed by lump sum. Certain other Additional Services are also proposed to be paid as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services are currently anticipated to include reproduction, tree protection plans, traffic control plans, storm water pollution prevention plans, geotechnical investigation and environmental services, which comprise the bulk of the funds. The total Additional Services Fee under the additional appropriation is \$203,792.33.

The requested appropriation is \$310,500.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$270,000.00 for contract services and \$40,500.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

### PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:

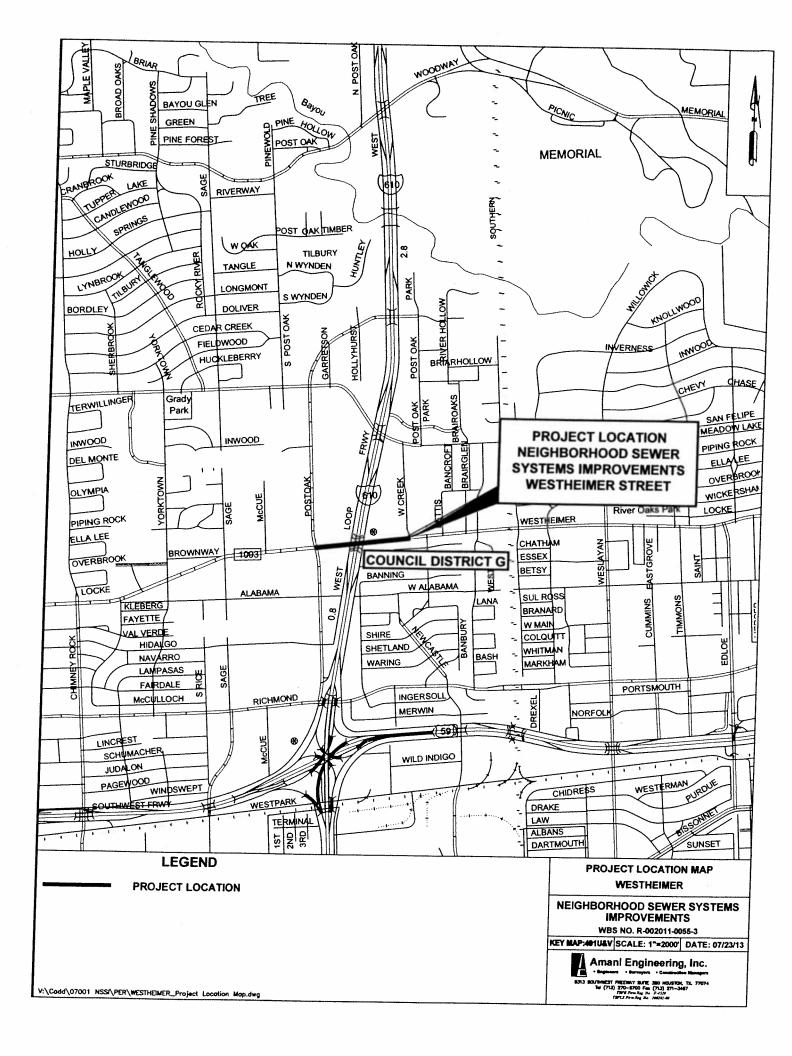
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

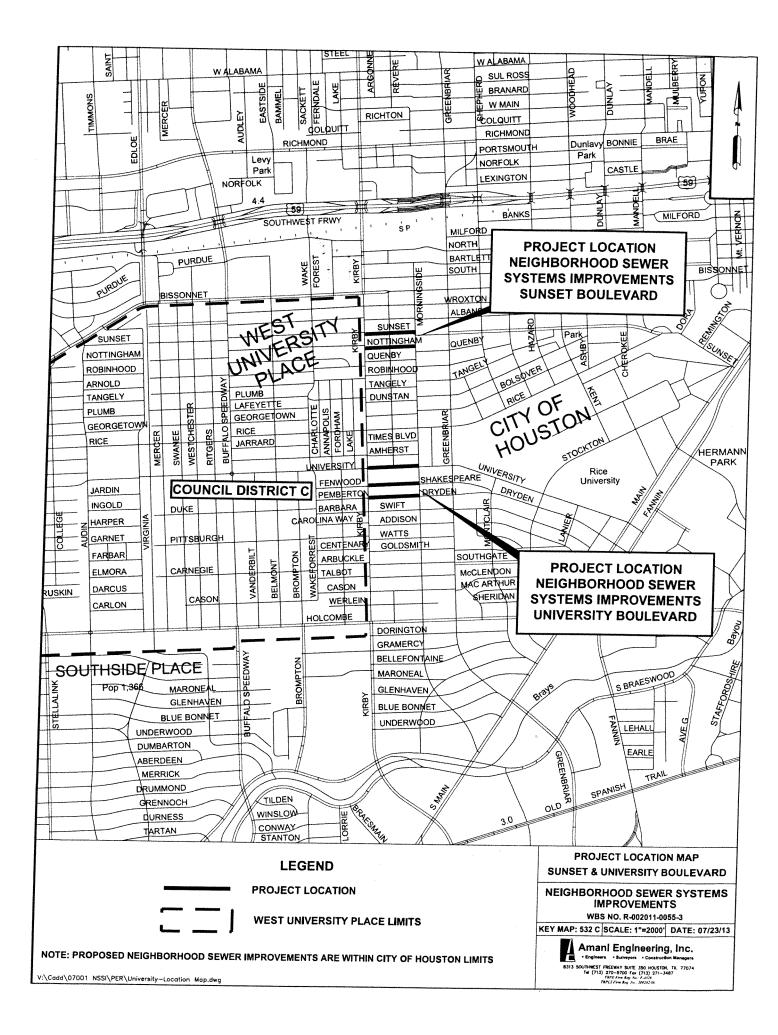
**M/WBE INFORMATION:** The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount totals \$937,395.00. The consultant has been paid \$635,090.60 (67.75%) to date. Of this amount \$137,585.77 (21.67%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation the contract amount will increase to \$1,207,395.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal:

Name of Firms	Work Description	<u>Amount</u>	% of Total Contract
<ol> <li>Prior MWBE Commitment</li> <li>Associated Testing Laboratories, Inc.</li> </ol>	Geotechnical Investigations and Environmental Services	\$137,585.77 \$68,000.00	11.40% 5.63%
<ol> <li>Nathelyne A. Kennedy &amp; Associates, L.P.</li> </ol>	Engineering Design Services	\$ 50,000.00	4.14%
<ol> <li>B &amp; E Reprographics, Inc.</li> <li>KIT Professionals, Inc.</li> <li>Asakura Robinson Company, LLC.</li> </ol>	Reproduction Services Engineering Design Services Tree Protection Plan Services	\$ 12,655.89 \$ 17,136.44 \$ 12,000.00	1.05% 1.42% 0.99%
7. Apex-RBI, Inc., DBA Ratnala & Bahl, Inc.	Traffic Control, Storm Water Pollution Prevention Design	• • • • • • • •	
THEN BOM	Services TOTAL	<u>\$_44,000.00</u> \$341,378.10	<u>3.64%</u> 28.27%

DWK:DRM:RK:EN:IMR:RCM:pa

c: File No. R-002011-0055-3 (1.2)





### TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two ( land totaling 90.828 acres to Fort Bend County Municipal Utility Di 142 (Key Map No. FB524-L)	2) tracts of strict No.	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origina	ation Date	Agenda Date
Department of Public Works and Engineering			OCT 2 3 2013
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE Paniel W. Krueger, P.E.	Counc	Il District affe "ET	
For additional information contact: Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director (832) 395-2705		nd identificat I action:	ion of prior authorizing
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)			

The petition for the addition of 90.828 acres of land to Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 142 be approved.

Amount and Source of Funding:

NONE REQUIRED

#### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 142 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 90.828 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Settegast Ranch Road, FM 359, Fulshear-Gaston Road, and FM Highway 723. The district desires to add 90.828 acres, thus yielding a total of 964.0780 acres. The district is served by the Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 142 Temporary Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage facility for Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 142 is Jones Creek which flows into the Brazos River and finally into the Gulf of Mexico.

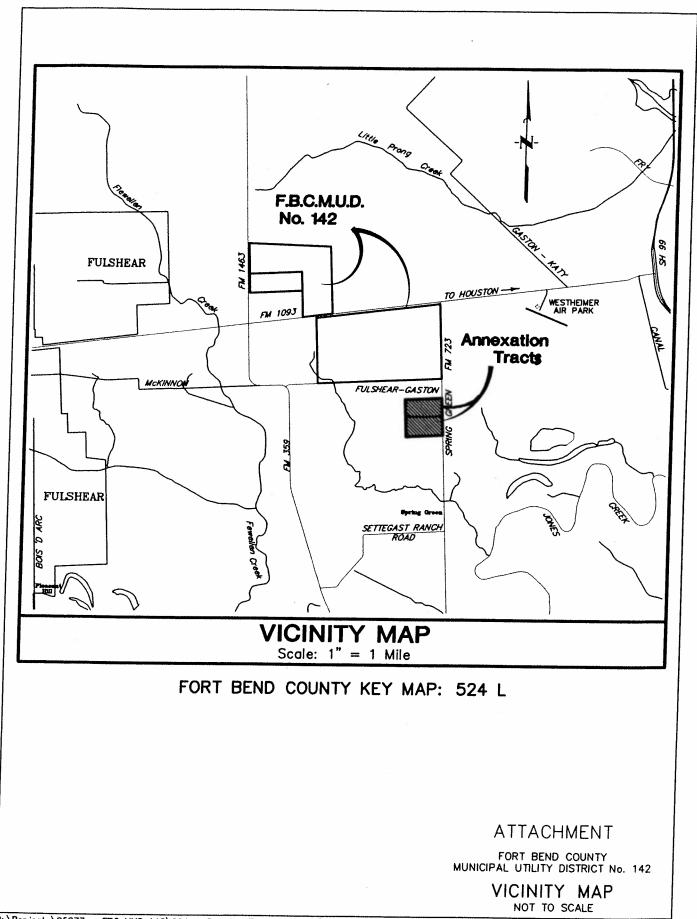
Potable water will be provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Attachments

cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafrick Jun Chang Bill Zrioka Deborah McAbee

	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	20UPA254
Finance Department	Other Authorization: Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.	Other Authorization:



P:\Projects\05277 - FBC MUD 142\094 - Bearden Tract Feasibility\Vincity map.dwg Jul 11, 2013 - 2:30pm CCC

	· · · · ·			
CITY OF HOUST	ON			
Department of Public Water District Consen	Works and Engineering ht Application Form			
	received			
Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed as Complete (to be completed as Complete (to be completed as Completed a	leted by PW&E)			
Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Houston to the Creation/ Addition of <u>90.828</u>				
acres to Fort Bend County MUD No. 142 under	r the provisions of <u>Chapter 49</u> Texas Water Code.			
	A Arada Barrie			
	Attorney for the District			
Attorney: Martha T. Bersch, Schwartz, Page	0. II			
Address: <u>1300 Post Oak Blvd., Suite 1400, Houston, Te</u>				
Bird., Burd., Burd., Housion, T	1 Holde: <u>115-025-4551</u>			
Engineer: <u>Clayton Chabannes, P.E., Jones &amp; (</u> Address: 8701 New Trails Drive Suite 200 Houston T	2			
	Texas         Zip: 77381         Phone: 281-3634039			
Owners: <u>See Attached</u> Address:				
	Zip: Phone:			
1	nal page. List all owners of property within the District)			
INSIDE CITY DOUTSIDE CITY Survey	NAME OF COUNTY (S) <u>Fort Bend</u> Abstract			
Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayo				
North of: <u>Settegast Ranch Road</u>	East of: <u>F.M. 359</u>			
South of: Fulshear-Gaston Road	West of: F.M. Highway 723			
Total Acreage of District: 873.25	DISTRICT DATA Existing Plus Proposed Land <u>964.078</u>			
Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract				
Single Family Residential <u>100%</u>	Multi-Family Residential 0%			
Commercial <u>0%</u> Industrial <u>0%</u>	Institutional 0%			
Sewage generated by the District will be served by a				
ewage Treatment Plant Name: <u>Temporary Wastew</u>	ater Treatment Plant			
VPDES/TPDES Permit No: WQ0014408001	TCEQ Permit No: <u>TX0125555</u>			

Rev. 1/2013

CITY OF HO	USTON	-
Department of	Public Works and Engineering Consent Application Form	
Existing Capacity (MGD): 0.8	Ultimate Capacity (MGD): <u>1.2</u>	
Size of treatment plant site: 5.88 square feet	acres.	
If the treatment plant is to serve the District of	only, indicate the permitted capacity of the p	lant: 1.0 MGD.
If the treatment plant is to serve other District capacity of the plant. List all Districts served,	ts or properties (i.e. regional) places in the	
(If more than two Districts – attach additional		-
Total permitted capacity:	MGD of (Regional Plant).	
Name of District:	MGD Capacity Allocation	
or property owner(s)		
Name of District:	MGD Capacity Allocation	-
Water Treatment Plant Name: Water Plant No.	1&Water Plant No. 2 Ph 1	
Water Treatment Plant Address: 25800 Fulshea	ar-Gaston, Fulshear, Texas 77406	
Well Permit No: <u>18066 and 18067</u>		
<b>Existing Capacity:</b>		
	Well(s): <u>2,191</u>	GPM
	Booster Pump(s): <u>4,250</u>	GPM
	Tank(s): <u>1.11</u>	MG
Ultimate Capacity:	Well(s): <u>2,191</u>	GPM
	Booster Pump(s): <u>5,950</u>	GPM
	Tank(s): <u>1.49</u>	MG
ize of Treatment Plant Site: 3.55 acres		square feet/acres.
omments or Additional Information: Water Plan	nt No. 2 Phase 1 is under construction and	
ould be online by the end of 2013.		

### LAND OWNERS

1.	KB Home Lone Star, Inc., a Texas corporation 11320 Richmond Avenue, Houston, Texas 77082	Phone: 281-668-3876
	David M. Bearden and Rebecca J. Bearden c/o KB Home Lone Star, Inc. 11320 Richmond Avenue, Houston, Texas 77082	Phone: 281-668-3876

307736.1

**د.** ب

N 1 N 1

\* \* \*

### TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 1 land to Harris-Montgomery Counties Municipal Utility District Map No. 250-N, P)	2.0895 acres of No. 386 (Key	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origin	Alon Data	V/
	Ongin	ation Date	Agenda Date
Department of Public Works and Engineering			OCT 2 3 2013
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE Daniel W. Krueger, P.E. Council District affected: "ETJ"			
For additional information contact:       Date and identification of prior authorizing         Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE       Council action:         Deputy Director       (832) 395-2705		ion of prior authorizing	
<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b> (Summary) The petition for the addition of 12.0895 acres of land to Harris-Montgomery Counties Municipal Utility District No. 386 be approved.			
Amount and Source of Funding:			ε

Harris-Montgomery Counties Municipal Utility District No. 386 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 12.0895 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of FM 2920, FM 2978, Woodlands Parkway, and Gosling Road. The district desires to add 12.0895 acres, thus yielding a total of 3,329.2395 acres. The district is served by the Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 387 Sewage Treatment Plant and The Woodlands Wastewater Treatment Plants Nos. 1, 2, and 3. The other districts served by these plants are The Woodlands Land Development Company, The Woodlands Municipal Utility District No. 2, Montgomery County Municipal Utility District Nos. 6, 7, 36, 39, 40, 46, 47, 60, 67, and The Woodlands Metro Center Municipal Utility District. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris-Montgomery Counties Municipal Utility District No. 386 is Spring Creek which flows into the San Jacinto River and finally into Lake Houston.

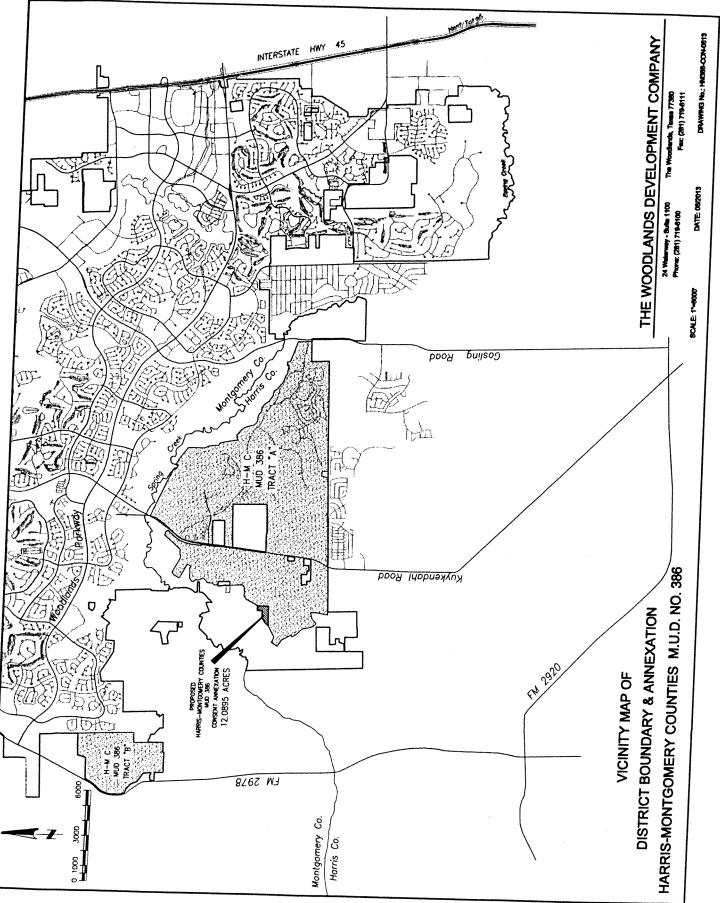
Potable water is provided by Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 387 Water Plant Nos. 1 and 2. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Attachments

cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafrick Jun Chang Bill Zrioka Deborah McAbee

Finance Department	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	20UPA262	
	Other Authorization: Multiple Chamber Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.	Other Authorization:	



7	
CITY OF HOUSTON	
Department of Public Work Water District Consent App	ks and Engineering plication Form
	received
Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed to	by PW&E)
Application is hereby made for consent of the City of acres to <u>Harris-Mont. Co. MUD No. 386</u> under the	provisions of <u>Charters 49 and 54</u> Texas Water Code.
	Attorney for the District
Attorney: <u>Howard M. Cohen, Schwartz, Page &amp; I</u>	Harding, L.L.P.
Address: <u>1300 Post Oak Boulevard, Suite 1400, Houston</u>	Zip: <u>77056</u> Phone: <u>713-623-4531</u>
Engineer: <u>Chad Abram, IDS Engineering Group</u>	
Address: 13333 Northwest Freeway, Suite 300	Zip: <u>77040</u> Phone: <u>713-462-3178</u>
Owners: <u>Richard Derr, The Woodlands Land De</u>	<u>v. Co., L.P.</u>
Address: <u>24 Waterway Avenue, Suite 1100, The Woodlands</u> (If more than one owner, attach additional pa	Zip: <u>77380</u> Phone: <u>281-719-6110</u> ege. List all owners of property within the District)
1.00	CATION
INSIDE CITY OUTSIDE CITY Survey William White	NAME OF COUNTY (S) <u>Harris</u> Abstract <u>A-829</u>
Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous of	or creeks:
North of: <u>F.M. 2920</u>	East of: <u>F. M. 2978</u>
South of: <u>Woodlands Parkway</u>	West of: <u>Gosling Road</u>
WATER DIS	TRICT DATA
Total Acreage of District: <u>3,317.15</u>	Existing Plus Proposed Land 3,329.2395
Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract bein	g considered for annexation:
Single Family Residential 100%	
Commercial <u>0%</u> Industrial <u>0%</u>	Multi-Family Residential <u>0%</u>
Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : D	Institutional <u>0%</u>
Sewage Treatment Plant Name: <u>Harris County MUD No</u>	
NPDES/TPDES Permit No: <u>WQ0014347001</u>	TCEQ Permit No: <u>14347-001</u>
	- ( - 5

<b>CITY OF HOUSTON</b>				
Department of Public Water District Game	Works and Engineering			
water District Conse	Water District Consent Application Form			
Existing Capacity (MGD): <u>0.96</u>	Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 3.0			
Size of treatment plant site: $14$ square feet/acres.				
If the treatment plant is to serve the District only,	indicate the permitted capacity of the pla	unt: <u>N/A</u> MGD.		
If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to	properties (i.e. regional) plaga indicate	AnAn1		
(If more than two Districts - attach additional page				
Total permitted capacity: 3.0	MGD of (Regional Plant).			
Name of District: <u>H-M Counties MUD 386</u>	MGD Capacity Allocation 593,77	5 GPD		
or property owner(s)				
Name of District: The Woodlands Land Dev. C	MGD Capacity Allocation 2,406,2	225 GPD		
Water Treatment Plant Name: <u>Harris Co MUD No. 387 Water Plant No. 1</u>				
Water Treatment Plant Address: 7555 Creekside Green Drive, Spring 77389				
Well Permit No: See Addendum				
Existing Capacity:				
	Well(s): <u>4,000</u>	GPM		
	Booster Pump(s): <u>10-1,100</u>	GPM		
	Tank(s): <u>2,000,000</u>	MG		
Ultimate Capacity:	Well(s): <u>6,800</u>	GPM		
	Booster Pump(s): <u>15-1,100</u>	GPM		
	Tank(s): <u>3,000,000</u>	MG		
Size of Treatment Plant Site: 9.9 acres ultimate square feet/acres.				
Comments or Additional Information: See Addendum for information regarding Sewage Treatment				
Plant and Water Treatment Plant to serve property situated in Montgomery County.				
i jestimou m monigomery county.				

Rev. 1/2013

### **ADDENDUM TO**

### WATER DISTRICT CONSENT APPLICATION FORM

Date: August 23, 2013

District: Harris-Montgomery Counties Municipal Utility District No. 386

Application: Consent to the addition of 12.0895 acres

Survey James Brown	Abstract A-78
William White	<u>A-829</u>
Andrew Lawson	<u>A-509</u>
George Galbraith	<u>A-22</u>

Water Treatment Plant Name: <u>Harris Co. MUD No. 387 Water Plant No. 2</u> Water Treatment Plant Address: <u>144 West Heritage Mill Circle, Tomball 77375</u>

Well Permit No.: North Harris County Regional Water Authority Aggregate Permit Nos. 146608, 146609 and 146610

Sewage generated by the District within Montgomery County are served by the following Regional Plants:

Sewage Treatment Plant Name: The Woodlands Wastewater Treatment Plant No. 1

N.P.D.E.S. Permit No.: <a href="https://www.ic.au.org">TX0054186</a>T.D.W.R. Permit No.: <a href="https://www.ic.au.org">11401-01</a>Existing Capacity: <a href="https://www.ic.au.org">7.8MGD</a>Ultimate Capacity: <a href="https://www.ic.au.org">7.8 MGD</a>Size of Treatment Plant Site: <a href="https://www.ic.au.org">10.5 Acres</a>

Sewage Treatment Plant Name:The Woodlands Wastewater Treatment Plant No. 2N.P.D.E.S. Permit No.:TX0091715Existing Capacity:6.2MGDSize of Treatment Plant Site:24.50 Acres

Sewage Treatment Plant Name:The Woodlands Wastewater Treatment Plant No. 3N.P.D.E.S. Permit No.:TX0063461T.D.W.R. Permit No.:Existing Capacity:0.900 MGDUltimate Capacity:Size of Treatment Plant:3.69 Acres

NAME OF DISTRICT OR

MGD CAPACITY

312852-1

Addendum - Page 1

5 (1		
PROPERTY OWNER(S)	ALLOCATION	
The Woodlands MUD # 2	0.061MGD	
Montgomery County MUD # 6	0.752 MGD	
Montgomery County MUD # 7	0.842 MGD	
Montgomery County MUD # 36	0.471 MGD	
Montgomery County MUD # 39	0.459 MGD	
Montgomery County MUD # 40	0.575 MGD	
Montgomery County MUD # 46	1.817 MGD	
Montgomery County MUD # 47	1.660 MGD	
Montgomery County MUD # 60	0.971 MGD	
Montgomery County MUD # 67	0.986 MGD	
The Woodlands Metro Center MUD	1.615 MGD	
Harris-Montgomery Counties MUD # 386	0.229 MGD	
	PROPERTY OWNER(S)The Woodlands MUD # 2Montgomery County MUD # 6Montgomery County MUD # 7Montgomery County MUD # 36Montgomery County MUD # 39Montgomery County MUD # 40Montgomery County MUD # 40Montgomery County MUD # 46Montgomery County MUD # 47Montgomery County MUD # 60Montgomery County MUD # 67The Woodlands Metro Center MUD	PROPERTY OWNER(S)ALLOCATIONThe Woodlands MUD # 20.061MGDMontgomery County MUD # 60.752 MGDMontgomery County MUD # 70.842 MGDMontgomery County MUD # 360.471 MGDMontgomery County MUD # 390.459 MGDMontgomery County MUD # 400.575 MGDMontgomery County MUD # 461.817 MGDMontgomery County MUD # 471.660 MGDMontgomery County MUD # 600.971 MGDMontgomery County MUD # 670.986 MGDThe Woodlands Metro Center MUD1.615 MGD

Serving the District's property situated in Montgomery County only:

Water Plant Name: <u>Water Plant No. 1</u> Water Plant Address: <u>11439 Slash Pine</u>, The Woodlands

Water Plant Name: <u>Water Plant No. 2</u> Water Plant Address: <u>6140 Shadow Bend Place</u>, The Woodlands

Water Plant Name: <u>Water Plant No. 3</u> Water Plant Address: <u>6698 Alden Bridge Road</u>, The Woodlands

Well Permit Nos. <u>N/A</u>

**Existing Capacity:** 

Well(s): <u>43,557 GPM</u> Booster Pump(s): <u>56,050 GPM</u> Tank(s): <u>19,75 MG</u>

4

Ultimate Capacity:

Well(s): <u>33,630 GPM</u> Booster Pump(s): <u>59,050 GPM</u> Tank(s): <u>21.75 MG</u>

Size of Treatment Plant Site:

Water Plant No. 1: 2.417 Acres Addendum - Page 2

312852-1

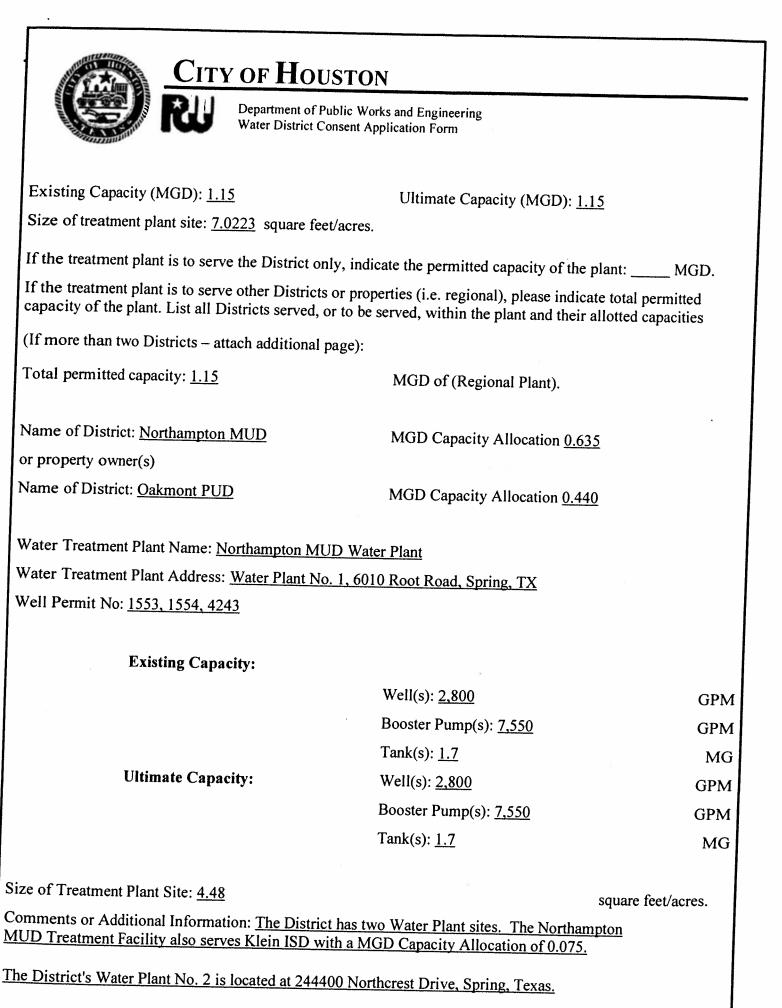
Water Plant No. 2: 3.45 Acres Water Plant No. 3: 4.688 Acres

ą

Addendum - Page 3

TO: Mayor via City Secreta	ry REQUEST FOR COL	<b>JNCIL ACTION</b>		
SUBJECT: Petition for the C	ity's consent to the addition of th	40 (2) tractor - 5	Page	Agenda Item
Map No. 250-Z)	Northampton Municipal Utility Di	strict (Key	1 of 1	#
map no. 200-2j				52
EPOM (Desertion (				2
FROM (Department or other	' point of origin):	Origin	ation Date	Agenda Date
Department of Public Works ar	partment of Public Works and Engineering			OCT 2 3 2013
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	O. K	Counc	I District affe	
	$ \rangle                                     $		"ET	
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E	xmp -			-
For additional information c	ontăct: ( /	Date ar	nd identificati	on of prior authorizing
Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PT		Counci	l action:	er prier detholizing
RECOMMENDATION: (Sumi	2) <u>395-2705 (</u>	<u>_</u>		
HECOMMENDATION. (Sum	nary)			
The netition for the addition of				
The period for the addition of	16.5580 acres of land to Northam	pton Municipal	Utility District	be approved.
Amount and Source of Fund	ing:			
	NONE REQUIRED			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:				
Northampton Municipal 14				
located in the city's extrate	lity District has petitioned the Ci rritorial jurisdiction, to the distric	ty of Houston fo	r consent to a	dd 16.5580 acres of land.
ioution in the city's extrate	intonal jurisdiction, to the distric	et.		
The Utility District Review	Committee has evaluated the a	nnlightige with		
treatment, potable water dis	stribution, storm water conveyan	application with	respect to wa	astewater collection and
The district is located in the	ne vicinity of Willow Creek, Nort	thcrest Drive W	est Ravford P	and Cooling Bood
The district desires to add	16.5580 acres, thus yielding a to lity District Wastewater Treatmo	otal of 1.551.154	7 acres The	district is served by the
Northampton Municipal Util	lity District Wastewater Treatme	nt Plant. The c	ther districts	Served by this plant are
Northampton Municipal Livit	rict and the Klein Independent S	chool District.	The nearest m	aior drainage facility for
			ss Creek, the	to Spring Creek which
nows into the San Jacinto R	iver and finally into Lake Housto	on.		
Potable water is provided b	w the district During of the			
that all plans for the constru	y the district. By executing the	Petition for Co	onsent, the dis	trict has acknowledged
within the district must be a	iction of water conveyance, wast oproved by the City of Houston p	ewater collectio	n, and storm v	vater collection systems
The Utility District Review Co	ommittee recommends that the s	ubject petition (	e approved	
		1 bounding	appived.	
Attachments				
ALAUMIENIS				
cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafrick Jun Chang				
cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Bill Zrioka Deborah M	Gafrick Jun Chang			1
cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Bill Zrioka Deborah M	Gafrick Jun Chang cAbee			
cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Bill Zrioka Deborah M	Gafrick Jun Chang cAbee			
cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Bill Zrioka Deborah M	Gafrick Jun Chang cAbee			
cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Bill Zrioka Deborah M	Gafrick Jun Chang cAbee			
Bill Zrioka Deborah M	cAbee	ZATION	201124265	
cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Bill Zrioka Deborah M inance Department	REQUIRED AUTHORIZ	ZATION	20UPA265	uthorization
Bill Zrioka Deborah M	REQUIRED AUTHORIZ	ZATION		uthorization:
Bill Zrioka Deborah M	REQUIRED AUTHORIZ	ZATION		uthorization:
Bill Zrioka Deborah M	REQUIRED AUTHORIZ Other Authorization:			uthorization:
Bill Zrioka Deborah M	REQUIRED AUTHORIZ Other Authorization: Walk L. Loethen, P.E.,			uthorization:
Bill Zrioka Deborah M	REQUIRED AUTHORIZ Other Authorization:	CFM, PTOE	Other A	uthorization:

CITY OF HOUSTON	
Image: Second of Public Works           Image: Second of Public Works <th></th>	
Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed by	y PW&E)
Application is hereby made for consent of the City of acres to <u>Northampton MUD</u> under the provisions of <b>Attorney: <u>Bacon &amp; Wallace, L.L.P. (John R. Wall</u></b>	Chapters 49 and 54 Texas Water Code.
Address: 6363 Woodway, Suite 800, Houston, Texas	Zip: <u>77057</u> Phone: 713-739-1060
Engineer: <u>Jones &amp; Carter, Inc. (Joshua P. Lee, P.</u> E	
Address: 8701 New Trails Dr., Ste 200, The Woodlands, TX	
Owners: <u>BLD Gosling, L.L.C. (Joe Goggans)</u>	
Address: <u>1301 Municipal Way, Suite 200, Grapevine, TX.</u> (If more than one owner, attach additional pa	Zip: <u>76051</u> Phone: <u>214-212-0870</u> ge. List all owners of property within the District)
	CATION
INSIDE CITY OUTSIDE CITY Survey Levi Gosling Survey	NAME OF COUNTY (S) <u>Harris</u> Abstract <u>A-280</u>
Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous of	or creeks:
North of: <u>Willow Creek</u>	East of: Northcrest Drive
South of: West Rayford Road	West of: Gosling Road
WATER DI	STRICT DATA
Total Acreage of District: <u>1,534.5967</u>	Existing Plus Proposed Land <u>1,551.1547</u>
Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract bei	ng considered for annexation:
Single Family Residential 100%	Multi-Family Residential
Commercial Industrial	
Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : I	District Plant 🖂 Regional Plant 🗌
Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Northampton MUD W	astewater Treatment Facility
NPDES/TPDES Permit No: WQ001090001	TCEQ Permit No: TX0058548
Rev. 1/2013	1



Rev. 1/2013

·	
CITY OF HOUSTON	
Department of Public Works and Engineering Water District Consent Application Form	-
<u>CHECKLIST</u>	
<ul> <li>The attorney for the district signed the application.</li> <li>The rounding of the acreage is consistent throughout the metes and bounds, petition, application, survey, and vicinity map, if listed.</li> <li>All documents are scanned electronically including survey and vicinity maps and copies submitted by e-mail or cd-rom (the original with original signature must be delivered in hard copy).</li> </ul>	
Attachments	
Petition to the state.	
<ul> <li>Exhibit A metes and bounds (signed and sealed).</li> <li>Exhibit B Consent Conditions, either ETJ (2006 version) or in-city. If this is an in-city mud, exhibit must state bonds must be approved by the city.</li> </ul>	
The signed and sealed survey plat is included.	
<ul> <li>An 8 ½ inches by 11 inches vicinity map is attached and shows nearby roads and depicts the original boundary of the district (East West South and North direction delineated correctly on maps). If this is an annexation, also highlight the area to be annexed.</li> <li>Letters from adjacent districts and municipalities stating availability of utility service are attached. (This is for creation petitions and is applicable only if there is not an existing regional plant.)</li> </ul>	
Certificates of Authority from lien holders.	
An application fee of \$449.34 per each non-contiguous tract included.	
Please submit a complete original with all attachments to: City of Houston, Planning & Development Services Division, Attention: Jessica Dennis, 1002 Washington Ave., 3 <sup>rd</sup> Floor; Houston, TX 77002.	
An electronic copy of the entire consent application, including all attachments, will expedite processing and is encouraged. Please submit the electronic copy to <u>mudreview@houstontx.gov</u> .	
PLEASE NOTE, APPLICATION WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED AS COMPLETE FOR PROCESSING UNLESS ALL ITEMS ARE INCLUDED. INCOMPLETE APPLICATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO RETURN.	

The applicant may be contacted at anytime during the review process for additional information, even after the application is accepted as complete.

# Please direct any questions regarding consent applications to <u>mudreview@houstontx.gov</u>.

VICINITY MAP

FOR ANNEXATION OF

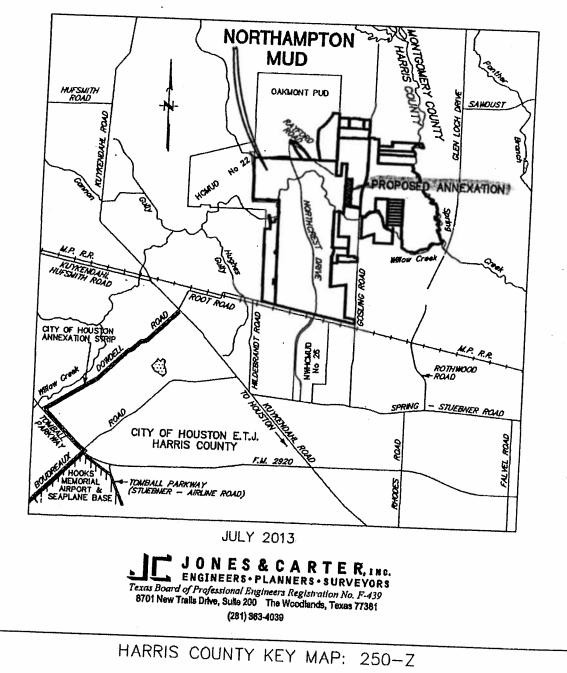
## 16.5580 ACRES OF LAND

INTO

NORTHAMPTON MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

IN

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



SUBJECT: Petition for the City's co land to Porter Municipal Utility Distric	onsent to the addition of 2.324 acres of ct (Key Map No. 296-E)	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
	·•		30
FROM (Department or other point	or origin): Oriç	ination Date	Agenda Date
Department of Public Works and Eng			OCT 2 3 2013
	Cou	ncil District a	iffected: 'ETJ''
For additional information contac Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE		and identific ncil action:	cation of prior authorizing
Deputy Director (832) 395- RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)			
The petition for the addition of 2.324 a Amount and Source of Funding:	acres of land to Porter Municipal Utility	District be app	proved.
NON	E REQUIRED		
•	iction, to the district.	with room + +	2.324 acres of land, located
The Utility District Review Comp treatment, potable water distribut The district is located in the vici desires to add 2.324 acres, thus Utility District Sewage Treatmen District. The nearest major drain into Lake Houston. Potable water is provided by Port acknowledged that all plans for collection systems within the dist	mittee has evaluated the application tion, storm water conveyance, and othe nity of Old Sorters Road, Sorters Roa yielding a total of 3,943.5469 acres. Th t Plant. The other district served by hage facility for Porter Municipal Utility ter Special Utility District. By executin the construction of water conveyance rict must be approved by the City of He	er public servic ed, FM 1314 an e district is se this plant is y District is Sa g the Petition e, wastewater puston prior to	o wastewater collection and ces. Ind U.S. Hwy 59. The district rved by the Porter Municipal Woodridge Municipal Utility In Jacinto River which flows for Consent, the district has collection, and storm water their construction.
The Utility District Review Comp treatment, potable water distribut The district is located in the vici desires to add 2.324 acres, thus Utility District Sewage Treatmen District. The nearest major drain into Lake Houston. Potable water is provided by Port acknowledged that all plans for collection systems within the dist	mittee has evaluated the application tion, storm water conveyance, and othe nity of Old Sorters Road, Sorters Roa yielding a total of 3,943.5469 acres. Th t Plant. The other district served by hage facility for Porter Municipal Utility ter Special Utility District. By executin the construction of water conveyance	er public servic ed, FM 1314 an e district is se this plant is y District is Sa g the Petition e, wastewater puston prior to	o wastewater collection and ces. Ind U.S. Hwy 59. The district rved by the Porter Municipal Woodridge Municipal Utility In Jacinto River which flows for Consent, the district has collection, and storm water their construction.
The Utility District Review Com treatment, potable water distribut The district is located in the vici desires to add 2.324 acres, thus Utility District Sewage Treatmen District. The nearest major drain into Lake Houston. Potable water is provided by Por acknowledged that all plans for collection systems within the dist	mittee has evaluated the application tion, storm water conveyance, and othe nity of Old Sorters Road, Sorters Roa yielding a total of 3,943.5469 acres. Th t Plant. The other district served by hage facility for Porter Municipal Utility ter Special Utility District. By executin the construction of water conveyance rict must be approved by the City of He	er public servic ed, FM 1314 an e district is se this plant is y District is Sa g the Petition e, wastewater puston prior to	o wastewater collection and ces. Ind U.S. Hwy 59. The district rved by the Porter Municipal Woodridge Municipal Utility In Jacinto River which flows for Consent, the district has collection, and storm water their construction.
The Utility District Review Com treatment, potable water distribut The district is located in the vici desires to add 2.324 acres, thus Utility District Sewage Treatmen District. The nearest major drain into Lake Houston. Potable water is provided by Por acknowledged that all plans for collection systems within the dist The Utility District Review Commi	mittee has evaluated the application tion, storm water conveyance, and othe nity of Old Sorters Road, Sorters Roa yielding a total of 3,943.5469 acres. Th t Plant. The other district served by hage facility for Porter Municipal Utility ter Special Utility District. By executin the construction of water conveyance rict must be approved by the City of He ttee recommends that the subject petit	er public servic ed, FM 1314 an e district is se this plant is y District is Sa g the Petition e, wastewater puston prior to	o wastewater collection and ces. Ind U.S. Hwy 59. The district rved by the Porter Municipal Woodridge Municipal Utility In Jacinto River which flows for Consent, the district has collection, and storm water their construction.
The Utility District Review Comp treatment, potable water distribut The district is located in the vici desires to add 2.324 acres, thus y Utility District Sewage Treatmen District. The nearest major drain into Lake Houston. Potable water is provided by Port acknowledged that all plans for collection systems within the dist The Utility District Review Commi Attachments cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafri	mittee has evaluated the application tion, storm water conveyance, and other inity of Old Sorters Road, Sorters Roa yielding a total of 3,943.5469 acres. The t Plant. The other district served by hage facility for Porter Municipal Utility ther Special Utility District. By executing the construction of water conveyance rict must be approved by the City of He ttee recommends that the subject petit ttee recommends that the subject petit ck Jun Chang	er public servic ed, FM 1314 an e district is se this plant is y District is Sa g the Petition e, wastewater buston prior to ion be approve	o wastewater collection and ces. Ind U.S. Hwy 59. The district rved by the Porter Municipal Woodridge Municipal Utility In Jacinto River which flows for Consent, the district has collection, and storm water their construction.
<ul> <li>The Utility District Review Comp treatment, potable water distribut</li> <li>The district is located in the vici desires to add 2.324 acres, thus y Utility District Sewage Treatmen District. The nearest major drain into Lake Houston.</li> <li>Potable water is provided by Port acknowledged that all plans for collection systems within the dist</li> <li>The Utility District Review Comminist</li> <li>Attachments</li> <li>cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafri Bill Zrioka Deborah McAbe</li> </ul>	mittee has evaluated the application tion, storm water conveyance, and othe nity of Old Sorters Road, Sorters Roa yielding a total of 3,943.5469 acres. Th t Plant. The other district served by hage facility for Porter Municipal Utility ter Special Utility District. By executin the construction of water conveyance rict must be approved by the City of He ttee recommends that the subject petit	er public servic ed, FM 1314 an e district is se this plant is y District is Sa g the Petition e, wastewater puston prior to ion be approve	o wastewater collection and ces. Ind U.S. Hwy 59. The district rved by the Porter Municipal Woodridge Municipal Utility In Jacinto River which flows for Consent, the district has collection, and storm water their construction.
The Utility District Review Comp treatment, potable water distribut The district is located in the vici desires to add 2.324 acres, thus y Utility District Sewage Treatmen District. The nearest major drain into Lake Houston. Potable water is provided by Port acknowledged that all plans for collection systems within the dist The Utility District Review Commi Attachments cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafri	mittee has evaluated the application tion, storm water conveyance, and other inity of Old Sorters Road, Sorters Roa yielding a total of 3,943.5469 acres. The t Plant. The other district served by hage facility for Porter Municipal Utility ter Special Utility District. By executin the construction of water conveyance rict must be approved by the City of He ttee recommends that the subject petit ck Jun Chang re REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	er public servic ed, FM 1314 an e district is se this plant is y District is Sa g the Petition e, wastewater puston prior to ion be approve	o wastewater collection and ces. Ind U.S. Hwy 59. The district rved by the Porter Municipal Woodridge Municipal Utility in Jacinto River which flows for Consent, the district has collection, and storm water their construction. ed.
The Utility District Review Comp treatment, potable water distribut The district is located in the vici desires to add 2.324 acres, thus y Utility District Sewage Treatmen District. The nearest major drain into Lake Houston. Potable water is provided by Port acknowledged that all plans for collection systems within the dist The Utility District Review Commi Attachments cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafri Bill Zrioka Deborah McAbe	mittee has evaluated the application tion, storm water conveyance, and other inity of Old Sorters Road, Sorters Roa yielding a total of 3,943.5469 acres. The t Plant. The other district served by hage facility for Porter Municipal Utility ter Special Utility District. By executin the construction of water conveyance rict must be approved by the City of He ttee recommends that the subject petit ck Jun Chang re REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	er public service ad, FM 1314 and e district is set this plant is y District is Sa g the Petition e, wastewater puston prior to ion be approve 20UPA	o wastewater collection and ces. Ind U.S. Hwy 59. The district rved by the Porter Municipal Woodridge Municipal Utility in Jacinto River which flows for Consent, the district has collection, and storm water their construction. ed.

G	PR				
					received
Applicatio	on Accepted as	Complete (to be compl	leted by PW&E	5)	
acres to Po	orter M.U.D. un	e for consent of the C der the provisions of <b>Young &amp; Brooks</b>			reation/ Addition of <u>2.324</u> Water Code.
Address:		Drive Houston, Texas	Zin	: 77024	Phone: 713-951-0800
		man, P.E A & S E	5		
		Rd., Houston, Texas		<u>77025</u>	Phone: 713-942-2700
		Investments, LLC; A	-		
Address:	P.O. Box 9, Porter		-	77365	Phone: <u>281-948-2863</u>
	(If more that	n one owner, attach additio		-	operty within the District)
INSIDE CI' Survey <u>;   F.</u>		OUTSIDE CITY 🛛			Y (S) <u>Montgomery</u>
Geographic	Location: List	only major streets, ba	yous or cree	ks:	
North of: O	ld Sorters Road		Eas	t of: <u>Sorters R</u>	load
South of: <u>F.</u>	<u>M. 1314</u>		We	st of: <u>U.S. Hw</u>	<u>ry. 59</u>
		WATE	R DISTRIC	ст рата	
Total Acrea	ge of District: <u>3</u>				posed Land <u>3943.5469</u>
Developme	nt Breakdown	(Percentage) for trac	ct being con	sidered for a	nnexation:
Single Fami	ly Residential _		Mul	ti-Family Res	idential
Commercial	<u>100</u>	Industrial	Insti	tutional	
Sewage gene	erated by the Di	strict will be served b	y a : Distric	Plant	Regional Plant 🔀
Sewage Trea	atment Plant Na	me: <u>Porter MUD Sew</u>	vage Treatme	ent Plant	
NPDES/TPE	DES Permit No:	<u>TX0084042</u>	TCE	Q Permit No:	12242-001
					·

### **CITY OF HOUSTON**



Department of Public Works and Engineering Water District Consent Application Form

Existing Capacity (MGD): <u>1.60</u>

Size of treatment plant site: <u>13.18</u> square feet/acres.

If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant: \_\_\_\_\_ MGD.

If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities

(If more than two Districts – attach additional page):

Total permitted capacity: 1.60

MGD of (Regional Plant).

Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 1.60

Name of District: Woodridge MUD

or property owner(s)

Name of District: Porter MUD

MGD Capacity Allocation .8755

MGD Capacity Allocation .7245

Water Treatment Plant Name: Porter Special Utility District

Water Treatment Plant Address: 22162 Water Well Road, Porter, Texas 77065

Well Permit No: <u>6 wells</u>

**Existing Capacity:** 

**Ultimate Capacity:** 

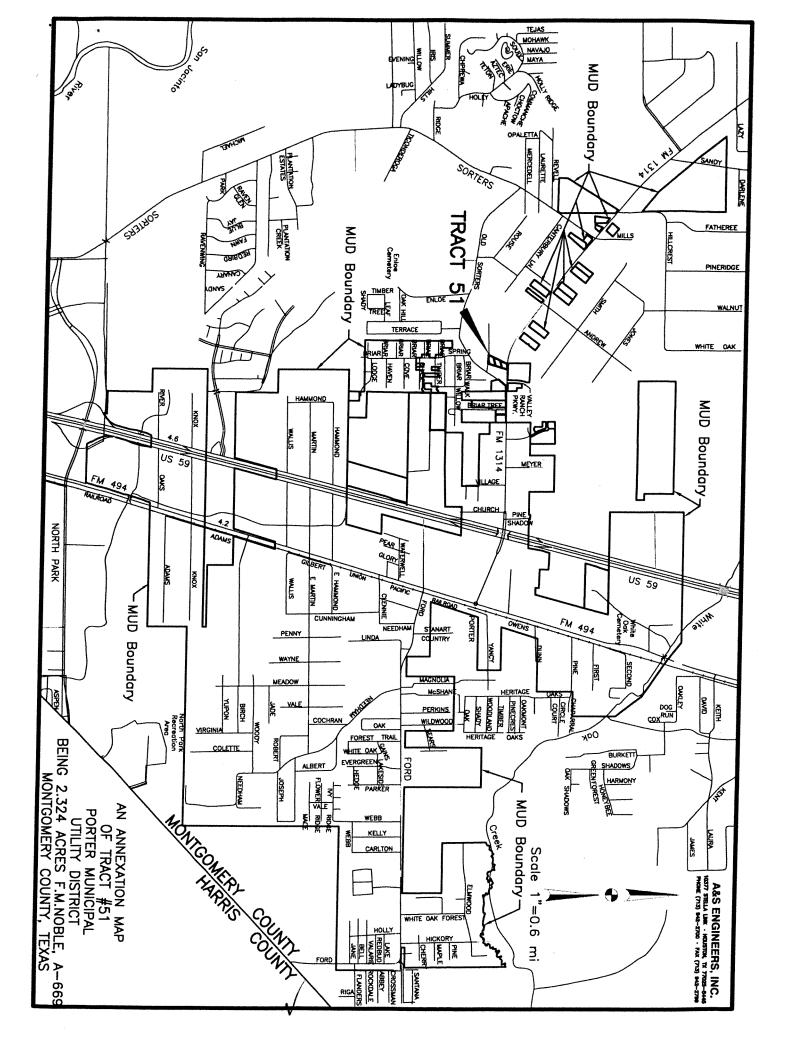
Well(s): <u>5,895</u>	GPM
Booster Pump(s): 7,200	GPM
Tank(s): <u>1.31</u>	MG
Well(s): <u>6</u>	GPM
Booster Pump(s): <u>26,604</u>	GPM
Tank(s): <u>2.66</u>	MG

Size of Treatment Plant Site: <u>5 sites, 12.5 acrea</u>

Comments or Additional Information:

square feet/acres.

Rev. 1/2013



	 THE VIL	V UGUIGL	a : v

### REQUEST FUR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Long Point Reconstruction: Hollister Road to		Page	Agenda Item #	
Pech Road. WBS No N-000674-0003-4, R-000500-0116-4, S-000500-0116-4		500-0116-4,	1 of <u>2</u>	35
FROM: (Department or other pe	oint of origin):	Origination Date:	Agenda	Date:
Department of Public Works a	nd Engineering	10/17/13	10	OCT 23 0013
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	$\vee$	Council District affected:		
A Hal W	$h \sim$		A	$\mathcal{Q}$
Waniel W. Krueger, P.E., Direc		JK		•
Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM	Date and identification of p Council action:	rior autho	prizing	
Senior Assistant Director	Phone: (832) 395-2326	Ordinance No. 2012-0546: Da	ate 6-13-1	2
<b><u>RECOMMENDATION:</u></b> (Summar De-appropriate funds from the pre	y)	ward construction Contract and		
Amount and Source of Funding		ward construction Contract and	арргорпа	ate tunds.
Appropriations				
\$4,184,237.00 from Fund No. 404 \$1,696,977.00 from Fund No. 850	0 Water and Sewer System Const	DDSRF solidated Construction		
\$1,696,977.00 from Fund No. 850 \$ 907,786.00 from Fund No. 404 \$ 100,000.00 from Fund No. 451	2 Street and Traffic Control and S 0 Contribution for Capital Project	Storm Drainage DDSRF	intort	
De-Appropriations		<i>w. 1</i> .	10/01/0	
\$3,792,408.00 from Fund No. 4040	0 METRO Projects Construction	DDSRF		
\$1,070,528.00 from Fund No. 8500 \$651,064.00 from Fund No. 4042	O Water and Sewer System Cons	olidated Construction		
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATIO				Program (CIP) and in
necessary to improve traffic flow/	circulation, mobility, and draina	ge in the service area.	ovement	Frogram (CIP) and is
PREVIOUS HISTORY: The Long I	Point Reconstruction Project wa	as originally approved on Jun	e 13 201	2 by Ordinance
2012-0040. Due to unioreseen de	elavs from the private utility com	manies relocating their faciliti	as consti	ruction was not able
to begin. At the request of Mar-Co project.	Shi Services, LLC, Public Works	s has agreed to cancel the pre	evious cor	ntract and rebid the
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This proj	ect consists of the construction	n of a four land divided cons	roto rood	hum with fam land
Taiseu meulans, 24-inch to ou-inc	n underdround storm sewers to	or drainage, bridge widening w	with concr	oto rin ran 9 and 16
inch water mains and 10-inch wa was designed by Cobb Fendley &	stewater mains. The Contract	duration for this project is 33	0 calenda	ar days. This project
-				
LOCATION: The project is located 450V and 451W.	d on Long Point Road from Hol	llister Road to Pech Road an	d is locat	ed in Key Map Grids
BIDS: This project was advertised are as follows:	d for bidding on June 28, 2013.	Bids were received on Aug	ust 1, 201	3. The four (4) bids
-	Bidder		<u>Bid Amo</u>	unt
	nstruction Co., Ltd.		\$5,928,20	)4.71
2. SER Const 3. Menade, In	ruction Partners, L.L.C.		\$5,968,46	
4. Total Contra		\$6,180,96 \$6,384,86		
.TS No. 6489			UIC# 20R	
inance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	510# 2UK	
	Jom Chane	flen	2-6	
		VRE, Daniel R. Menendez,		
	Deputy Director Public Uti Division	Engineering and Con	struction	Division

Date	SUBJECT: Contract Award for Long Point Reconstruction:	1	
	Hollister Road to Pech Road. WBS No N-000674-0003-4, R-000500-0116-4, S-000500-0116-4	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of <u>2</u>

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction Contract be awarded to Conrad Construction Co., Ltd. with a low bid of \$5,928,204.71 and that Addenda Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$6,889,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

•	Did America A	
•	Bid Amount	\$5,928,204.71
•	Contingencies	
		\$296,411.00
•	Engineering and Testing Services	•
	OID O	\$150,000.00
•	CIP Cost Recovery	\$177 004 00
•	<b>O I I I I I I I I I I</b>	\$177,884.29

**Construction Management** 

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Geoscience Engineering & Testing, Inc. under a previously

\$336,500.00

Construction Management Services will be provided by Pierce, Goodwin, Alexander & Linville, Inc. under a previously

### **HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case the proposed contractor meets the requirements

### PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:

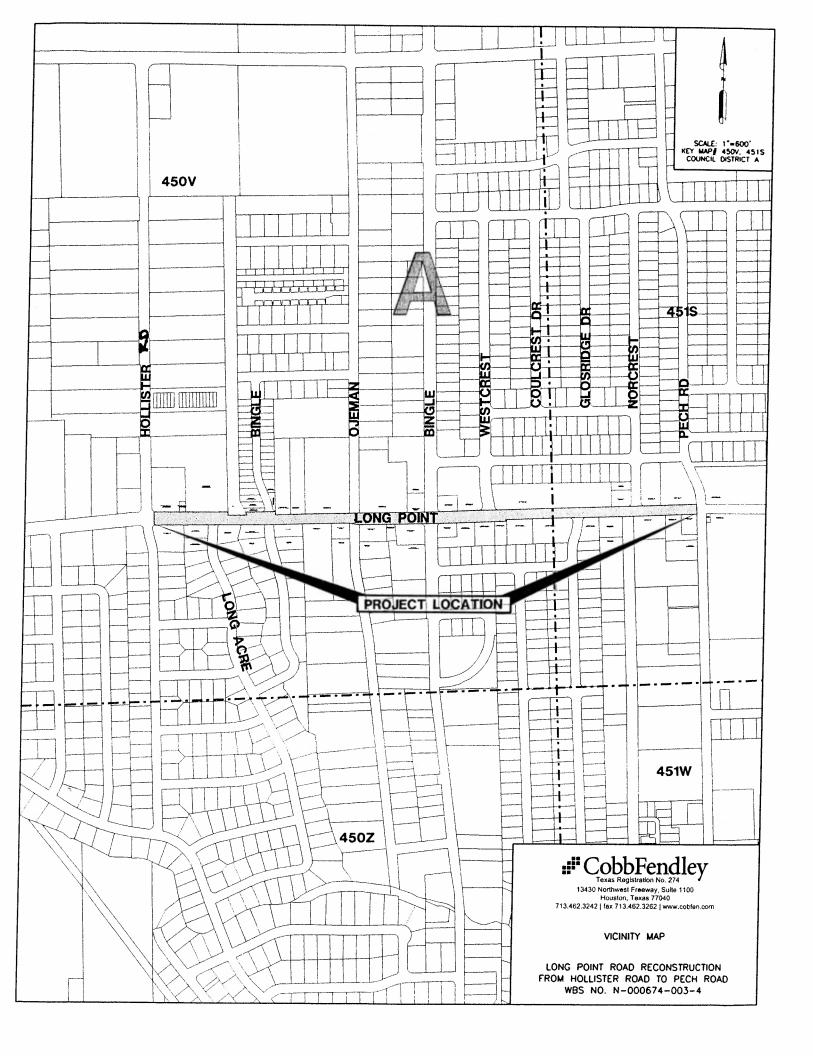
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits of employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City

### **M/WBE PARTICIPATION:**

The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 7% MBE goal and 10% SBE goal for this

<u> </u>	IBE Name of Firm	Work Description	•	
1.	Professional Traffic Control LLC.		<u>Amount</u>	% of Contract
~		Traffic Control, signage and Striping	\$79,412.00	1.34%
2.	Cantu' Construction Company	Concrete Construction of Sidewalks & Driveways	\$193,000.00	3.26%
3.	P. A. Berrios Trucking	Dump Truck Hauling Services	\$90,000.00	1.52%
4.	Royal Traffic Sign Co.	Flagmen Services	\$30,000.00	0.51%
5.	Environmental Allies, G.P., Inc.	Erosion Control & Silt Fencing	\$19,569.00	0.33%
6.	Curb Planet, Inc.	Concrete Curbs,	\$4,300.00	<u>0.07%</u>
		TOTAL	\$416,281.00	7.02%
<u>SE</u> 1. 2.	BE Name of Firm Menade, Inc. Jimerson Underground, Inc.	<u>Work Description</u> Bridge Construction Water Line and appurtenances	\$506,470.00	of Contract 8.54%
3.	Kossman Contracting Company, Inc.	sodding	\$1,009,763.00 <u>\$7,646.00</u>	17.03% <u>0.13%</u>
WK:	DRM:RK:JHK:RDP	TOTAL	\$1,523,879.00	25.71%

\design\A-SB-DIV\00 - PROJECTS\N-000674-003-3 [Long Pt-Hollister to Pech]\3.0 FINAL DESIGN (Ph 2)\3.7 AdvertisementsBidAward Records\POST BID DOCUMENTS & RCA WBS No. N-000674-0003-4 (3.7 Const\_RCA)



### TO: Mayor via City Secretary

### **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Sliplining and Pipe WBS# R-000266-0	Bursting Methods	у	Page 1 of  2	Agenda Item # 36	
FROM (Department or other p	OM (Department or other point of origin): Orig		tion Date	Agenda Date	
Department of Public Works and	Engineering	l lc	/17/13	OCT 2 3 013	
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.		Council All	District affected:		
For additional information con Jason Iken, P.E. Senior Assistant Director	A	Council		prior authorizing	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summa Accept low bid, award construction	Phone: (832) 395-4989 ry) on contract, and appropriate fund	1	N/A		
Amount and Source of Funding Construction Fund No. 8500. This Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalen	: \$6,937,012.00 from Water and s project is eligible for low inter	1 Sewer Sv	stem Consolidated through a State P. 9/24/2013		
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> This renew/replace various deteriorated	s project is part of the Neight I neighborhood collection systen	orhood Se as througho	wer Rehabilitation out the City.	Program and is required to	
<b>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE</b> : This proceed to this project is	ject consists of sanitary sewer is 730 calendar days.	rehabilitatio	on by sliplining and	pipe bursting methods. The	
<b>LOCATION</b> : The project area is g	enerally bounded by the City Lin	nits.			
<b>BIDS:</b> Two (2) bids were received	on July 25, 2013 for this projec	t as follow	s:		
BidderBid Amount1. PM Construction & Rehab, LLC\$6,520,964.232. Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC\$7,397,596.25					
LTS No. 6705 File/Project No. WWW (257, 130	REQUIRED AUT	HORIZATI	ON	CUIC# 20JAI482	
File/Project No. WW 4257-138 Finance Department	Other Authorization:		ther Authorization	ng	
			in Chang P.E., D. ublic Utilities Div	WRE, Deputy Director	

*	Subject: Contract Awar Sliplining and WBS# R-0002	rd for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitatio Pipe Bursting Methods 66-0208-4	n by	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
<b>AWARD:</b> I \$6,520,964	t is recommended that this constr 1.23.	uction contract be awarded to PM	Construction &	Rehab, LLC,	with a low bid
PROJECT	<b>COST:</b> The total cost of this pro	ject is \$6,937,012.00 to be approp	riated as follows	:	
•	Bid Amount	\$6,520,964.23			
•	Contingencies	\$326,047.77			
٠	Engineering Testing Service				
Engineering	g Testing Services will be provide	ed by Raba-Kistner Consultants, In	c. under a previo	ously approved	contract.
		does not apply to this expenditure,			
subject to sp	pecific procurement rules of the fe	ederal government.	because it myory	es the use of fed	ierai funds and
PAY OR PL	AY PROGRAM: The proposed co	ontract requires compliance with th	ne City's Pay or I	Play ordinance	regarding hea
benefits for	employees of City contractors. In t	this case, the contractor provides he	alth benefits to el	ligible employe	es in compliar
with City po	olicy.				
MARED	ADTICIDATION: The law hidden				
72 % WB	E goal for this project.	as submitted the following propose	ed program to sat	isfy the 12.94 %	6 MBE goal, a
	e goar for this project.				
MBE - Nam	e of Firms	Work Description	Amount	94 of	Contract
Chief Soluti		Clean & Televise Sewer Lines	\$291,487.10	70 01	4.47%
	Supply, LLC	Supplies	\$421,906.39		4.47% 6.47%
-	Trucking Services	Dump Truck Services	\$130,419.28		2.00%
	C C	TOTAL	\$843,812.77		<u>12.94%</u>
			0000012.77		14.74 /0
				0.4	
VBE - Name	e of Firms	Work Description	Amount		Contract
		Work Description	<u>Amount</u> \$284.314.04	<u>% 01</u>	f Contract
BL Industri	ies, LLC	Concrete/Asphalt Pavement	\$284,314.04	<u>% 01</u>	4.36%
BL Industri Deanie Haye	ies, LLC s, Inc.	Concrete/Asphalt Pavement Supplies	\$284,314.04 \$88,685.11	<u>% 01</u>	4.36% 1.36%
CBL Industri Deanie Haye	ies, LLC	Concrete/Asphalt Pavement Supplies	\$284,314.04 \$88,685.11 \$195,628.93	<u>% 01</u>	4.36% 1.36% <u>3.00%</u>
CBL Industri Deanie Haye Advantage M	ies, LLC s, Inc. Ianhole & Concrete Services, Inc	Concrete/Asphalt Pavement Supplies Manhole Rehabilitation	\$284,314.04 \$88,685.11 <u>\$195,628.93</u> <b>\$568,628.08</b>	<u>% 01</u>	4.36% 1.36%
BL Industri Deanie Haye Idvantage M Il known rig	ies, LLC s, Inc. Ianhole & Concrete Services, Inc ghts-of-way and easements requir	Concrete/Asphalt Pavement Supplies Manhole Rehabilitation <b>TOTAL</b>	\$284,314.04 \$88,685.11 <u>\$195,628.93</u> <b>\$568,628.08</b>	<u>% 0</u>	4.36% 1.36% <u>3.00%</u>
BL Industri Deanie Haye Idvantage M Il known rig	ies, LLC s, Inc. Ianhole & Concrete Services, Inc ghts-of-way and easements requir	Concrete/Asphalt Pavement Supplies Manhole Rehabilitation <b>TOTAL</b>	\$284,314.04 \$88,685.11 <u>\$195,628.93</u> <b>\$568,628.08</b>	<u>% 0</u>	4.36% 1.36% <u>3.00%</u>
BL Industri Deanie Haye dvantage M Il known rig WK:JC:JI:Ĺ	ies, LLC s, Inc. Ianhole & Concrete Services, Inc ghts-of-way and easements requir OKLT DR:lt	Concrete/Asphalt Pavement Supplies Manhole Rehabilitation <b>TOTAL</b>	\$284,314.04 \$88,685.11 <u>\$195,628.93</u> <b>\$568,628.08</b>	<u>% 0</u>	4.36% 1.36% <u>3.00%</u>
	ies, LLC s, Inc. Ianhole & Concrete Services, Inc ghts-of-way and easements requir OKLT DR:lt	Concrete/Asphalt Pavement Supplies Manhole Rehabilitation <b>TOTAL</b>	\$284,314.04 \$88,685.11 <u>\$195,628.93</u> <b>\$568,628.08</b>	<u>% 01</u>	4.36% 1.36% 
CBL Industri Deanie Haye Idvantage M Il known rig WK:JC:JI:É	ies, LLC s, Inc. Ianhole & Concrete Services, Inc ghts-of-way and easements requir OKLT DR:lt	Concrete/Asphalt Pavement Supplies Manhole Rehabilitation <b>TOTAL</b>	\$284,314.04 \$88,685.11 <u>\$195,628.93</u> <b>\$568,628.08</b> ired.	<u>% O</u>	4.36% 1.36% <u>3.00%</u> 8.72%

	1		
TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNC	CIL ACTION		
SUBJECT:			RCA #
Ordinances granting Commercial Solid Waste Operator	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item#
Franchises		1 30	5
		·	5AH-M
<u>FROM: (Department or other point of origin):</u> Tina Paez, Director	Origination D	ate	Agenda Date
Administration & Regulatory Affairs	10/2/2013		-gondu Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:			<del>OCT 1 6 2013</del>
	Council Distri	cts affected:	PCI 2 3 2013
2005 2013		ALL	the car is dign.
For additional information contact: Juan Olguin JPO Phone: (832) 393- 8528	Date and ident	ification of prio	r authorizing
	Council Action	: :	. authorizing
Naelah Yanya Phone: (832) 393- 8530			
<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b> (Summary)			
Approve ordinances granting Commercial Solid Waste Operato	or Franchises		
Amount of Funding: REVENUE		FIN Budget:	
SOURCE OF FUNDING: [] General Fund [] Grant Fun	nd [] Enternat		
( ) State u	nd [] Enterpris	se Fund	Other (Specify)
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:			
It is recommended that City Council approve ordinances grantities to the following solid waste operators pursuant to Article VI. Ch	ng Commercial Se	olid Waste Op	erator Franchises
to the following solid waste operators pursuant to Article VI, Ch 1. Stericycle, Inc.	apter 39. The pro	posed Franch	isees are:
2. Ensource Corporation			
3. Millennium Project Solutions, Inc.			u de la constante de
4. Excell Disposal Waste Contailers, Inc.			
5. San Marcos Grease Service, LLC			
6. Pulido trucking, L.P.			
7. Cherry Concrete Removal, LTD			
8. Texas Water Management, LLC			
9. The Gainsborough Corporation DBA Gainsborough Waste			
10. Adam H. Belmont DBA Beto's Hydro and Sanitation			
11. Garner Environmental Services, Inc.			
12. Hippo Waste Systems, LLC			
13. A-Vac Septic Service			
The proposed ordinances grant the Franchisees the right to u collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from	use the Citule mu	hila	
Houston. In consideration for this grant, each Franchisee agree equal to 4% of their annual gross revenue, payable guadart	es to pay to the (	Rity an annua	Frenchise Frenchise
equal to 4% of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly franchise, the City has the right to inspect and the compared	y. To verify Fra	nchisee comr	liance with the
franchise, the City has the right to inspect, and the company records during regular business hours. The franchise contains the	has the duty to	maintain, reg	uired customer
records during regular business hours. The franchise contains to default and termination, liquidated damages and force majoure	he City's standard	I release and	indemnification
default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure pyears from the effective date.	provisions. The p	roposed franc	hise term is 10
The Pay or Play Program does not apply to the solid waste franch			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZ	ISES.		
Finance Director:	ATION		

	TO: Mayor via City Secretary	ACTION		RCA #	
	SUBJECT:	Category # Page 1 of 1 Agenda Item#			
	Ordinances granting Commercial Solid Waste Operator	cutegory "	rage ror r	Agenua Item#	
	Franchises	50	21.	TRA OV	
		50	37 8	F711-7	
	FROM: (Department or other point of origin):	Origination Da	te	Agenda Date	
	Tina Paez, Director	9/26/2013			
	Administration & Regulatory Affairs			GET 9 2013	
ſ	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	<b>Council Distric</b>	ts affected:	OCT 2 3 2018	
Ċ,					
Ň	For additional information contact:		ALL		
U	Juan Olguin 570 Phone: (832) 393- 8528	Date and identi Council Action:		r authorizing	
	Naelah Yahya         Phone: (832) 393-8530	Council Action.			
	RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)	L			
				× 1	
	Approve ordinances granting Commercial Solid Waste Operator F	ranchises			
	Amount of Funding:		FIN Budget:		
	REVENUE			1	
	SOURCE OF FUNDING: [] General Fund [] Grant Fund	[] Entouruio	- Frank ( )		
	Source of rendence. [] General Fund	[] Enterpris	eruna []	Other (Specify)	
	SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:				
	It is recommended that City Council approve ordinances granting	Commercial So	lid Waste Op	perator Franchises	
	to the following solid waste operators pursuant to Article VI, Chapt	er 39. The pro	posed Franci	hisees are:	
	1. CTJ Vacuum Service				
	2. Gulfcoast Waste Services, LLC				
	<ol><li>Magna-Flow International, Inc. DBA Magna Flow Enviro</li></ol>	nmental			
	<ol><li>Jerry Brumfield DBA Brumfield Sanitation Services</li></ol>				
	5. CIMA Services, L.P.				
	6. Sun Coast Resources, Inc.				
	7. Carol Jean Harget DBA Sepco Septic Tank Service				
	8. Hill Sand Company, Inc. DBA Hill Waste Service				
	9. Daryl Sheppeard DBA Ace Septic and Plumbing Co.				
	10. USA Gain Environmental, LLC.				
	The proposed ordinances grant the Franchiseon the right to us	a tha Cituda au			
	The proposed ordinances grant the Franchisees the right to us collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from collecting.	e the City's pt	ublic ways to	or the purpose of	
	Houston. In consideration for this grant, each Franchisee agrees	to pay to the		within the City of	
	equal to 4% of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly.	To verify Fra	ony an annu	nalizance with the	
	franchise, the City has the right to inspect, and the company h	as the duty to	maintain r	aquired customor	
	records during regular business hours. The franchise contains the	Citv's standar	d release an	d indemnification	
	default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure pro-	ovisions. The	proposed fra	nchise term is 10	
	years from the effective date.		proposed ind		
	The Pay or Play Program does not apply to the solid waste franchis	ses.			

### **REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

REQUEST	FOR	COUNCIL	ACTION
---------	-----	---------	--------

SUBJECT: Lease and Development Agreement – Houston Airport Hotel Owner Limited Partnership – George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Housto (IAH)	on	Category #	-		enda Item	
FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origin	ation Date	A	genda Da	ite	-
Houston Airport System	Septem	nber 26, 2013		OCT	16 1	.18
Mano D.	Council District affected: OCT 2 3 2013 B					
For additional information contact:Ian N. WadsworthINWKathy Elek281/233-1682281/233-1826	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 12/26/79 (O) 79-2334; 12/26/79 (O) 79-2335; 3/26/80 (O) 80-672; 3/26/80 (O) 80-673; 11/25/97 (O) 97-1488					
AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING: REVENUE: Estimated \$3,000,000 per year	<b>Prior a</b> N/A	ppropriations:				
	Owner Limited Partnership – George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houstor (IAH)         FROM (Department or other point of origin):         Houston Airport System         DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:         For additional information contact:         Ian N. Wadsworth         INW         Phone:         281/233-1682         Kathy Elek         AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING:	Owner Limited Partnership – George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH)       Origin         FROM (Department or other point of origin): Houston Airport System       Origin Septem         DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Number       Counce         For additional information contact: Ian N. Wadsworth       Date at Counce         Kathy Elek       281/233-1682         AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING:       Prior at	Owner Limited Partnership – George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH)       #         FROM (Department or other point of origin):       Origination Date         Houston Airport System       September 26, 2013         DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:       Council District affect         For additional information contact:       B         Ian N. Wadsworth       Phone:       281/233-1682         Kathy Elek       281/233-1826       12/26/79 (O) 79-2334         AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING:       Prior appropriations:	Owner Limited Partnership – George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH)       #       1 of         FROM (Department or other point of origin):       Origination Date       A         Houston Airport System       September 26, 2013       A         DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:       Council District affected:       B         For additional information contact:       B       Date and identification of Council action:         Ian N. Wadsworth       Industry Phone:       281/233-1682       12/26/79 (O) 79-2334; 12/2         Kathy Elek       281/233-1826       12/26/79 (O) 97-1488       3/26/80 (O) 80-672; 3/26/8         AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING:       Prior appropriations:       Prior appropriations:	Owner Limited Partnership – George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH)       #       1 of 2 #         FROM (Department or other point of origin):       Origination Date       Agenda Date         Houston Airport System       September 26, 2013       OCT         DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:       Council District affected:       0CT 2         For additional information contact:       B       Date and identification of prior auth         Ian N. Wadsworth       NW       281/233-1682       12/26/79 (O) 79-2334; 12/26/79 (O)         Kathy Elek       281/233-1826       12/26/79 (O) 79-2334; 12/26/79 (O)         AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING:       Prior appropriations:	Owner Limited Partnership – George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH)       #       1 of 2 #9         FROM (Department or other point of origin): Houston Airport System       Origination Date September 26, 2013       Agenda Date         DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Ian N. Wadsworth       Origination contact: Ian N. Wadsworth       Output       B         For additional information contact: Ian N. Wadsworth       Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 12/26/79 (O) 79-2334; 12/26/79 (O) 79-2335; 3/26/80 (O) 80-672; 3/26/80 (O) 80-673; 11/25/97 (O) 97-1488         AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING:       Prior appropriations:

**RECOMMENDATION:** Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing the execution of a Lease and Development Agreement with Houston Airport Hotel Owner Limited Partnership for certain premises at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) and concurrently terminating Lease Agreement No. 19753, as amended, and the Special Facilities Lease Agreement dated January 16, 1980, by and between the City of Houston and Host of Houston 1979 and Host of Houston, Ltd.

#### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

On December 26, 1979, City Council approved Lease Agreement No. 19753 (Lease) with Host of Houston 1979 and Host of Houston, Ltd. (Lessee), which restated an earlier ground lease allowing Lessee to build and operate a hotel. The parties additionally entered into a Special Facilities Lease Agreement (SFL), requiring bond issuance by April 1, 1980. On March 26, 1980, the City amended both the SFL and Lease to re-set the effective date to allow an extension of the bond issuance deadline to April 1, 1981, with an expiration date of both the SFL and the Lease as October 30, 2019. In 1997, the parties amended the Lease to relocate the parking garage. Separately, Lessee is also renewing an operating agreement with Marriott to continue operating under the same brand as under the original Lease.

Lessee and the Houston Airport System would now like to terminate the SFL and Agreement No. 19753, and enter into a new lease and development agreement for the same premises in exchange for renovating the airport hotel at a minimum expenditure of \$40,500,000. This new agreement will be with a new partnership named Houston Airport Hotel Owner Limited Partnership, consisting of Host Houston Airport GP LLC and local minority investors, to include Mr. Tony Chase and Mr. Gerald Wilson. The pertinent terms and conditions of the agreement are as follows:

- 1) Leased Premises The Leased Premises contain approximately 370,551 square feet (8.5 acres), comprised of the north tower portion of the hotel and the south annex to the hotel, and a two-story parking garage. The hotel is located at IAH between Terminal B and Terminal C Garage.
- 2) Term The term is forty (40) years, unless sooner terminated in accordance with the terms of the Lease Agreement.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
Finance Department:	Other Authorization	Other Authorization:		

Date September 24, 2013	Subject: Lease and Development Agreement – Houston Airport Hotel Owner Limited Partnership – George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH)	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
-	Milestone I: Expend a minimum of \$6,000,000 within the first y Milestone II: Expend a cumulative minimum of \$34,500,000 with Milestone III: Expend a cumulative minimum of \$40,500,000 with	thin the first 42 mo	nths. ars.
	Part of the renovation includes the conversion of the lobby into a "G state-of-the art, high-energy multipurpose area to elevate the cus Room will include an open and airy dining room, bar, expansive lo experience. The costs of the Great Room will be shared by Lesse City's contribution is \$2,500,000. Such contribution shall be in the fo City and Lessee to all payments of Minimum Rent and Percentage R Lessee commences construction work related to the Great Room un rent credit has been applied.	tomer experience. bunge seating, and e, Marriott and the form of a credit to b tent due from and a	The Great a new gues e City. The applied by offer the dat
4) Rent -	Lessee shall pay 10% of Gross Revenues, but in no event shall it pay Rent of \$1,560,000. The Minimum Rent shall be adjusted on 1/1/23 based on CPI increases as further detailed in the Agreement.	v less than an annua and every ten yea	al Minimun rs thereafte
	The HAS Office of Business of Opportunity (OBO) has established construction on the total renovation project of \$40,500,000. Lessee v present the project and contracting opportunities to the community. ACDBE goal of 2.5% on total expenses related to the operation of the	vill sponsor an Indu OBO has also est	istry Day to
6) Community Impact -	The majority of the renovation is anticipated to be completed within estimated 175 to 200 jobs during construction. Lessee shall incor- comprehensive sustainability program into the renovation. Addition furniture and other materials from the renovation to local charities.	porate LEED cond	cents and a
') General Use and Limitations -	Lessee's use of the Leased Premises shall be limited to the operation success of the renovation project, the City agrees: (i) not to cons- property at IAH in the first five years from the effective date; (ii) not terminal complex at IAH in the first ten years from the effective date new hotel at the terminal complex at IAH in the first twenty five unless the passengers and hotel occupancy exceed certain levels as st City considers building a new hotel at the terminal complex at IAH, first refusal. If Lessee does not exercise this right, and the City proc hotel, Lessee has certain rights to adjust rent to fair market value or te buyout of its leasehold.	struct a new hotel to construct a new te; and (iii) not to years from the eff ated in the Agreem , Lessee shall have eeds with construct	on airport hotel at the construct a fective date hent. If the a right of tting a new
	Lessee has the entire responsibility, cost and expense for all repairs a Leased Premises and shall be responsible for all utilities furnished to the fees assessed on the Leased Premises.	nd maintenance of he site, as well as a	f the entire Il drainage
Insurance -	Lessee shall provide the required insurance in the limits as stated in the	Agreement.	
nis item was presented	to the Budget & Fiscal Affairs Committee on July 30, 2013.		

		REQUEST FOR COUNCIL	ACTION		
	TO: Mayor via City Secretary				RCA #
	SUBJECT: Ordinance approving	the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating	Category #	Page	Agenda Item#
	2014-2018 Capital Improvement	t Authority and the Fiscal Years		1 of <u>1</u>	116
	Zone Number Sixteen (Uptown Z	t (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment			14012
	FROM: (Department or other poin	t of origin):	<u></u>		177
	Andrew F. Icken	it of origin).	Origination D	ate	Agenda Date
	Chief Development Officer		10/10/	13	007 10
ľ	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	/ )	Council Distr		P/1 0 2010
ſ			C, G, J	icts affected:	UGI 2 3 2013
N.	0	1 cm	-, -, -		
VT	For additional information contac	t:	Date and iden	tification of	orior authorizing
	Ralph De Leon	Phone: (832) 393-0985	Council Actio	n:	prior authorizing
			Ord No. 0040		2 . 1 /
		e BACKup I	TEMI	9-AG	
	LOOMALENDATION. (Summary)			7	f.
	City Council adopt an ordinanc	e approving the Fiscal Year 20'	4 Operating	Budget for	Untown Development
	Authority and Fiscal Years 2014-	2018 CIP Budget for Reinvestmen	t Zone Numbe	er Sixteen (U	ptown Zone)
Γ	Amount of Funding: No Funding	Required	·	(	
L	-				
		General Fund [] Grant Fund	[ ] En	terprise Fund	1
		Other (Specify)			
	SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:				
-	he Administration has undertak	on a compact such as			
	pproval of the FY14 Operating F	en a comprehensive review of p	roposed FY14	TIRZ budg	ets and recommends
E	Budget for Reinvestment Zone Nu	Budget for the Uptown Developme	nt Authority (A	Authority) an	d the FY14-FY18 CIP
	<ul> <li>Total Operating Budget for and \$28,410,573 for Project</li> </ul>	or FY14 is \$43,182,868, which in ct Costs.	cludes \$14,77	2,295 for re	quired fund transfers
	<ul> <li>The FY14-FY18 CIP Budg</li> </ul>	et totals \$203,550,000, and includ	es provisions	for the desig	in and construction of
		ly system upprades and reniacem	ant tland rom	adiatian infr	
	i olatoa reoreational initasti	nuclure, pedestrian priddes, nike a	nd bike trails.	mass transit	systems and related
	facilities and pedestrian sa	fety improvements.	- · · · <b>- ,</b>		oyotomo ana relateu
	The FY14 Operating Budg	et includes \$21,150,000 for capita	l evpenditure	and face	
		NUV INUSE 20VISE THE CHIEF LIQUE	lonmont Offi	oor of any h	ا بالمعامين
	Adjustments to the Project	t Costs in the Operating Budge	t that exceed	s \$400.000	require City Council
	approval.			3 4400,000	
	<ul> <li>The budget includes a mur</li> </ul>	nicipal services cost novment in F	14 4 - 5 4 4 4 9 9		
	of providing services to the	nicipal services cost payment in Fi	r 14 of \$446,00	00 to pay for	the incremental cost
A	tachments: FY14 Operating Budg	det and FY14-FV18 CIP Budget			
1					
C	jej i genaa Dire	ctor			
	Anna Russell, City Secretar	ry			
	David Feldman, City Attorne	ey			
	Deborah McAbee, Senior As	REQUIRED AUTHORIZAT		·····	
0	her Authorization:	Other Authorization:			
			Other A	uthorization	:
	-		I	······································	

	REQUEST	OR COUNCIL AC	CTION			
	TO: Mayor via City Secretary				RCA #	
	SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 20	14 Operating Ca	ategory #	Page	Agenda Item#	
	Budget for the Memorial City Redevelopment Auth	ority and the		1 of <u>1</u>		
	Fiscal Years 2014-2018 Capital Improvement (CII Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen (Memorial C	) Budget for			141 2	
	FROM: (Department or other point of origin):	ity Zone).	Origination Date		11 RO	
	Andrew F. Icken				Agenda Date	
	Chief Development Officer		10/10/1	3	8 <del>67 1 8 201</del> 3	
	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	Co	Council Districts affected:			
- 5		, G		OCT 2 3 2013		
N						
$\forall$	For additional information contact: Ralph De Leon Phone: (832) 3	Da	ate and ident	ification of pr	ior authorizing	
		93-0985 Co	puncil Actior	1:	-	
	See BACK up	Tto	JIG. NO. 2012	-0984, 11/07/1:	A AMAR	
ŀ	RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)	J. (In	1 20-	MGON	0010/10/	
	That City Council adopt an ordinance approving	the Fiscal Vear	2014 000	roting Dudee		
	reaction from the riscal fears 2014	-2018 CIP Budge	et for Reinve	stment Zone	Number Seventeen	
	(Hornellar Oly Zone).				Number Seventeen	
	Amount of Funding: No Funding Required		*********			
-	SOURCE OF FUNDING: [] General Fund [					
	SOURCE OF FUNDING: [] General Fund [ [] Other (Specify)	] Grant Fund	[ ] Ente	erprise Fund		
-	SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:					
	ST LOINC EXPLANATION:					
	The Administration has undertaken a comprehensiv	e review of prop	and EV14			
	deprovation the initial operating budget for the Mem	orial City Redeve	Plonment A	IRZ DUdget	s and recommends	
	FY18 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Se	venteen (Zone).		monty (Auto	muty) and the FY14-	
	<ul> <li>Total Operating Budget for FY14 is \$34,720, \$33,721,581 for Project Costs</li> </ul>		00 \$000 51			
	\$33,721,581 for Project Costs.		168 4990,01	s for required	fund transfers and	
	• The FY14-18 CIP Budget for the Zone total	\$60 400 E40				
	<ul> <li>The FY14-18 CIP Budget for the Zone totals design and construction of flood remediation</li> </ul>	02,400,010.	including	dget includes	s provisions for the	
	upgrades and replacements and pedestrian ar	d mobility improv	ements	detention bas	sins, utility system	
	<ul> <li>The FY14 Operating Budget includes \$29,005 and overhead. The Authority must advise the Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Or</li> </ul>	,510 for capital e	xpenditures	and \$249,30	0 for administration	
	Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Op	erating Budget t	hat exceed	\$400 000 ro	dget amendments.	
	approval.	eranig baaget t		\$400,000 Te		
	<ul> <li>The budget includes a municipal services cost of providing services to the area</li> </ul>	navment in EV14	1 of \$400.00	0.4.5		
	of providing services to the area.	payment in r 1 14	+ 01 \$490,00	U to pay for tr	e incremental cost	
A	ttachments: FY14 Operating Budget and FY14-FY18	CIP Budget				
		on Budget				
	c: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director Anna Russell, City Secretary					
	David Feldman, City Attorney					
L	Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorne	/				
	REQUIRED	AUTHORIZATION	1			
0	ther Authorization: Other Authorizat			thorization:		
		· • · · ·	Other Au	utorization:		

		REQUEST FOR COUNCIL	ACTION			
	TO: Mayor via City Secretary				RC <u>A #</u>	
	SUBJECT: Ordinance approving th	e Fiscal Year 2014 Operating	Category	/# Page	Agenda Item#	
	Budget for Upper Kirby Redevelop	ment Authority and the Fiscal		1 of <u>1</u>	115	
	Years 2014-2018 Capital Improve	ement Plan (CIP) Budget for			4 Ant	
	Reinvestment Zone Number Ninete	en (Upper Kirby Zone).				
	FROM: (Department or other point of Andrew F. Icken	<u>f origin):</u>	Originati	on Date	Agenda Date	
	Chief Development Officer		10/	10/13		
ł	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:		,	Districts affec		
d			Council I C, G	Jistricts affec	ted:	
S	Tes		0,0			
44	For additional information contact:		Date and	identification	of prior authorizing	
7	Raiph De Leon	Phone: (832) 393-0985	Council A	Action:	of phot autionzing	
				2012-0821,	09/19/12	
	Sec BA	CKUN Iton	1 21	- Har	NAA 10/16/13	
ſ	RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)				NON TYN	
	City Council adopt an ordinance app	proving the Fiscal Year 2014 O	perating I	Budget for Up	oper Kirby Redevelopment	
	Authority and the Fiscal Years 20	14-2018 CIP Budget for Rein	vestment	Zone Numb	er Nineteen (Upper Kirby	
L	Zone).					
	Amount of Funding: No Funding Re	equired				
┢	SOURCE OF FUNDING: [ ] Ge	eneral Fund [ ] Grant Fund		1 <b>F</b> -4		
	h j	eneral Fund [ ] Grant Fund ther (Specify)		] Enterprise I	-und	
┝						
	SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:					
	The Administration has undertaken	a comprehensive review of p	roposod		udants and recommends	
	approval of the FY14 Operating Bu	dget for Upper Kirby Redevelo	nment Ar	r i i4 i inz ü ithority (Auth	ority) and the EV14 EV18	
	CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone I	Number Nineteen (Zone).				
			udaa ¢1 C	11 011 for re	and fine d from the sector of the sector	
	\$24,120,806 for Project Cost	Y14 is \$25,332,717, which incl	udes \$1,2	i, 911 for re	equired fund transfers and	
	-					
	The FT14-FT18 CIP Budget     roadway and street improves	totals \$65,580,317, and includ	les provis	ions for the d	lesign and construction of	
	and parks.	ments, flood remediation infras	structure,	pedestrian ar	nd mobility improvements	
	·					
	The FY14 Operating Budget	includes \$22,310,000 for capita	al expend	itures and \$1	31,400 for administration	
	Adjustments to the Brainst	y must advise the Chief Dev	elopment	Officer of a	ny budget amendments.	
	approval.	Costs in the Operating Budg	et that e	xceed \$400,0	000 require City Council	
	••					
	I he Budget includes a munic	ipal services cost payment in F	Y14 of \$3	92,000 to pa	y for the incremental cost	
	of providing services to the ar	rea.				
	Attachmente: EV14 Onesetine Dude					
1	Attachments: FY14 Operating Budge	-				
0	cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Directo	or				
	Anna Russell, City Secretary					
	David Feldman, City Attorney					
┝	Deborah McAbee, Senior Ass					
		REQUIRED AUTHORIZA		******		
	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	Otl	ner Authoriza	ation:	